

ATTACHMENTS

Attachments for the Ordinary Council Meeting

25 March 2014

NOTES

Council Agenda Briefing 18 February 2014

Venue: Council Chamber
Date: Tuesday 18 February 2014
Time: 5.30 pm

Present

Chair - Mayor Sue Doherty

Councillors

G Cridland	Como Ward
S Hawkins- Zeeb	Manning Ward
C Cala	Manning Ward
C Irons	Mill Point Ward
M Huston	Mill Point Ward
F Reid	Moresby Ward
K Trent, OAM, RFD, JP	Moresby Ward

Officers

C Frewing	Chief Executive Officer
M Kent	Director Financial and Information Services
V Lummer	Director Development and Community Services
M Taylor	Acting Director Infrastructure Services
D Gray	Manager Financial Services
L Croxford	Manager Engineering Services
P McQue	Manager Governance and Administration
R Kapur	Manager Development Services
R Bercov	Strategic Urban Planning Adviser
A Albrecht	Governance Officer

Gallery

32 members of the public and 1 member of the press were present.

Opening

The Mayor opened the Agenda Briefing at 5:35 pm and welcomed everyone in attendance.

Leave of Absence

Cr V Lawrance, JP Como Ward

Apologies

Nil

Announcement by the Mayor – Local Government Reform

The Mayor advised that residents of South Perth would soon be receiving a letter from the Council seeking support for the City of South Perth regarding Local Government Reform (and more specifically amalgamation). The Mayor explained that the Minister for Local Government was now proposing that the Town of Victoria Park's boundaries be changed to encompass the City of South Perth, rather than the City and Town amalgamating. This is not supported by the City of South Perth, or the Town of Victoria Park, who would both prefer to amalgamate.

The Mayor also advised that the City of South Perth would be holding a public meeting to discuss this with residents on Thursday 6 March 2014 at 7pm in the Civic Hall. The Mayor encouraged attendance of this meeting.

Declarations of Interest

Councillor Reid declared an impartiality interest in item 10.3.2 (*Proposed Change of Use from "Shop" to "Use Not Listed" (Small Bar) – Lot 32 (No. 79-79A) Angelo Street, South Perth*). Councillor Reid remained in the Council Chamber for the discussion of this item.

Councillor Trent declared an impartiality interest in item 10.3.2 (*Proposed Change of Use from "Shop" to "Use Not Listed" (Small Bar) – Lot 32 (No. 79-79A) Angelo Street, South Perth*). Councillor Trent remained in the Council Chamber for the discussion of this item.

Councillor Cridland declared a proximity interest in item 10.5.2 (*Salter Point Paths – Capital Works Program*). Councillors agreed that Councillor Cridland could remain in the Chamber for discussion of this item.

Councillor Irons declared an impartiality interest in item 10.5.3 (*Aquatic Centre Proposal*). Councillor Irons remained in the Council Chamber for the discussion of this item.

Deputations

The Mayor opened deputations at 5.40 pm.

Item 10.3.1

- 1) **James Zorzi, 1/254 Rokeby Rd, Subiaco (speaking on behalf of the applicant - Grandwood Homes Pty Ltd)** – Request to speak AGAINST Agenda Item 10.3.1 (*Proposed Single House (Two Storey and Undercroft) – Lot 806 (No. 26B) Sulman Avenue, Salter Point*).

Item 10.3.2

- 2) **Owen Hutchinson, 79 Angelo Street, South Perth** – Request to speak FOR Agenda Item 10.3.2 (*Proposed Change of Use from “Shop” to “Use Not Listed” (Small Bar) – Lot 32 (No. 79-79A) Angelo Street, South Perth*).
- 3) **Colin Stiles, 11 Cowper Road, Sorrento (speaking on behalf of the owners and occupants of Coode Street Corner Shopping Centre 67-77 Angelo Street, South Perth)** – Request to speak AGAINST Agenda Item 10.3.2 (*Proposed Change of Use from “Shop” to “Use Not Listed” (Small Bar) – Lot 32 (No. 79-79A) Angelo Street, South Perth*).
- 4) **Simon Stewert-Dawkins, 3 Waverley Street, South Perth** – Request to speak AGAINST Agenda Item 10.3.2 (*Proposed Change of Use from “Shop” to “Use Not Listed” (Small Bar) – Lot 32 (No. 79-79A) Angelo Street, South Perth*).

Item 10.5.1

- 5) **Justin Vyse, 24 McDonald Street, Como** – Request to speak AGAINST Agenda Item 10.5.1 (*Area 9a, 9b and 10 Local Area Traffic Management Study*).

Deputations closed at 7:10 pm.

February 2014 Council Agenda Reports

10.0.1 **Amendment No. 34 to Town Planning Scheme No. 6: Rezoning Pt Lot 2 (No. 54) Manning Road NE cnr Ley Street, Manning. Consideration of Submissions.**

This report seeks Council's final adoption of Amendment No. 34, which involves the rezoning of the 'Telstra' site. As a result of public submissions, officers recommend that Amendment No. 34 be modified, such that the density coding be R100 across the whole site, with Building Height Limits of 10.5m, 14m and 21m on various parts of the site. This amendment has been considered by the Council previously, and is the result of a Section 76 Order received from the Minister for Planning.

10.1.1 Tender 23/2013 – Additions and Alterations – Animal Care Facility

This report seeks Council acceptance of the lump sum tender submitted by ZD Construction Pty Ltd for the additions and alterations to the City's Animal Care Facility for the amount of \$663,805 (excluding GST).

10.3.1 Proposed Single House (Two Storey and Undercroft) – Lot 806 (No. 26) Sulman Avenue, Salter Point

This report seeks Council consideration of an application for planning approval for a single house (two storey and Undercroft) on Lot 806 (No. 26B) Sulman Avenue, Salter Point. The proposed development does not meet the deemed-to-comply standards or design principles for "Solar Access for Adjoining Sites", and officers are recommending that the proposal be refused.

10.3.2 Proposed Change of Use from "Shop" to "use Not Listed" (Small Bar) – Lot 32 (No. 79-79A) Angelo Street, South Perth

This report seeks Council consideration of an application for a change of use from "shop" to "use not listed" (small bar) on Lot 32 (No. 79-79A) Angelo Street, South Perth. Council is being asked to exercise discretion in relation to land use and car parking provisions. Officers recommend the application be approved subject to conditions (including a cash payment in lieu of the onsite car parking shortfall).

10.3.3 Proposed Change of Use from "Shop" to "Café/Restaurant" – Lot 13 (No. 16) Bradshaw Crescent, Manning

This report seeks Council consideration of an application for planning approval for a change of use from "shop" to "Café/Restaurant" (La Boussole – French Café) at a previously approved an existing mixed use commercial development located at Lot 13 (no. 16) Bradshaw Crescent, Manning. Council is being asked to exercise discretion in relation to car parking provisions. Officers recommend the application be approved subject to conditions (including cash payment in lieu of the onsite car parking shortfall).

10.3.4 Proposed Single Storey Single House with Ancillary Accommodation – Lot 272 (No. 27) River Way, Salter Point

This report seeks Council consideration of an application for planning approval for a single storey, single house with ancillary accommodation, on Lot 272 (No. 27) River Way, Salter Point. While the proposed dwelling is compliant with the provisions of the Town Planning Scheme and Residential Design Codes, the proposed roof pitch is considered excessive in comparison to the existing roof designs along the Salter Point Parade Streetscape. Officers recommend the application be approved subject to conditions (including a reduced roof pitch on no greater than 20 degrees).

10.4.1 Old Mil Precinct

This report provides Council with an update on the status of the Old Mill Precinct project, in particular noting that various studies previously authorised by Council have now been completed. The report also proposes a future direction in relation to the Tram House and Millers Pool upgrade.

10.5.1 Area 9a, 9b and 10 Local Area Traffic Management Study

This report seeks Council adoption of the findings and recommendations of the Area 9a, 9b and 10 Local Area Traffic Management Study.

10.5.2 Salter Point Paths – Capital Works Program

This report seeks Council agreement to proceed with two scheduled capital works projects (Howard Parade footpath and Sulman Avenue footpath). These projects have now progressed through the consultation phase, and based on adverse feedback have been referred to Council for consideration.

10.5.3 Aquatic Centre Proposal

This report seeks Council consideration of proposals for the possible future use of George Burnett Park, and proposes a course of future action.

10.6.1 Monthly Financial Management Accounts – January 2014

This report presents the Statement of Financial Position, Financial Summaries, Schedule of Significant Variances and the Rate Setting Statement for the month of January 2014.

10.6.2 Monthly Statement of Funds, Investments and Debtors at 31 January 2014

This report presents a statement summarising the effectiveness of treasury management for the month of January 2014.

10.6.3 Listing of Payments

This report presents to Council the Listing of Payments (accounts paid under delegated authority) between 1 January 2014 and 31 January 2014.

10.6.4 Budget Review for the period ended 31 December 2013

This report presents to Council a detailed review of financial performance for the 2013/14 year for the period to 31 December 2013. As a result of this review, some amendments to the budget estimates for Revenue and Expenditure for the 2013/2014 Financial Year are recommended.

10.6.5 Special Budget Review to Resource Local Government Reform

This report seeks Council agreement that an amount of \$250,000 be allocated to provide additional resources to ensure that the City can effectively and successfully meet the Department of Local Government's timeline for Stage I of the Local Government Reform process.

10.6.6 Applications for Planning Approval Determined Under Delegated Authority

This report advises the Council of applications for planning approval determined under delegated authority during the months of November 2013, December 2013 and January 2014.

10.6.7 Annual Tender 31/2013 – Provision of Bulk Kerbside Collection Service

This report seeks Council consideration of tenders received for the 'Provision of Bulkside Refuse Collection services up to June 2015. Officers recommend that the D&M Waste Management bid for the first collection of 'Green Waste only' be accepted, and that tenders be readvertised for the provision of bulk kerbside collection services (comprising two green waste and one hard waste collection).

General Business

Councillor Cridland advised that he had attended the Swan River Trust meeting where the Telstra Tower (Telecommunications Infrastructure on Lot 215 (No. 3) Coode Street, South Perth (Sir James Mitchell Park)) was considered. He advised that the Swan River Trust had also refused the application. This will now go to the Minister for a final determination.

Closing

The Mayor closed the Agenda Briefing at 8:15 pm and thanked everyone for their attendance.

NOTES

Town Hall Meeting – Local Government Reform

Venue: Civic Hall
 Date: 6 March 2014
 Time: 7:00pm

Opening

The Mayor opened the Town Hall Meeting at 7:05pm and welcomed everyone in attendance.

Present

Mayor Sue Doherty City of South Perth

Councillors

Councillor Glenn Cridland	Como Ward
Councillor Sharron Hawkins- Zeeb	Manning Ward
Councillor Colin Cala	Manning Ward
Councillor Michael Huston	Mill Point Ward
Councillor Fiona Reid	Moresby Ward
Councillor Kevin Trent, OAM, RFD, JP	Moresby Ward

Speakers

Mr Ben Wyatt, MLA	Member for Victoria Park
Mr John McGrath, MLA	Member for South Perth
Hon Clive Griffiths	Former President of the WA Legislative Council

Officers

Cliff Frewing	Chief Executive Officer
Vicki Lummer	Director Development and Community Services
Mark Taylor	Acting Director Infrastructure Services
Phil McQue	Manager Governance and Administration
Coquessa Jones	Graphic Design Officer
Gabrielle Hickson	Marketing Officer
Katie Breese	Lease Officer
Amanda Albrecht	Governance Officer

Apologies:

Councillor Lawrance, JP	Como Ward
Councillor Irons	Mill Point Ward
Mayor Trevor Vaughan	Town of Victoria Park
Steve Irons	Federal Member for Swan
Hon Nick Goiran, MLC	South Metropolitan Region
Hon Simon O'Brien, MLC	South Metropolitan Region
Hon Kate Doust, MLC	South Metropolitan Region

In addition to welcoming the attendance of approximately 400 residents of the community of South Perth, the Mayor acknowledged the attendance of Hon Lynn MacLaren, MLC, Hon Sue Ellery, MLC, and Councillors from Victoria Park.

Mayor Sue Doherty – City of South Perth

The Mayor started the meeting with some opening remarks:

- The purpose of the meeting was to provide information to the community of the Minister for Local Government's proposal to abolish the City of South Perth, and encourage residents to make submissions to the Local Government Advisory Board (LGAB) by 4pm, 13 March 2013.
- The Mayor advised that the Minister's proposal circumvented poll provisions in the Local Government Act, and denied the community a right to have a say.
- The Mayor noted that under the Minister's proposal Town of Victoria Park Councillors would be responsible for City of South Perth residents for the period leading up to the election rather than a Commissioner. The Minister had created a winners and losers environment.
- The Mayor stated that this was not what the City of South Perth and the Town of Victoria Park had been working towards – which was a fair amalgamation.

John McGrath, MLA – Member for South Perth

The Mayor then introduced John McGrath, MLA, Member for South Perth.

- Mr McGrath advised that local government reform was the Government's policy and that the Minister for Local Government and Communities has been clear that if local governments do not put forward proposals to amalgamate the government will do it for them.
- Mr McGrath noted that the City of South Perth and the Town of Victoria Park had been proactive in their approach to amalgamation. Mr McGrath said that the City of Perth had conducted a survey of residents who had indicated support for amalgamation so long as the Burswood Peninsula was retained, and that he supported whatever the community of South Perth wanted.
- Mr McGrath noted that the City of Perth and the Minister were both proposing that the Burswood Peninsula be removed from the new local government entity. He noted that there was no need for the Casino to be part of the Capital City, noting that many tourist attractions in London were not part of the City of London.
- Mr McGrath noted that the goal posts kept changing and that he was very much surprised by the Minister's proposal for boundary changes instead of amalgamation.
 - This was unexpected given the Town and City's proposal to amalgamate;
 - It means that the Town of Victoria Park Council will take control over the City of South Perth prior to an election occurring in October 2015; and
 - It circumvents the poll provisions (250 people to call a poll, then 50% of electors must come out to vote)
- Mr McGrath noted that residents may never have used the poll provisions, but it is their democratic right and should not be taken away.
- Mr McGrath advised that LGAB is taking submissions on this issue and they are considering what to recommend. It is independent of the Minister and the Government.
- Mr McGrath advised that the Minister must either accept or reject the recommendation from the LGAB, he cannot change it.
- Mr McGrath encouraged the residents of South Perth to make a submission. He noted that this is the biggest local government issue since the proposal to put a highway through the Old Mill site.

The Mayor acknowledged advocacy of John McGrath.

Ben Wyatt, Member for Victoria Park

The Mayor then introduced Ben Wyatt, Member for Victoria Park.

- Mr Wyatt advised that the Dadour provisions were put in place to give people the right to vote on changes to local government, and that what the government is trying to do is a massive breach of trust.
- Mr Wyatt considered that the Town and City had been working together well on an amalgamation proposal that would have gotten there if the Government had been prepared to leave Burswood where it was, and to proceed with an amalgamation rather than a boundary change.
- Mr Wyatt advised that the only reason the Minister is seeking a boundary change is to prevent a poll being taken. In his opinion, a move to avoid a public vote indicates that the Government knows it does not have a good policy.
- Mr Wyatt noted that the Minister is putting in his own proposal to the LGAB to be potentially recommended back to him. In his view this is being driven by Premier. Mr Wyatt suggested that if high enough numbers of residents opposed this the Government would have to listen.

Hon Clive Griffiths, former President of the WA Legislative Council

The Mayor then introduced the Hon Clive Griffiths, the former President of the WA Legislative Council.

- Hon Griffiths advised that he had been mentoring the City of South Perth on their proposal to amalgamate, as he was involved in the fight to retain Burswood back in the 1990's. Hon Griffiths noted that this was an important time in the history of Victoria Park and South Perth.
- Hon Griffiths noted that people could invoke their democratic right to have their say through their local member of parliament. Hon Griffiths advised that there were 7 local members of parliament for the Victoria Park and South Perth area, and that they were elected to make sure that the public's point of view is heard by government.
- Hon Griffiths advised that the previous changes to local government in the nineties came as a surprise. The Town of Victoria park was to be established without the Burswood Peninsula. There was a lot of support to take the Burswood from Victoria Park and put it into the City.
- Hon Griffiths advised the residents of South Perth to persist in their point of view, as this is what he did and eventually the government gave in. Hon Griffiths advised that the 7 local government representatives for Victoria Park and South Perth needed to apply pressure on the government.
- Hon Griffiths suggested that the Town and City put together a petition to parliament, as well as submissions to the LGAB.
- Hon Griffiths advised that when he first went into parliament, the 3 key responsibilities were:
 - Responsibility to constituents
 - Responsibility to party policies
 - Responsibility to make sure policies are logical, reasonable and fair
- Hon Griffiths advised that in his opinion the Minister has not provided any policy reasons to support the Burswood being taken away, and that this is neither reasonable or fair.

Question time commenced 7:45 pm

Q. Peter Best, Former Councillor of South Perth - What can we do to counter the Minister's move on the chess board?

A. John McGrath, MLA Member for South Perth responded by saying that we need to make sure we're organised as a community – whether we voice our concerns through a petition or a bigger campaign. He advised that he would be putting in a submission to the LGAB (with Nick Goiran), setting out their reasons why the Minister's submission could not be supported. He said that he was always available to give community support.

Q. Sarah Schladow, Resident, Garden Street, South Perth - I have put in a submission, but I do not consider that there has been proper consideration of the costs of amalgamation. There is a lot of research to show that amalgamation does not save money. Why has information on this not been provided to the Community. I will be voting 'no' to the Joint submission from South Perth and Victoria Park as I believe that the City of South Perth should be retained. I am disappointed that the Council did not put this forward as a proposal. There has been inadequate consultation with residents.

A. The Chief Executive Officer responded by saying that the Robson report did not provide any evidence of financial savings from amalgamation. He noted that the City of South Perth was involved in 7 different proposals and that it was not possible with the time constraints to cost each option. He advised that the Town and City has done preliminary costings, and that these indicated that there may be advantages to amalgamation in the long term. The Minister has indicated that the government will pay some costs in the short term, but this has not been forthcoming.

Mr McGrath advised that the Government had made it clear that doing nothing was not an option, and that if the Town and City had not put forward a proposal we would not have had any say. He noted the City of Cockburn as an example.

Mr Wyatt noted that the policy had not been costed by the Government, and that it had no idea of the total cost of amalgamation. He advised that the City of Canning had estimated the cost for its Council at \$15 million.

Q. Michelle Cazalet, Salter Point - What happened to 'small is beautiful'? Is there any future in referring this to the ombudsmen – as an abuse of process? Where is the Minister? Why is he not here tonight? Who elected the LGAB? Why are we answerable to them? Why is all this happening?

A. Mayor Doherty responded by saying that the process has been driven by the State Government. The City of South Perth is responding the best way it can, but that this is difficult when the goal posts keep changing. She advised that two of the LGAB members are appointed from the Local Government Managers Australia, WALGA and the Department of Local Government. The Chair is appointed by the Minister.

Q. Diane Bates, Como – 1) How much funding has government allocated to this?
2) How much is this going to cost CoSP and will rates go up?

- A.** Mr McGrath responded by saying that the Minister had allocated \$2 million, but that the City of South Perth had not yet received any funding. There may be more in the future budget process. Mr McGrath stated that he considered the cost of amalgamation should be paid by the government.

The CEO responded by saying that the amalgamation process was already costing ratepayers. He advised that he spent 90% of his time on local government reform, and that his staff were required to do more and more each day. The CEO advised that the Council had allocated \$250K from the 2013-2014 budget, but that more funding would be needed in the next financial year. The Minister had only promised to provide funding if the City put forward a proposal that matched his. The City has not done this, so we have not received the \$200,000 that the Government indicated that it would provide. The City is now entitled to claim \$50,000. The City has applied for this, but it has not yet been received.

The CEO advised that it was hard to say what impact the amalgamation would have on rates, but that the City would continue to be very responsible with ratepayers money.

- Q.** Cecelia Brooke, Garden Street, South Perth - Mayor of Perth wants everything but nothing big has been done in response. Perhaps if all of the ToVP & CoSP march on parliament that's might have an impact. We need to do something quickly. The Mayor has encouraged us to come together as a community and do something. We need someone to lead this.

- A.** The Mayor encouraged Cecelia to contact her following the Town Hall Meeting.

- Q.** John Garmony, moved a motion of support for CoSP & TOVP submission for amalgamation (including the Burswood Peninsula).

- A.** Councillor Glenn Cridland indicated that a public motion would be presented later in the meeting for consideration, and that at the moment the Council and speakers were taking questions.

- Q.** Liam Hansen, Waverly Street, South Perth – Our democratic rights are the most important issue. We need 250 for a poll, but then an enormous amount of voters (50%). How would a petition or meeting the requirement for a poll happen? How much are the Burswood rates? Will we spend more in Burswood, than we receive?

- A.** Councillor Glenn Cridland advised that if the Minister's Proposal was accepted, the poll provisions in legislation could not be used. Councillor Cridland considered that, if the LGAB recommends amalgamation, but takes away the Burswood Peninsula, the City with the Town of Victoria Park could easily get 250 people to trigger the poll provisions, but it would be harder to get people out to vote.

Mr Wyatt advised that the Crown Casino currently pays around \$3 million per year in rates, and pays for all of its own services, so this is essentially net revenue for the Town. If the Town and City lose this rates revenue it is likely that either services will go down, or rates will go up.

- Q.** Tom Gosling, Weston Street, South Perth – So this all comes down to money? If we stopped the cash flow then they would have to start listening.

- A.** The Mayor noted Mr Gosling's comments.

- Q.** A resident of Victoria Park, but a former resident of South Perth – On Clive’s 3 points: one suggestion was a petition to parliament. I consider the Council is best placed to do this.
- A.** The Mayor noted this suggestion and advised that is why residents attending the meeting had been asked to provide email addresses, so that the Council could formally contact attendees.
- Q.** Phil Shields, Coode Street, South Perth – I am one of the original residents of South Perth, I have lived here since it was mostly bush. Our history is important if amalgamation occurs this will disappear. It is money that is motivating this, not a noble idea. What is stopping you from having an effective conversation with the Minister of Premier about this? What we have here is important.
- A.** Mr McGrath advised that he had spoken to both the Minister and the Premier. He said that he was in a difficult position as this was his party’s policy. I personally am happy for South Perth to remain as South Perth. If we have to amalgamate then we need to keep Burswood.

Mr McGrath advised that the Premier is keen for the Casino to go to the City of Perth. He was not sure how moveable he was on this. If the community spoke up, in large numbers, there may be a change of heart. It is the LGAB’s decision.

- Q.** Kay Hill, Coode Street, South Perth - If South Perth is abolished, what happens to services and long term plans? Do these grind to a halt or are they taken over by Victoria Park? For example, what will happen with Manning Hub?
- A.** The CEO advised that if the Ministers proposal gets up, Victoria park would consume our area and take over decision making relating to South Perth for 3 months. Then new elections for whole district would be held. The Manning Hub has been a long process. The CEO advised that the City will try very hard to get a final state government decision on this so that the funding for it will be secured.
- Q.** Malcolm Bunbury, Convenor of Dadour Group, Subiaco – The Council doesn’t answer to the State, it answers to its residents. I consider this to be a campaign of intimidation. The Council doesn’t have to amalgamate. When the legislation was formulated it was intended to cover this situation. The Labour Party didn’t oppose the LG amendment Bill which is a sign that the political system doesn’t represent the people. The proposals put forward by the Minister are flimsy. No detail or analysis.
- A.** The Mayor responded by saying that she is aware of these points, and agrees that the Minister’s proposal is scant. The Mayor advised that she would be interested to see what the LGAB made of the proposals, and how independent they really were – considering they were paid by the government.

Mr McGrath advised that the LGAB is meant to be independent. Mr McGrath advised that the LGAB have rejected proposals put forward by Ministers before. He further advised that the LG Amendment Bill is still before the House. It has not yet been referred to Select Committee. In Mr McGrath’s opinion it will probably just sit in the House and not progress. The Minister wants to see the new local government entities in place by 1 July 2015.

- Q.** David Templeton, Pleasant Grove Mandurah (Shadow Minister for Local Government) – I encourage the residents of South Perth to lobby members of Parliament. The LG Amendment Bill is currently in the upper house. If Bill continues to be debated, the opposition will move that it go to Select Committee. This will give residents another opportunity to have their say. The Select Committee will consider the policy behind the Bill. We are running out of time though. Submissions to the LGAB

close next week. Numbers are important, so please do make a submission and contact your local MPs.

Q. Ms Stone, Como - Why is the City of South Perth being swallowed by a Town?

A. The Mayor responded by saying that the Minister had justified the move by saying that the Town of Victoria Park was a Strategic Activity Centre. It had more commercial property than South Perth. However, the City believes as Curtin University continues to develop, that this will become a specialised activity centre. The Mayor advised that she could not believe this proposal.

Question time closed at 8:45 pm.

The Mayor then invited the Deputy Mayor, Councillor Cridland, to sum up.

Deputy Mayor, Councillor Cridland made the following key points:

- Large number of local politicians in attendance (from both political parties), shows courage to stand up against your own parties.
- The Government said no forced amalgamations
- The Minister said he would support us and didn't
- The Minister said he would provide funding, he hasn't
- The LGAB say they are independent – we will see
- There is no financial justification or costing provided for amalgamation.
- The Government wants to take the Burswood Peninsula and give it to the City of Perth
- We have heard from a number of residents tonight who are concerned about:
 - about their rates going up;
 - the Dadour poll provisions being removed;
 - the removal of Councillors for 3-4 months;
 - the desire of government to prop up Victoria Park with South Perth rates;
 - service delivery if Burswood is lost;
 - why a Town is taking over a City.
- We have heard strong words being used:
 - Breach of Trust
 - Conned
 - Stark raving mad
 - Intimidation
- The Minister has provided no reasoning for his policy.

Deputy Mayor, Councillor Cridland then outlined the next steps:

- We have had questions about how to influence this process, and our politicians. The City will provide contact details on our website with how to contact your local MPs and the Premier.
- We will also email you and ask you to put your name on a Petition started by the Mayor.

Please note: Pierre Sequeira, made an offer for the Petition to be held at his business premises
Deputy Mayor, Councillor Cridland then read out a public motion from John Collins. Paper copies were distributed to those in the public gallery.

Deputy Mayor, Councillor Cridland then invited John Collins to move his motion. Please see below.

Public Motion

Deputy Mayor Councillor Cridland asked invited Mr John Collins to read out his motion (which had been distributed around the public gallery).

Motion

Moved: John Collins

Seconded: Robert Uppill

That the meeting of **the Community of South Perth**:-

1. **Opposes** the Minister’s proposal to abolish the City of South Perth and its takeover by the much smaller Town of Victoria Park;
2. **Expresses its outrage** at the Minister’s proposal to –
 - a. take South Perth’s millions of dollars of cash reserves and give them to Victoria Park, and
 - b. strip our residents of their democratic rights to vote on the changes or be represented until there are new elections;
3. **Notes** that removing Burswood from the Town of Victoria Park and gifting it to the City of Perth –
 - a. is illogical and contrary to the Government’s expert advice, and
 - b. will make Victoria Park financially unviable;
4. **Requests** the Council and City of South Perth take all possible action to oppose the Minister’s proposal; and
5. **Calls on** the Local Government Advisory Board to reject the Minister’s proposal.

Amendment

Moved: Councillor John Bissett (Town of Victoria Park)

That the motion be amended to remove the words “much smaller” in 1., and to remove 3. (b).

The Mover and Seconder of the above motion agreed to remove the words “much smaller” but did not agree to remove 3. (b).

Amendment

Moved: Councillor Michael Huston (City of South Perth)

That the motion be amended to include two additional clauses:

6. That this meeting, on behalf of the community of South Perth, does not have confidence in the Minister for Local Government.
7. That this meeting on behalf of the community of South Perth, calls on all members of parliament to oppose and do all that they can to reject the Minister’s Proposal.

The Mover and Seconder of the above motion agreed to the additional clauses.

That the motion be put

Moved: Bill Gleeson

Former Councillor Bill Gleeson moved that the motion be put.

DECISION OF PUBLIC MEETING

That the meeting of **the Community of South Perth**:-

1. **Opposes** the Minister's proposal to abolish the City of South Perth and its takeover by the Town of Victoria Park;
2. **Expresses its outrage** at the Minister's proposal to –
 - a. take South Perth's millions of dollars of cash reserves and give them to Victoria Park, and
 - b. strip our residents of their democratic rights to vote on the changes or be represented until there are new elections;
3. **Notes** that removing Burswood from the Town of Victoria Park and gifting it to the City of Perth –
 - a. is illogical and contrary to the Government's expert advice, and
 - b. will make Victoria Park financially unviable;
4. **Requests** the Council and City of South Perth take all possible action to oppose the Minister's proposal; and
5. **Calls on** the Local Government Advisory Board to reject the Minister's proposal.
6. That this meeting, on behalf of the community of South Perth, does not have confidence in the Minister for Local Government.
7. That this meeting on behalf of the community of South Perth, calls on all members of parliament to oppose and do all that they can to reject the Minister's Proposal.

**CARRIED
(1 against)**

Reasons for the motion

John Collins gave the following reasons for his motion:

- The residents of South Perth have woken up to what the Minister and the Government are trying to do
- This is all about the City of Perth, and the residents of South Perth need to take a stand.
- The residents of South Perth need to get the message across that local government communities are also voters.
- This is the City of South Perth residents saying we don't like what is going on here, and we will be heard.
- This is an irrational move by the Government. The Town and City have put forward a rational proposal.
- I encourage you to support this motion.

Robert Uppill spoke for the motion:

- The Minister's proposal to gift the Casino to the City of Perth is unfair to residents this side of the river and makes no sense geographically.
- The Minister has not demonstrated that this will be an advantage to the residents of South Perth
- The Ratepayers of South Perth will lose out, and our reserves will go down.
- The Minister's proposal circumvents democracy.
- I urge the residents of South Perth here tonight to support this motion and to make a submission to the LGAB.

Resident Sarah Schladow spoke against the motion, as she did not agree with the Joint Proposal from the Town and City to amalgamate at all, and did not consider that the option of not amalgamating had been adequately surveyed as an option with residents.

Councillor Michael Huston (City of South Perth) spoke for the motion, with some amendments as noted above.

John Bissett spoke against the motion, seeking some amendments as noted above. He reassured the public gallery that if the boundary change proposal went ahead, the Town of Victoria Park Councillors would act responsibly and look out for the residents of South Perth until the October 2015 election.

Actions

1. The Mayor agreed to ensure that the contact details of all local politicians (from the upper and lower House) and the Premier, were available on the City's website.
2. The City of South Perth was to prepare a petition to Parliament

Closing

The Mayor closed the Town Hall Meeting at 9:15 pm and thanked everyone for their attendance.

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE MINUTES

MEETING NUMBER 1

Date & Time: 3.00pm, Thursday 13 February 2014

Location: City of South Perth Civic Centre
Corner Sandgate Street and South Terrace, South Perth

Committee Members

Sue Doherty	Mayor, City of South Perth
Kevin Trent	Councillor, City of South Perth
Sharron Hawkins-Zeeb	Councillor, City of South Perth
Trevor Vaughan	Mayor, Town of Victoria Park
Vicki Potter	Councillor, Town of Victoria Park
John Bissett	Councillor, Town of Victoria Park
Cliff Frewing	Chief Executive Officer, City of South Perth
Anthony Vuleta	A/Chief Executive Officer, Town of Victoria Park
Phil McQue	Manager Governance, City of South Perth
Amanda Albrecht	Governance Officer, City of South Perth

Apologies

Ben Rose Special Projects Consultant, Town of Victoria Park

Items Considered

- 1. General Update - Local Government Reform**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer
- 2. Local Government Reform Toolkit Launch**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer
- 3. Local Government Advisory Board Inquiry**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
- 4. Local Implementation Committee Membership, Overview, Terms of Reference and Governance Structure**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
- 5. Draft Memorandum of Understanding**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
- 6. City of Canning**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer



LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE MINUTES

7. **Western Australian Local Government Association Representation on the Local Implementation Committee**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
8. **Department of Local Government Representation on the Local Implementation Committee**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
9. **Battle for Burswood Communications Strategy**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
10. **Priorities for Consideration**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
11. **Reform Governance Structure**
Presented by Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
12. **Joint Informal Councillors Meeting**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
13. **General Business**

*Minutes authorised 13 February 2014 by:
Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer
Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer*



LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE MINUTES

1. General Update - Local Government Reform

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer

Attachment 1(a) – City of South Perth and Town of Victoria Park Proposal 13

Attachment 1(b) – City of South Perth and Town of Victoria Park Proposal 13 Map

Attachment 1(c) – Minister for Local Government Proposal 06/2013

Attachment 1(d) – Minister for Local Government Proposal 06/2013 Map

Attachment 1(e) – City of South Perth Amalgamation Brochure 12 February 2014 (Tabled at the meeting)

In November 2013, the Minister for Local Government submitted 12 proposals to the Local Government Advisory Board for consideration, proposing a reduction from 30 to 15 local governments in the Perth metropolitan area.

The Minister for Local Government's Proposal # 13 proposes that the following:

“Under the Local Government Act 1995, where one local government (South Perth) is being incorporated into local government (Victoria Park), local government (South Perth) will cease on 30 June 2015. The expanded Local government (Victoria Park) remains in place with its elected members continuing until the October elections. All the staff from local government (South Perth) now work for the expanded local government (Victoria Park).

The term of elected members for local government (South Perth) therefore finishes on 30 June 2015. The interests of all people in the expanded local government are represented by the elected members of local government (Victoria Park) for three months until elections for a new council are held in October 2015. I liken this to existing local governments where an elected member represents a particular ward but still makes decisions for the benefit of the whole community”.

The City of South Perth is disappointed with the Minister for Local Government's proposal, presumably made to avoid potential Dadour poll provisions arising. The Town of Victoria Park have also written to the City of South Perth expressing their concern at the Minister's proposal, advising that it is still supportive of an amalgamation process.

The City of South Perth will be undertaking a communications campaign with its community requesting them to make submissions to the Local Government Advisory Board rejecting the Minister for Local Government's proposal and supporting our joint submission for an amalgamation and the retention of the Burswood Peninsula.

Officer Recommendation and Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Trent

Seconded: Mayor Vaughan

That the Local Implementation Committee:

1. note with concern the Minister for Local Governments #13 proposal; and
2. note the City of South Perth's Amalgamation Brochure, to be distributed 26 February 2014.

CARRIED

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE MINUTES

2. Local Government Reform Toolkit Launch

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer

The Minister for Local Government launched the Reform Toolkit on Wednesday 5 February 2014. The Reform Toolkit was developed jointly by the local government sector's two key bodies, the Western Australian Local Government Association and Local Government Managers Australia (WA), and the Department of Local Government and Communities. The toolkit is at www.reformtoolkit.com.au and is an online resource that will provide guidance to assist local governments addressing the numerous tasks that must be completed by July 2015 and beyond. Officers from both local governments will be attending a Train the Trainer toolkit session in late February 2014.

The Reform Toolkit framework is based on four stages and identifies a number of key milestones and tasks. In summary, the stages are:

- Stage 1 – Review (now to July 2014)
- Stage 2 – Plan (August 2014 – March 2015)
- Stage 3 – Mobilise (April 2015 to June 2015)
- Stage 4 – Implement (July 2015 onwards)

The Reform Toolkit identifies six principles underpinning this local government reform initiative:

1. Embrace opportunity and strive for best practice
2. Attract and retain quality staff and develop career opportunities
3. Engage the community and work together
4. Increase local government capacity and improve community outcomes
5. Reduce local government bureaucracy and streamline systems
6. Deliver open and transparent communication

Officer Recommendation and Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Potter

Seconded: Councillor Hawkins-Zeeb

That the Local Implementation Committee notes the Reform Toolkit launched by the Minister for Local Government.

CARRIED

3. Local Government Advisory Board Inquiry

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer

The Local Government Advisory Board Inquiry commenced 29 January 2014 for a six week period, with submissions closing 13 March 2014.

The Local Government Advisory Board will be visiting the City of South Perth on 27 February 2014 and the Town of Victoria Park on 28 February 2014. A request has previously been made to the Local Government Advisory Board for each local government to either present jointly or be in attendance at

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE MINUTES

their respective presentations, however this has been declined by the Local Government Advisory Board.

The Local Implementation Committee needs to consider whether the City of South Perth and Town of Victoria Park prepare and submit a joint submission to the Local Government Advisory Board (similar to the December 2012 joint submission) or whether each local government would be better suited preparing and submitting their individual submissions to the Local Government Advisory Board.

It has already informally been agreed that each local government will be preparing individual grant submissions to the Department of Local Government for preliminary reform funding of \$50,000 in February 2014.

Officer Recommendation and Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Hawkins-Zeeb

Seconded: Councillor Trent

That the Local Implementation Committee agrees that the City of South Perth and Town of Victoria Park make a joint submission to the Local Government Advisory Board.

CARRIED

4. Local Implementation Committee Membership, Overview, Terms of Reference, Governance Structure and Metropolitan Local Government Reform Implementation Committee

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer

The City of South Perth and the Town of Victoria Park have both adopted resolutions regarding membership to the Implementation Committee. The membership comprises the Mayor, Chief Executive Officers, and two other elected members from each local government. It is also proposed that Project Officers and Communication Officers from respective local governments attend the Local Implementation Committee for executive support.

The guiding principles adopted by the previously established Joint Taskforce were as follows:

- Financial Sustainability
- Community benefit outweighs any disadvantages
- Equitable access particularly with regards to representation (Councillors)
- Conurbation – each area retains an identity although they are a part of a greater whole
- Representation
- Agreed and shared goals/mission/values
- Openness
- Economies of scale

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE MINUTES

There are a number of items that need to be considered for the Local Implementation Committee including:

- Setting of meeting schedule
- Administrative arrangements
- Finalising Guiding Values and Terms of Reference.
- Representation on the Metropolitan Local Government Reform Implementation Committee (Metric)

Officer Recommendation

That the

1. Local Implementation Committee meets weekly at 2.00pm Monday alternating between the City of South Perth and Town of Victoria Park, with the host Council to chair the meeting.
2. The City of South Perth and Town of Victoria Park alternate in the administration of Local Implementation Committee agendas and minute.
3. The Local Implementation Committee finalise its Guiding Values and Terms of Reference at the next Local Implementation Committee.
4. The Mayors alternate in representation on the Metropolitan Local Government Reform Implementation Committee.

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Potter

Seconded: Councillor Hawkins-Zeeb

That the

1. The Local Implementation Committee next meets on the 25 February 2014 at 12pm at the Town of Victoria Park, and then on Monday 10 March 2014 at 12pm at the City of South Perth, with the host Council to chair the meeting;
2. The City of South Perth and Town of Victoria Park alternate in the administration of Local Implementation Committee agendas and minute.
3. The Local Implementation Committee finalise its Guiding Values and Terms of Reference at the next Local Implementation Committee.
4. Both Mayors represent the Local Implementation Committee on the Metropolitan Local Government Reform Implementation Committee.

CARRIED

5. Draft Memorandum of Understanding

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer

Refer Attachment 5 - Draft Memorandum of Understanding

It is recommended that the Local Implementation Committee give consideration to adopting a *Memorandum of Understanding on Structural Reform*. A draft memorandum based on a template used by the City of Geraldton-Greenough and the Shire of Mullewa in their amalgamation process has been drafted for consideration, and could form a template for the Local Implementation Committee.

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE MINUTES

Officer Recommendation

That the Local Implementation Committee considers a finalised Memorandum of Understanding on Structural Reform at the next Local Implementation Committee Meeting.

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Potter

Seconded: Councillor Bissett

That the Local Implementation Committee:

1. considers a finalised Memorandum of Understanding on Structural Reform at the next Local Implementation Committee Meeting; and
2. submits the finalised Memorandum of Understanding for endorsement by both Councils in March 2014.

CARRIED

6. City of Canning

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer

It is understood that the City of Canning's preferred position is to remain as it is. It is also understood that the City of Canning wishes to retain the area north of Leach Highway if the City of South Perth and the Town of Victoria Park is successful in retaining the whole of the Burswood Peninsula. Nevertheless, the City of South Perth and the Town of Victoria Park will be arguing for the retention of the whole of both areas consistent with the contents of the joint submission lodged with the Minister in October 2013.

In any event, the current boundary between the Town of Victoria Park and the City of Canning is highly irregular and needs review and this is the perfect opportunity for this to occur. Leach Highway does however split suburbs, in particular Wilson and this community appears to be fairly active and is running a campaign for the whole of Wilson to be retained in Canning. The relevant website is <http://wrra.org.au/>.

The membership of the Local Implementation Committee involving the City of Canning needs to be addressed. It is understood that the City of Canning does not wish to be formally involved or be a full member of this Local Implementation Committee. The City of Canning has requested receiving copies of agendas and minutes so that they are acquainted with the proposals being considered by the Local Implementation Committee. It is also proposed to provide the opportunity for the City of Canning to attend a Local Implementation Committee meeting should there be a requirement to do so.

At this stage, the City of Canning is still conducting an analysis of data particularly in relation to the financial consequences of being split into four different local governments (Gosnells, Melville, Belmont/Kalamunda and South Perth/Victoria Park). It is understood that the financial information relating to this split is currently being finalised and will be provided as soon as possible. This information will be necessary to ascertain the financial sustainability of the new local government.

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE MINUTES

Officer Recommendation

That the City of Canning receives all Local Implementation Committee Agendas and Minutes, and be extended the opportunity to attend any future Local Implementation Committee meeting should there be a requirement to do so.

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Bissett

Seconded: Mayor Vaughan

That

1. the City of Canning receives all Local Implementation Committee Agendas and Minutes, and
2. the Local Implementation Committee writes to the City of Canning formally seeking representation from the City on the Committee.

CARRIED

7. Western Australian Local Government Association Representation on the Local Implementation Committee

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
Refer Attachment 7 - Western Australian Local Government Association correspondence dated 16 January 2014

The Western Australian Local Government Association has invited the Local Implementation Committee to consider whether or not we would like an employee to be present at meetings of the committee. At this stage, it is recommended that the Local Implementation Committee note their offer and consider their attendance on a meeting by meeting basis, where it is determined that their attendance could add value to the Local Implementation Committee.

Officer Recommendation and Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Potter

Seconded: Mayor Doherty

That the Local Implementation Committee note the offer from the Western Australian Local Government Association and consider their attendance on a meeting by meeting basis, where it is determined that their attendance could add value to the Local Implementation Committee.

CARRIED

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE MINUTES

8. Department of Local Government Representation on the Local Implementation Committee

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer

The Department of Local Government has invited the Local Implementation Committee to consider whether or not we would like an employee of DLG to be present at meetings of the committee. At this stage, it is recommended that the Local Implementation Committee note their offer and consider their attendance on a meeting by meeting basis, where it is determined that their attendance could add value to the Local Implementation Committee.

Officer Recommendation and Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Mayor Doherty

Seconded: Councillor Potter

That the Local Implementation Committee declines the offer from the Department of and consider their attendance on a meeting by meeting basis, where it is determined that their attendance could add value to the Local Implementation Committee.

CARRIED

9. Battle for Burswood Communications Strategy

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
Refer Attachment 9 - Battle for Burswood Communication Strategy

The City of South Perth and Town of Victoria Park's communications team have prepared an abbreviated week communications strategy to be used during the Local Government Advisory Board's submission period. It is recommended that the Local Implementation Committee note and endorse this abbreviated communications plan.

Officer Recommendation

That the Local Implementation Committee notes and endorses the Battle for Burswood communication strategy during the Local Government Advisory Board submission period.

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Trent

Seconded: Mayor Doherty

That the Local Implementation Committee

1. notes and endorses the Battle for Burswood communication strategy during the Local Government Advisory Board submission period; and
2. writes to WALGA outlining its expectation that WALGA will run a full page advertisement in the paper (and a television advertisement) encouraging communities in the Metropolitan Perth Area to make submissions to the Local Government Advisory Board; and
3. requests that the Communications Teams of both Councils look at further opportunities to promote messaging and hand out forms and information sheets to members of the public.

CARRIED

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE MINUTES

10. Priorities for Consideration

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer

There are a number of issues that need to be addressed and submitted to the Local Government Advisory Board for incorporation in the Governors Orders scheduled for release in October 2014. It is therefore recommended that the Local Implementation Committee consider the following matters as a matter of priority:

- Name of the new local government.
- Method of electing the Mayor
- Number of elected members
- Potential ward structure

There may be other matters that need to be considered in due course such as special conditions on amalgamation e.g. phasing in rating and possibly other charges; treatment of reserve funds; and other financial information.

Officer Recommendation and Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Trent

Seconded: Councillor Bissett

That the Local Implementation Committee recommend a new local government name and elected member representation / ward structure to the City of South Perth and Town of Victoria Park Council's for consideration by 30 April 2014.

CARRIED

11. Reform Governance Structure

Presented by Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer

Refer Attachment 11 - Governance Framework

A draft governance framework has been prepared by the Town of Victoria Park to support the Local Implementation Committee and the City of South Perth and Town of Victoria Park in the amalgamation process. This draft framework requires further analysis and research by both local governments and will be presented to the Local Implementation Committee for further consideration in due course. In the meantime, both local governments will be allocating additional funding towards amalgamation in their respective mid-year budget reviews.

Officer Recommendation and Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Hawkins-Zeeb

Seconded: Councillor Potter

That the draft governance framework be noted.

CARRIED

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE MINUTES

12. Joint Informal Councillors Meeting

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer

It is recommended that the City of South Perth Council and Town of Victoria Park Council convene an informal social gathering to discuss the local government reform process and the way forward.

Officer Recommendation and Local Implementation Committee Recommendation

Moved: Councillor Bissett

Seconded: Councillor Hawkins-Zeeb

That the City of South Perth Council and Town of Victoria Park Council meet informally to discuss local government reform and the way forward.

CARRIED

13. General Business

13.1 *Joint presentation to the Local Government Advisory Board*

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Mayor Doherty

Seconded: Councillor Trent

That the Local Implementation Committee writes to the Local Government Advisory Board formally seeking a meeting to make a joint presentation (in addition to the separate presentations already scheduled).

CARRIED

13.2 *Next meeting Agenda*

Mayor Vaughan requested that at the next meeting of the Local Implementation Committee information be provided on:

- What steps to take if funding from the government is not forthcoming, or insufficient to cover costs
- An estimate of what the cost of amalgamation is likely to be for each Council; and
- How we are going to keep account of the costs of amalgamation going forward

MINUTES

CITY OF CANNING/SOUTH PERTH LOCAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MEETING

9:00am Tuesday 18th February 2014

Civic Function Room
 City of Canning Administration Centre
 1317 Albany Hwy, Cannington WA 6107

1. Welcome & Introductions
2. Attendance

Name	Title	Organisation
Lyn Russell	Chief Executive Officer	City of Canning
Tania Trengove	Director Community Development	City of Canning
Terry Sillitto (until 9:32am)	A/S DESO	CPFS
Andrew Bray	Local Manager	SES Cannington & South Perth
Nelly Gaasdalen	Director, Health, Safety and EM	Curtin University
John Murray	Streetscapes Supervisor	City of South Perth
Ashley Goy	Senior Sergeant	Kensington Police
Chris Kin-Maung	District Officer	DFES South East
Paul Heal	District Officer	DFES
Shirley Elliott	Emergency Management Project Officer	City of Canning
Diana Seneque	Minute Taker	City of Canning

Apologies:

Name	Organisation
Veronica Lawrence	Councillor COSP
David Fyfe	COSP
Shane Mallon	Manager Patrol and Security Services
Len Dalton	COSP
Simon Underwood	WAPOL Canning Vale
Graham Arndt	Curtin University
Nadine McLaughlin	Curtin University

Contact list – circulated

3. Confirmation of minutes of previous meeting
 Action Items from previous minutes –
 Item number 3 outstanding
 Item number 6: point one Recovery Plan Progress outstanding.
 Item number 6: point two Investigate LEMC approval. All other items completed.
4. Business arising from previous minutes
 Nil

5. Correspondence in
- SEMP December 2013 Highlights Report

6. Reports

DCPFS

- Incident in region: nil.
- Was involved in recent Parkerville and Banjup fires. Lessons learned from those events benefit all regions for future planning.
- Cannington Welfare exercise held 31 October 2013; reports have been distributed. Next exercise will be 2015.
- Aged care Sector self-Evacuation workshop to be held 20 February to be held at the City of Canning.
- Welfare Evacuation Centre training 25th Feb 4 attendees from Canning registered. No attendees from South Perth.

City of Canning

- Aware funding was declined on sole application as it was for a joint risk assessment project with City of Gosnells. Joint application has been resubmitted, awaiting outcome.
- Need to identify Recovery Committee members
- Desmond Ngara working on Business Continuity Plan, it is hoped to piggy back on his BCP exercise to include welfare provision and inter agency support.

City of South Perth

- South Perth reviewing LEMP

SES, Canning / South Perth

- Have had active support role to police
- Shelley foreshore Australia Day quiet
- Parkerville bush fire - excellent cooperation from all areas.
- Storm damage and land search training coming up

WA Police

- Major period for public events – cleaning up South Perth foreshore after sky show was a success.

DFES

- Recent Parkerville fires, then Banjup bordering Canning. Banjup fire is still smouldering but under control. Some areas not burned in 30 years, creates heavy fuel loads. Expressed appreciation of support from cooperating areas. Minor losses of properties. Good traffic control.
- Hazardous material – herbicide – spilled in Canning area. Truck leaking it from Freo to Kewdale. Peatsorb and water cleaned it up.
- Skyworks – minor fire on barge afterward.
- Upcoming training with Curtin Uni - complex building exercise, breathing apparatus, casualty clearance

DFES South East

- Pre-season briefing (land search training)
- SEMC
- Nil

DEMC

- Nil

Curtin University

- Small fire in January – Vehicle reversing hit green waste behind hockey stadium. Have now installed reticulation to that area – onsite water.
- Emergency Management plan formulated. Able to circulate upon request.
- Emergency Management team attending AIM Training February 2014, open to LEMC. Next level training in April
- Joint training with DFES Building 501 exercise TBA
- Emergency Management website now operational
- Emergency Management responsibilities moved from Properties division to Health & Safety.

7. Council Amalgamations update

City of South Perth

Nil

City of Canning

- Lyn mentioned Local Implementation Committee.
- Latest map recommendations are to abolish City of Canning, split into 4 areas to join other existing councils. Submission to LGAB will be a case supporting retention of Canning in existing form. June to August 2014 may be the time final boundaries are announced. Moving boundaries will have a huge impact on emergency management. When structure of new entities is known, new LMEC's will need to be reconstituted
- Lyn proposed to continue LEMC in current form until new boundaries are known.

8. Review of Emergency Management Act

n/a - carried forward, SEMC representative absent

9. Local Emergency Management Arrangements

- Annual 2013/14 review completed

10. Training

City of Canning

- Pending Aware funding – WALGA to deliver in house training to selected Canning/ Gosnells staff/ focus on first responders. Will provide intro to Emergency Management Recovery activities for local government

DFES

- Joint training exercise with Curtin University

11. Annual Exercise

- City of Canning Phone Tree Communication exercise carried out 10.11.13 (SMS messages) to test response times and correct contact details.

12. General Business

City of Canning

- 30 March Willetton Rotary Fair. Shirley attending jointly with DFES for community engagement work. DFES will inform regarding evaporative air conditioners. City of Canning will distribute brochures in various languages.
- Annual Business Plan due 30 June 2014. Lyn suggested small working committee to prepare plan. Chris DFES/DEMC is waiting for SEMC guidelines to be released (approximately 4 weeks) before formulating the plan.

CEO - City of Canning

- Queried whether there were opportunities for the council to assist raise awareness in community. Paul responded that DFES have a media department and liaison unit that can provide advice. Shirley responded that City of Canning distributes notices about fire breaks in rates notices, as well as Patrol looking out for properties at risk. City of Canning Emergency Management webpage has a lot of DFES info in various languages
- Suggested for DEMC for a general campaign/marketing.

Other

- Reports to be attached to agenda. Shirley to send email prompt then send received attachments with agenda prior to LEMC meeting.
- Shirley's reporting template was well received
- Lyn suggested for next meeting in May, invite Mundaring Recovery Coordinator to give case study regarding emergency recovery experience.
- Shirley requested calendar of events of annual exercises to inform DEMC. Chris said each DEMC runs differently. They are not required to do a calendar. Shirley suggested that a calendar may help with LEMC Annual Reporting process. Will send email to request population of calendar.
- Proposed dates of next meetings were recently distributed – 28 November is incorrect, 25 November is correct.
-
- Last Tuesday of the month, quarterly.

Meeting closed 9:42am

13. Next Meeting

Tuesday 27th May 2014, City of South Perth

Attachments

No.	Item	Owner
1.	Calendar of exercise events	All agencies to populate
2.	AGENCY REPORTS RECEIVED	
3.	February Report received	Canning/South Perth SES Andrew Bray
4.	February Report received	Curtin University – Neely Gaasdalen
5.	February Report received	DFES - Paul Heal
6.	February Report received	CPFS - Terry Sillitto
7.		
8.		

Actions

Item No.	Action	Responsible
6. from meeting 25 Nov 2013	Recovery plan progress, draft to be circulated prior to DEMC	City of South Perth
	Investigate LEMC arrangements approval	City of South Perth
	Circulate minutes from previous meeting (August 2013)	City of South Perth
	Emergency activation report to be drafted and circulated to LEMC	Completed
12	Email reminder to meeting members to submit reports	Shirley Elliott
12	Reports to be submitted prior to LEMC meeting	All
12	Invite Mundaring Recovery Coordinator to May LMEC meeting	Shirley Elliott
12	Email request for population of annual exercises calendar	Shirley Elliott

CITY OF CANNING & SOUTH PERTH LEMC AGENCY EXERCISE CALENDAR OF EVENTS - 2013 - 2014

AGENCY	EXERCISE objectives	DATE	TYPE	OUTCOMES	DEMC Report
City of Canning City of South Perth SES Canning/South Perth	SMS text sent to staff likely to be called upon in a live event. Ensure correct AH contact details and test response times re resources/assistance	Sun 10.11.13	Desk top /phone	Contact details of likely staff to be called in a live event confirmed	YES
WA Police	Complex breathing exercise scheduled ?				
CPFS	Cannington Welfare Exercise	31.10.2013	Field		YES
DFES - SES District Manager					
DFES - FRS					
SEMC Secretariat					
DEMC					
Curtin University	CIMT exercise ? HAZMAT exercise scheduled ?	10.2.2014			
Other					

Organisations Quarterly Report Canning / South Perth LEMC

Organisation: Curtin University

Date: 18.2.14

Incidents: Fire - Green Waste Recycling Facility behind the Perth Hockey Stadium.

Date: 8th January 2014

Fire believed to have been caused by a reversing tipper exhaust touching and igniting the compost pile.

Processes have been reviewed, further training scheduled and water reticulation is being installed in the area.

Training:

The Emergency Management Team (EMT) undertook the AIIMS Awareness training through EIMS.

7 EMT members are registered to complete the two day AIIMS course.

Warden / Fire Extinguisher training has been scheduled for year.

Local Emergency Management Arrangements/ ERM Plan:

Curtin University has finalised and launched its [Emergency Management website](#) and published the [Curtin University Emergency Management Plan](#).

The Emergency Risk Management Process will shortly be undertaken and expected to be completed by 30/6/14.

Annual Exercise:

Curtin University, jointly with WA Police, recently conducted a discussion session on Emergency Management and Response for Places of Mass Gatherings and Armed Shooter on Campus. External stakeholders were invited to observe. A practical exercise is scheduled for later in the year, (date to be advised).

In March 2014, Curtin University jointly with DFES will be conducting a practical exercise in B501. The scenario is 'building fire caused by an Earthquake'. DFES will be the lead HMA.

The exercise will test Curtin's response and initial management of the scene until the arrival of the Emergency Services. It will also test the communication and EMT structure.

General /other issues:

Emergency Management has moved to the Director of Health & Safety from Properties.

EM is still working with the Emergency Services to consolidate processes.

Organisations Quarterly Report to the Canning/ South Perth LEMC

Organisation: Child Protection and Family Support (CPFS)

Date: 18.2.14

Incidents: Nil for Canning and South Perth region, however CPFS have been involved in the recent and protracted Parkerville fires, and also in the Banjup Fires in City of Cockburn.

Date:

Location/ Suburb:

Training:

Terry Sillitto to provide Evacuation Centre Training on 25 February 2014 at the Forster Park Hall in Cloverdale. All 50 places have been taken for this training. City of Canning have 4 attendees at this training.

Terry Sillitto in conjunction with Merveen Cross from the SEMC Secretariat, and LGA staff of Canning and South Perth, will be facilitating a workshop on 20 February 2014 for the Aged Care Sector. The workshop is designed to bring together managers and staff of facilities that provide live in accommodation for seniors, so that we can discuss options for the self evacuation of this vulnerable group during an emergency.

Funding:

Local Emergency Management Arrangements/ ERM Plan:

Annual Exercise:

A Welfare Exercise was held for the Cannington Region, which includes Canning and South Perth on 31 October 2013 at the Forster Park Hall in Cloverdale. Staff from Canning and South Perth attended this exercise and participated in responding to a number of mock situations requiring LGA actions. A report from this exercise has previously been circulated.

General /other issues:

Terry Sillitto
Senior District Emergency Services Officer
CPFS
14 February 2014



SOUTH EAST METROPOLITAN DISTRICT EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

1275 Albany Hwy Cannington WA 6107
Telephone: 08 9351 1400 Facsimile 08 9351 1439

QUARTERLY ORGANISATIONAL REPORT

Organisation:	Department of Fire & Emergency Services Report on: Urban Fire, Bush Fire, Natural Hazards		
Reporting Period From:	November 2014	To:	February 2014

MEETINGS			
Date:	Meeting Type: LEMC, Recovery Committee, Exercises etc.	Attendance No's	Location

SIGNIFICANT INCIDENTS <small>(Multi-agency or having a significant risk to the community)</small>			
Total No. of Incidents:		Total Staff Involved (Numbers):	

List Event & Any Critical Issues Identified (Dot point only): <small>Time, Date, Nature, Location, Duration, HMA, Resource Allocation (Staff) Issues etc.</small>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3rd February 2014 • Banjup Bush Fire Incident (Level 3) • Bordering City of Canning, City of Armadale, City of Cockburn • Currently ongoing due to smouldering peat but contained and controlled • Up to 300 DFES Career & Volunteer Fire and Rescue, Bush Fire Brigade, DPAW • Support from DFES State Emergency Service • Salvation Army • St John Ambulance • Minor Losses • Significant road disruption
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • XXXX • Hazardous Materials Incident • Maddington Industrial Area, Kewdale Industrial Area and truck route between Fremantle and these areas • Up to 30 DFES Career Fire & Rescue • DER • Salvation Army • St John Ambulance

TRAINING / EXERCISES
Training Planned / Conducted <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Complex Building Exercise 18th March 2014 • Testing Level 2 Breathing App. • Testing Casualty Clearance • Career Fire & Rescue • State Emergency Service Volunteers
Significant Training Issues



**SOUTH EAST METROPOLITAN
DISTRICT EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE**

1275 Albany Hwy Cannington WA 6107
Telephone: 08 9351 1400 Facsimile 08 9351 1439

QUARTERLY ORGANISATIONAL REPORT

ACTIVITIES / INITIATIVES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">N/A	

ISSUES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">N/A	

PREPARED BY:		
Urban Fire	Paul Heal	District Officer Newburn
Natural Hazards	Chris Kin-Maung	District Officer SES South East

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

MINUTES: MEETING 2

Date & Time: 12.00pm Tuesday 25 February, 2014

Location: Town of Victoria Park Administration Centre
99 Shepperton Road, Victoria Park
Meeting Room 1

Committee Members

Sue Doherty	Mayor, City of South Perth
Kevin Trent	Councillor, City of South Perth
Sharron Hawkins-Zeeb	Councillor, City of South Perth South Perth
Trevor Vaughan	Mayor, Town of Victoria Park
Vicki Potter	Councillor, Town of Victoria Park
John Bissett	Councillor, Town of Victoria Park
Cliff Frewing	Chief Executive Officer, City of South Perth
Anthony Vuleta	A/Chief Executive Officer, Town of Victoria Park
Phil McQue	Manager Governance, City of South Perth
Ben Rose	Reform Program Director, Town of Victoria Park
Donna Colum	Administration Improvement Coordinator, Town of Victoria Park

Apologies:

Amanda Albrecht Governance Officer, City of South Perth

Agenda Items for Consideration

- 1. Update on Governors Orders Preparation**
Presented by Neil Douglas, McLeods
- 2. Review of Action Items from Preceding Meeting**
Presented by Phil McQue, Manager Governance
- 3. General Status Update - Local Government Reform**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
- 4. Reform Resourcing – 2013-2014 Mid-Year Review and Beyond**
Presented by Ben Rose, Reform Program Director and Phil McQue, Manager Governance
- 5. Local Government Reform Toolkit Training – Train the Trainer (WALGA)**
Presented by Ben Rose, Reform Program Director
- 6. Local Government Advisory Board Inquiry**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
- 7. Local Implementation Committee Membership, Overview, Terms of Reference and Governance Structure**
Presented by Ben Rose, Reform Program Director and Phil McQue, Manager Governance



LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

MINUTES: MEETING 2

- 8. Draft Memorandum of Understanding**
Presented by Ben Rose, Reform Program Director and Phil McQue, Manager Governance
- 9. Battle for Burswood Communications Strategy**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
- 10. Priorities for Consideration**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
- 11. Joint Informal Councillors Meeting**
Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
- 12. Joint Informal Staff Function**
Presented by Ben Rose, Reform Program Director and Phil McQue, Manager Governance
- 13. Petition to Legislative Council - Update**
Presented by Ben Rose, Reform Program Director
- 14. General Business**
Open for discussion.



LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

MINUTES: MEETING 2

1. Update on Governors Orders Preparation

Presented by Neil Douglas, McLeods

The following is a summary of the issues discussed with Neil Douglas:

- Include in Governors orders name of new entity; wards; number of Councillors and election of Mayor;
- Our joint proposal is that both the City and Town be abolished and a new entity formed. The Minister has changed that decision and has now abolished South Perth (SP) and plans to extend the Town of Victoria Park (ToVP) boundary to encompass SP and a portion of Canning;
- Have the opportunity to submit our own Governors Orders under Section 6 of the Regulations, these could include:
 - *Name of new entity; Wards; Number of Councillors and Election of Mayor;*
 - *Any funds currently held in Reserve funds for specific purposes (i.e. Reserves) should be transferred to the new entity but retained for that specific use;*
 - *Public Facilities within another local government area – negotiation over care, control and future of these facilities and the staff within to be negotiated, if unsuccessful, order to vary could be submitted;*
 - *Membership with Mindarie Regional Council and Rivers Regional Council (RRC) – Assets and liabilities involved; Note – If only SP is abolished the question of the assets and liabilities with RRC needs to be addressed;*
 - *Submission to focus on what we want to achieve;*
 - *Plant and Equipment to be considered;*
 - *Canning has a Nursing Home and Library - questions about leases/staff/facilities etc – Need to undertake negotiation process;*
- Sue Doherty raised concerns that the LIC has no legislative authority but is making decisions for the Council. Considered becoming a 'Committee of Council'; however as the CEO do both have delegated authority by Council this was considered unnecessary. Any decisions could be raised at a (Special) Council Meeting if required. Neil Douglas to consider options for consideration.

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Mayor Doherty

Seconded: Councillor Hawkins-Zeeb

The Local Implementation Committee:

1. Request McLeods provide written advice on the matters raised during discussion;
2. Approves the preparation of the Governors Orders by Council Officers for presentation to the LIC Meeting scheduled for 10 March 2014;
3. Approves Officers liaising with the City of Canning to investigate the infrastructure contained within their boundary.

CARRIED

2. Review of Action Items from Preceding Meeting

Presented by Phil McQue, Manager Governance
Refer Attachment #1 – Outgoing Correspondence

At the inaugural meeting of the LIC, various recommendations were made, requiring action by the Executive. A verbal update will be provided on the action items.



LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

MINUTES: MEETING 2

Update – Cliff Frewing – Advised that Canning are not yet ready to join the LIC Committee, but have requested copies of Agendas and Minutes for information.

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Trent

Seconded: Mayor Doherty

That the Local Implementation Committee note the actions undertaken arising from the preceding meeting.

CARRIED

3. General Status Update - Local Government Reform

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
Refer Attachment #2 - MetRIC Communique

Since the inaugural meeting of the LIC, there has been little additional public information presented by the Department of Local Government or related stakeholders. A Metropolitan Local Government Reform Update bulletin was issued by the Department of Local Government of 17 February 2014, however, chiefly re-capped existing known information:

- LGAB members to visit individual Councils;
- DLGC funding of up to \$50,000 per Council, applications due 28 February;
- Reform Toolkit Training for staff has commenced; and
- Information on where and how members of the public can make a submission to the LGAB.

Update – Presentation for ToVP on Wednesday 26 February.

SP presentation completed. Cliff Frewing provided a copy of the draft presentation to Anthony Vuleta. Some 3,000 submissions have been received by the LGAB to date, however unsure of areas involved.

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Potter

Seconded: Councillor Bissett

That the Local Implementation Committee notes the general status updates.

CARRIED

4. Reform Resourcing – 2013-2014 Mid-Year Review and Beyond

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer

Both LGs are in the final stages of the Mid-Year Review and consideration needs to be given to an appropriate short-term allocation through this process. Additionally, planning for reform costs through the 2014-2015 Budget needs to commence soon. Developing a robust and comprehensive analysis of the resource requirements (financial, human, other) up to 30 June 2015 will be very challenging. This includes Stages 1 – 3 of the reform process:

- Stage 1 – Review (now to July 2014):
 - Establish a joint transition project plan.
 - Establish Internal and external communications plans.
 - Recommendations are submitted to the LGAB and are reflected in the Wards and Consequential directions of the Governors Orders.
 - Due Diligence Report is completed.

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

MINUTES: MEETING 2

- Stage 2 – Plan (August 2014 - March 2015)
 - Announcement of the new entities is made. Governors Orders are issued and gazetted.
 - Impact of boundary changes upon asset ownership and liabilities is clarified.
 - Consolidate merging partners Corporate Business Plans (CBP).
 - Interim service delivery model is finalised.
 - Interim organisation and staffing structure is finalised.
- Stage 3 – Mobilise (April 2015 – June 2015)
 - Staff transmittal, recruitment and redeployment processes are finalised.
 - Policies and Delegations consolidated.
 - Letters of Appointment.
 - Finalisation of the Annual Budget 2015/2016.
 - Appointment and commencement of the Commissioner(s).
 - Appointment of the interim CEO.

The Department of Local Government and Communities, recognising the need for intensive short-term work in the reform preparatory stages, presently has grants available for local governments proceeding with amalgamation. Up to \$50,000 is available, per local government. The City and Town are progressing a joint application, seeking funds to progress the priority milestones of Stage 1.

The Chief Executive Officers have requested their Executives to capture and record all reform costs, from 2013 onwards. This will include staff costs, overheads, consultant contracts etc. Lessons learned from the 'east-coast' amalgamations are that those local governments which could accurately account for reform costs were later (partially) re-imbursed by the State. This would be in addition to any funding forthcoming during the live reform process.

Update – Cliff Frewing advised that SP have reallocated funds for the Reform as staff resourcing, expenses etc are becoming more prevalent.

Anthony Vuleta advised that following the mid-year budget review ToVP were doing the same, although it was intended to utilise as many in-house staff as possible. All staff time will be recorded.

A briefing note is to be undertaken each fortnight. ToVP will be acquiring software that will provide reports to LIC on staffing resources etc. All LIC Minutes will also be submitted in the monthly Council Agendas for information.

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Potter

Seconded: Councillor Hawkins-Zeeb

That the Local Implementation Committee:

1. Request the Chief Executive Officers to prepare resourcing estimates and plans for each Stage of the reform process, to bring back to the Committee in March 2014.
2. Notes the proposed joint application for funding (\$100,000) from the Department of Local Government and Communities.
3. Notes the Chief Executive Officer's intentions to identify and record all reform costs from 2013 onwards, with the intention of seeking post-reform compensation from the State.

CARRIED



LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

MINUTES: MEETING 2

5. Local Government Reform Toolkit Training – Train the Trainer (WALGA)

Presented by Ben Rose, Reform Program Director

Over the previous fortnight, WALGA and the DLGC have run officer training on the Reform Toolkit. Members of the Town and City have attended to learn more about the expected application of the Toolkit by each local government. A verbal update on DLGC expectations will be presented.

Update – Ben Rose advised that the Toolkit will be a guide only for the Reform process. Upon further discussions with Ingrid Bishop from Alchemy, they are keen to assist ToVP and SP in this process due to the work already achieved by the two Councils. It was also advised that the Toolkit is a guide only, but the timeframes set are not.

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Mayor Doherty

Seconded: Councillor Trent

That the Local Implementation Committee note the update on the Reform Toolkit Training.

CARRIED

6. Local Government Advisory Board Inquiry

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
Refer Attachment #3 - LGAB Correspondence

Staff at each authority have been working on individual presentations to the LGAB members, due to visit this week. Recent correspondence from the LGAB (attached) has re-enforced the expected informal nature of the meeting. The Executives' discussions with other local governments that have now met with the LGAB members support this approach.

By resolution at the preceding LIC meeting, the Town and the City are to prepare joint submission/s to the LGAB in response to the present inquiry, closing on 13 March 2014. To take optimum advantage of the formal inquiry, it is proposed that joint submissions are prepared in response to each 'live submission', as follows:

Proposal Reference	Proponent	Joint Submission Status (Proposed)
7	City of Canning	Support
13	CoSP and ToVP	Support
14	City of Perth	Oppose
1/2013	Minister for LG (Perth / Vincent)	Oppose
6/2013	Minister for LG (South Perth / Vic Park)	Oppose
7/2013	Minister for LG (Canning / Gosnells)	Support
18	City of Gosnells	Support

Given the detailed and voluminous nature of previous joint submissions, it is recommended that a more succinct approach is taken this time around, especially considering the number of submissions required to be responded to.

Item 13.1 of the preceding LIC meeting required a written request to the LGAB seeking a joint City – Town meeting with the LGAB. That letter has been delivered, however, we are yet to hear back from the LGAB.

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

MINUTES: MEETING 2

Update – Cliff Frewing advised that a further submission has been made, No. 18, by the City of Gosnells which briefly is as follows:

“The City of Gosnells has proposed a boundary amendment to incorporate a significant area of the City of Canning.

The proposal includes a boundary amendment to relocate the northern boundary to Leach Highway, between Centenary Avenue in the west and Orrong Road in the east. The amendment would transfer the locality of St James and areas of Wilson and Bentley to the proposed Town of Victoria Park/City of South Perth. The proposal also includes a boundary amendment to relocate the western boundary to follow South Street and Roe Highway. The amendment would transfer a small area of Leeming to the City of Melville.”

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Bissett

Seconded: Councillor Potter

That the Local Implementation Committee:

1. Notes the proposed presentations and intended discussion points with LGAB members.
2. Notes the proposed joint submissions and requests to review them prior to each Council considering them.
3. Requests the Chief Executive Officers to follow-up the invitation request for the joint meeting with the LGAB.

CARRIED

7. Local Implementation Committee Membership, Overview, Terms of Reference and Governance Structure

Presented by Ben Rose, Reform Program Director and Phil McQue, Manager Governance

At the previous LIC meeting, it was agreed that the LIC Terms of Reference be finalised. On subsequent review, it is suggested that the Terms of Reference be agreed through the proposed Memorandum of Understanding between the parties.

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Bissett

Seconded: Councillor Potter

That the Local Implementation Committee notes the approach to recording the Terms of Reference.

CARRIED

8. Draft Memorandum of Understanding

Presented by Ben Rose, Reform Program Director and Phil McQue, Manager Governance

Refer Attachment #4 – Draft MoU

A draft Memorandum of Understanding has been prepared (tabled at preceding LIC Meeting), however, is yet to be finalised. Verbal feedback on the format and content of the draft MoU is sought from the LIC Members at this meeting.

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

MINUTES: MEETING 2

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Mayor Doherty
Seconded: Councillor Bissett

That the Local Implementation Committee requests the Chief Executive Officers to bring the final draft MoU back to the Committee in March 2014 for consideration.

CARRIED

9. Battle for Burswood Communications Strategy

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer
Refer Attachment #5 – Communications Strategy

ToVP

Appendix #5 outlines all communications to date.

Video has been developed with John Hughes donating Recording Studio time to record.

SP

Notice to all residents; Posters going up; photo opportunity Wednesday morning;

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Bissett
Seconded: Councillor Potter

That the Local Implementation Committee note the updates on the Battle for Burswood Communications Strategy.

CARRIED

10. Priorities for Consideration

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer

At the preceding LIC meeting, four short-term priorities were identified for action.

- Name of the new local government:
 - Communications teams from the City and Town are preparing a community engagement strategy to guide community input into this decision. It is expected that a small number of names will be presented to the community for feedback, with the opportunity for respondents to propose other names.
- Whether there should be Wards and if so, how many.
 - Subject to a future recommendation of the LIC.
 - Population modelling to be undertaken;
 - Draft mapping of present ward boundaries, suburb population and major physical features is being undertaken to assist the LIC with this matter. This information will be provided at the next LIC meeting.
- The number of Elected Members of the new local government.
 - Subject to a future recommendation of the LIC.
- How the Mayor is to be elected.
 - Subject to a future recommendation of the LIC.

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

MINUTES: MEETING 2

Update:

Names suggested include Beeloo; Curtin; Southbank. Ben Rose to contact local historians for further suggestions.

Wards – Consider 5 wards appropriate with 2 Councillors representing each.

Mayor – To be elected via ‘Popular’ voting method.

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Councillor Trent

Seconded: Councillor Potter

That the Local Implementation Committee note the progress on priorities for consideration.

CARRIED

11. Joint Informal Councillors Meeting

Presented by Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer and Anthony Vuleta, A/Chief Executive Officer

This forum has been scheduled for the afternoon / evening of Wednesday 19 March. Details on location and venue are yet to be arranged, however, advice from the LIC members is welcomed. Although an ‘informal meeting’, the Mayors and CEO’s will arrange an agenda for the evening.

Update – Proposed date to be advised at next meeting.

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Mayor Doherty

Seconded: Councillor Potter

That the Local Implementation Committee notes the scheduled date of the Joint Informal Councillors Meeting and requests the Mayors and Chief Executive Officers to arrange the running sheet for the forum.

CARRIED

12. Joint Informal Staff Function

Presented by Ben Rose, Reform Program Director and Phil McQue, Manager Governance

As a key sponsor of ‘Movies by Burswood’, the Town has access to 500 tickets (250 tickets, each with a ‘plus 1’) for one evening in March. It is proposed that an informal ‘get-together’ of City and Town staff be arranged to commence the process of integration.

Update – Include relationship with Burswood Movies in the submission. Allow adequate time prior to the movie showing for all staff to interact with each other.

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Mayor Doherty

Seconded: Councillor Hawkins-Zeeb

That the Local Implementation Committee notes the proposed staff function and supports the Chief Executive Officers with early and sustained integration of staff cultures.

CARRIED

LOCAL IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

MINUTES: MEETING 2

13. Petition to Legislative Council - Update

Presented by Ben Rose, Reform Program Director

The Standing Committee on Environment and Public Affairs convened its first meeting for 2014 on 19 February. Although Agendas and Minutes are not publicly available, the Committee Secretariat has advised that Mayor Vaughan's petition to 'retain Burswood' was being considered at the meeting. The request to the Standing Committee was that a public inquiry into the matter be initiated and undertaken by the Standing Committee. The Executive are awaiting reply correspondence from the Committee Secretariat as to the resolution of the Standing Committee on the matter.

Local Implementation Committee Decision

Moved: Mayor Doherty

Seconded: Councillor Potter

That the Local Implementation Committee notes the update on the Petition and requests further updates as information becomes available from the Secretariat.

CARRIED

14. General Business

Mayor Doherty advised that in the Council Agenda tonight (25.02.2014) a motion is being put forward to reject the Ministers proposal for boundary adjustment.

There being no further business the meeting closed at 2.30 pm.



DELEGATES' REPORT**Rivers Regional Council Ordinary General Meeting**

The Rivers Regional Council (RRC) meeting was held at the Shire of Serpentine Jarrahdale on Thursday, 20 February 2014, commencing at 6.47pm. The meeting concluded at 7.50pm.

The Agenda (refer to attached Table of Contents) contained a number of routine items. For ease, the main items discussed by the Council are outlined in the table below:

Item 14.1	Payments for the Period 1 December 2013 to 31 January 2014
Item 14.2	Financial Report for the Period 1 December 2013 to 31 January 2014
Item 14.3	Regional Waste Education Coordinator - Progress Report
Item 14.4	CEO - Activity Update
Item 14.5	Compliance Return – 1 January 2013 to 31 December 2013
Item 14.6	Request for Tender – RFT 2013/1 – Receipt and Processing of Waste for Resource Recovery - Update
Item 14.7	Better Bins (3 Bin) Kerbside Collection
Item 15.1	Audit Committee

The Council adopted all of the recommendations for Items 14.1 to 15.1 inclusive.

The Minutes of the meeting are available to be read in full on iCouncil.

Delegates: Cr Trent (Deputy Chairman), Cr Cala and Les Croxford (Manager Engineering Services).

14 March 2014

**RIVERS REGIONAL COUNCIL - ORDINARY MEETING
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING/ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS	1
2. ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES	1
3. DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	1
4. ANNOUNCEMENTS BY THE CHAIR WITHOUT DISCUSSION	2
5. RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE	2
6. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	2
7. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE	2
8. PETITIONS, DEPUTATIONS AND PRESENTATIONS	2
9. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS	2
9.1 Confirmation of the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on the 19 December 2013.....	2
10. QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN	2
11. QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE	2
12. ANNOUNCEMENTS OF CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC	2
13. BUSINESS NOT DEALT WITH FROM PREVIOUS MEETING	2
14. REPORTS OF OFFICERS	3
14.1 Payments for the Period 1 October 2013 to 30 November 2013	3
14.2 Financial Report for the Period 1 October 2013 to 30 November 2013	6
14.3 Regional Waste Education Coordinator - Progress Report.....	13
14.4 CEO - Activity Update.....	13
14.5 Compliance Return – 1 January 2013 to 31 December 2013	13
14.6 Request for Tender – RFT 2013/1 – Receipt and Processing of Waste for Resource Recovery	23
14.7 Better Bins (3 Bin) Kerbside Collection.....	23
15. REPORTS OF COMMITTEES	23
15.1 Audit Committee	23
16. REPORTS OF DELEGATES	23
16.1 Municipal Waste Advisory Council.....	23
17. ELECTED MEMBER MOTIONS OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN.....	24
18. NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE APPROVED BY THE CHAIRMAN OR BY DECISION OF THE MEETING	24

**19. CONFIDENTIAL MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED TO
THE PUBLIC24**
20. ADVICE OF NEXT MEETING24
21. CLOSURE24

DELEGATE'S REPORT

WALGA South East Metropolitan Zone

The attached Table of contents was considered by the South East Metropolitan Zone at its meeting held on 26 February 2014 at the City of Canning. The recommendations of the Zone were considered by the State Council at its meeting on Wednesday 5 March 2014.

Council's delegates to the WALGA South East Metropolitan Zone are Councillor Fiona Reid and Councillor Hawkins-Zeeb, and Chief Executive Officer Cliff Frewing.

ZONE AGENDA

MATTERS FOR DECISION

Item 1.1 Strategic Assessment of the Perth Peel Region

Mr Simon Taylor, Department of Premier and Cabinet, and Kym Davis, Department of Planning presented to the Zone on the Strategic Assessment of the Perth Peel Region.

On 18 August 2011, the Western Australian Ministers for Planning and Environment and the Commonwealth Minister for Sustainability, Environment, Water, Population and Communities agreed to undertake a Strategic Assessment of the Perth and Peel regions of Western Australia.

The Strategic Assessment will assess the potential impacts arising from Perth's development on matters of national environmental significance as protected by the *Commonwealth Environment Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act)*.

Noted.

Item 6.1 South East Corridor – Integrated Transport Plan

Recommendation

That the South East Corridor Zone makes representation to the Transport Minister for the establishment of a State and local government working group to oversee the development of a South East Corridor Integrated Transport Plan.

Background

It is evident that there is increasing congestion on roads in the South East Metropolitan area driven by population growth not only through developments in the outer metropolitan local governments, but through infill development. The State encourages local governments to prepare integrated transport plans and it is suggested that the State should also prepare such a plan that crosses local government boundaries.

Officer Recommendation

That the recommendation be supported.

Zone Resolution

The Zone endorsed the recommendation.

Item 6.2 Better Bins Kerbside Collection

Recommendation

That WALGA Zone members note that there will be significant capital and recurrent costs associated with the implementation of a trial “third” bin organic waste collection service, coupled with the uncertainties surrounding both the industry capacity to satisfactorily process organic waste into marketable compost and the fact that many Councils hold uncertain status in the context of the Metropolitan Local Government reform agenda.

Background

This initiative is consistent with the theme of Waste Minimisation with an emphasis on increasing the rate of recycling. The timing is however very poor. The vast majority of metropolitan local governments are involved in unprecedented work associated with the Minister’s Reform Program.

The final makeup of local governments in the metropolitan area is unknown. Rationalisation of collection systems will need to occur in any event when the new local governments are formed. As the recommendation is only for noting, it is suggested that this be supported.

Officer Recommendation

That the recommendation be supported.

Zone Resolution

That WALGA Zone members note that there will be significant capital and recurrent costs associated with the implementation of a trial “third” bin organic waste collection service, coupled with the uncertainties surrounding both the industry capacity to satisfactorily process organic waste into marketable compost and the fact that many Councils hold uncertain status in the context of the Metropolitan Local Government reform agenda.

That the South East State Council representative raise the Zones’ concerns’ at the March 2014 meeting of State Council.

That Mark Batty Executive Manager of Environment and Waste attend the next South East Zone meeting to discuss the research that underpinned the development of the 3 bin trial.

STATE COUNCIL AGENDA MATTERS FOR DECISION

Item 5.1 Interim submission to the ERA's Cost Determination for Brookfield Rail

WALGA Recommendation

That the Association's interim submission to the ERA's Cost Determination for Brookfield Rail be endorsed.

Officer Comment

As the report is not directly related to the affairs of the City of South Perth, it is felt that the WALGA recommendation should be supported as WALGA has conducted appropriate consultation before the report was finalised.

Officer Recommendation

That the recommendation be supported.

Zone Resolution

That the South West Zone invite a representative from the Department of Transport to present at an upcoming zone meeting on their determination of costs and research on truck movement.

State Council Resolution

That the WALGA recommendation be supported.

Item 5.2 Submission to the 2014 Heavy Vehicle Charges Determination Draft Regulatory Impact Statement

WALGA Recommendation

That the Association's interim submission to the 2014 Heavy Vehicle Charges Determination – Draft Regulatory Impact Statement be endorsed.

Officer Comment

WALGA has advised that the National Transport Commission (NTC) recently completed a review of the 'pay as you go' (PAYGO) system, which consists of a combination of registration charges and Road User Charges (fuel excise) for heavy vehicles.

The review notes that the NTC recommends a number of technical changes to the PAYGO system intended to result in a more efficient and equitable structure of heavy vehicle charges and a more accurate estimate of the heavy vehicle cost base.

WALGA supports the 'technical changes' to the PAYGO system on the basis that the revenue derived is 'cost neutral'. This is not a major issue for the City of South Perth and as a result it is proposed the interim submission be supported.

Officer Recommendation

That the recommendation be supported.

Zone Resolution

The recommendation was adopted.

State Council Resolution

That the WALGA recommendation be supported.

Item 5.3 State Budget Submission 2014-15

WALGA Recommendation

That the Association's interim State Budget Submission 2014-15 be endorsed, subject to the revised swimming pool funding request detailed below.

Officer Comment

One of the protocols observed under the State / Local Government Agreement is the presentation of the WALGA State Budget Submission to the State Government.

The most important component of the submission relates to metropolitan local Government reform. The submission proposes State financial assistance of up to \$100M. At least this much will be required to finance the reform program if not more.

Officer Recommendation

That the recommendation be supported.

State Council Resolution

1. That the Association's interim State Budget Submission 2014-15 be endorsed, subject to the revised swimming pool funding request detailed in the report.
2. That WALGA undertake further research to assess the investment required from the State Government for the Metropolitan Reform Process.
3. That the South West Country Zone Items be referred to the appropriate WALGA Policy Units for further advocacy.

Item 5.4 Microeconomic Reform Inquiry Submission

WALGA Recommendation

That the Association's interim submission and addendum to the interim submission to the ERA inquiry into microeconomic reform be endorsed.

Officer Comment

In November 2013, the ERA released a discussion paper for its inquiry on microeconomic reform which detailed specific reform opportunities and sought submissions from interested parties. Potential reform areas discussed by the ERA included:

- Public utilities;
- State infrastructure planning;
- Funding and utilisation of infrastructure;
- State Government taxation reform;
- Reducing red tape compliance costs; and
- Product markets in WA.

These are all critically important areas to creating an efficient system of Government which if successful will result in associated advantages to local government.

Officer Recommendation

That the recommendation be supported.

Zone Resolution

The recommendation was adopted.

State Council Resolution

That the Association's interim submission and addendum to the interim submission to the ERA inquiry into microeconomic reform be endorsed with the following additional comments:

1. Funding and Utilisation of Infrastructure

Access to the Electricity Grid.

Current Western Power Policy does not allow access to the electricity grid other than for domestic users with PV cells getting feed in access. There are businesses in the State ready to build renewable energy supplies, however they cannot secure customers for their power due to lack of access to the grid.

The reasons given are related to power smoothing required when several small feeds enter the grid. There is a system called Ancillary Services, which takes care of such situations.

Access to the South West Integrated Grid (SWIG) should be made available to renewable energy generators at a fee for use basis.

2. The suggestion that the ERA consider privatising the service delivery function of the Water Corporation be deleted from the submission.

Item 5.5 WALGA Submission – Childcare and Early Childhood Learning – Productivity Commission Issues Paper

WALGA Recommendation

That the Association's submission on the Childcare and Early Childhood Learning – Productivity Commission Issues Paper be endorsed.

Officer Comment

The Productivity Commission recently released an Issues Paper about Childcare and Early Childhood Learning in December 2013. The purpose of the public inquiry is to research future options for childcare and early childhood learning, with a focus on developing a system that supports workforce participation and addresses children's learning and development needs.

The key points contained in the WALGA submission are supported. These relate to:

- Regulation;
- Infrastructure;
- Support of Service Provision with Early Childhood Learning; and that
- Local Government provide or maintain public crèches and support for playgroups across the State.

Officer Recommendation

That the recommendation be supported.

Zone Resolution

The recommendation was adopted.

State Council Resolution

That the WALGA recommendation be supported.

Item 5.6 Department of Planning: Planning Provisions for Affordable Housing Discussion Paper – WALGA Submission

WALGA Recommendation

That State Council endorse the interim submission to the Department of Planning regarding the Planning Provisions for Affordable Housing Discussion Paper.

Officer Comment

The City made a submission to the Department of Planning (it was contained in a Cr Bulletin). The WALGA submission is very high level and general – broadly agreeing and seeking more research on all of the proposals.

The City acknowledges the information provided and has no issues with it. The more prominence and discussion around affordable housing, the easier it will become. The major recommendation is that Local Government prepares a *Housing Strategy*. Of course we have a draft Housing Strategy and it does address affordable housing.

The submission by WALGA seeks the Department of Housing to undertake further research and analysis on a range of issues associated with affordable housing.

In October 2013, the Department of Planning released the Planning Provisions for Affordable Housing Discussion Paper for public consultation. This consultation closed on 9 December 2013. The Department's discussion paper sets out four possible options for increasing the supply of affordable housing. These options range from focusing on delivering housing diversity as a proxy for affordability, to setting out mandatory requirements for affordable housing.

Officer Recommendation

That the recommendation be supported.

Zone Resolution

The recommendation was adopted.

State Council Resolution

That the WALGA recommendation be supported.

Item 5.7 Affordable Housing: Opportunities for Local Government Background Paper

WALGA Recommendation

1. That the strategies and solutions outlined in WALGA's *Affordable Housing: Opportunities for Local Government - Understanding the Local Context & Exploring the Solutions Paper* are endorsed;
2. That the findings and solutions in the Paper be used as the basis for further policy development and future advocacy, on behalf of the sector, to the State Government; and
3. That the Association provides information and/or seminars on the potential solutions outlined in the Paper to Local Government officers and elected members so they may gain a better understanding of the opportunities for Local Government to influence the delivery of more affordable housing.

Officer Comment

The City acknowledges the information provided and has no issues with it. The more prominence and discussion around affordable housing, the easier it will become. The major recommendation is that Local Government prepares a Housing Strategy. Of course we have a draft Housing Strategy and it does address affordable housing.

In the middle of 2013, at the request of the Metropolitan Mayors Policy Forum, the Association prepared a Background Paper on Housing Affordability and the role of Local Government. The paper was noted by State Council at its meeting.

The Policy Forum supported WALGA's first paper and requested that a second paper be developed focusing on the current housing stock within the Perth Metropolitan Region and potential options available to Local Governments to influence the supply of affordable housing, through planning policy, rating strategies and partnerships with housing providers.

The second paper was endorsed by the Metropolitan Mayors Policy Forum at the end of 2013. The positions paper promotes a range of options that local governments may wish to consider in the determination of local policies.

Officer Recommendation

That the recommendation be supported.

Zone Resolution

The recommendation was adopted.

State Council Resolution

That the WALGA recommendation be supported.

Item 5.8 Interim submission to the Productivity Commission's Geographic Labour Mobility Study

WALGA Recommendation

That the Association's interim submission to the Productivity Commission's Geographic Labour Mobility Study be endorsed.

Officer Comment

The Productivity Commission is currently undertaking a research study on geographic labour mobility within Australia which found that labour mobility was generally working well in Australia. WALGA has provided a submission in response to the draft report generally agreed with the findings and recommendations that were relevant to Local Government.

Officer Recommendation

That the recommendation be supported.

Zone Resolution

The recommendation was adopted.

State Council Resolution

That the WALGA recommendation be supported.

CLIFF FREWING
CEO

PRESENT:

Councillor Fiona Reid
Councillor Hawkins-Zeeb
Cliff Frewing, Chief Executive Officer

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Table of Contents - South East Metropolitan Zone
2. Directors General Report – February 2014
3. WALGA President's Report – March 2014

WALGA SOUTH EAST METROPOLITAN ZONE



Agenda Items

5. MATTERS FOR DECISION	6
5.1 Interim submission to the ERA's Cost Determination for Brookfield Rail (05-006-02-0005 PS)	6
5.2 Submission to the 2014 Heavy Vehicle Charges Determination Draft Regulatory Impact Statement (05-088-03-0001 PS).....	13
5.3 State Budget Submission 2014-15 (05-088-03-0001 PS)	17
5.4 Microeconomic Reform Inquiry Submission (05-100-03-0001 PS)	28
5.5 WALGA Submission – Childcare and Early Childhood Learning – Productivity Commission Issues Paper (05-065-03-0005/NP).....	38
5.6 Department of Planning: Planning Provisions for Affordable Housing Discussion Paper – WALGA Submission (05-036-03-0020 CG).....	44
5.7 Affordable Housing: Opportunities for Local Government Background Paper (05-036-03-0020 CG)	57
5.8 Interim submission to the Productivity Commission's Geographic Labour Mobility Study (05-051-02-0001 PS)	114
6. MATTERS FOR NOTING / INFORMATION	120
6.1 Metropolitan Local Government Reform (05-034-01-0018 TL)	120
6.2 Report of the Independent Review Committee - Liquor Control Act 1988 (05-047-01-0007 VJ)	124
6.3 Review of the Western Australian Community Resource Network (05-039-03-0001 EF)	126
6.4 Community Pool Revitalisation Fund (CPRF) Update (05-019-02-0004 EF)	128
6.5 Water Resource Management Reform (05-064-01-0006MJB).....	130
6.6 Report Municipal Waste Advisory Council (MWAC) (01-006-03-0008 RNB)	133
7. ORGANISATIONAL REPORTS	135
7.1 Key Activity Reports	135
7.1.1 Report on Key Activities, Environment and Waste Policy Team (01-006-03-0017 MB).....	135
7.1.2 Report on Key Activities, Governance and Strategy (01-006-03-0007 TB)	138
7.1.3 Report on Key Activities, Infrastructure (05-001-02-0003 ID).....	140
7.1.4 Report on Key Activities, Planning and Community Development (01-006-03-0014 AH).....	145
7.2 Policy Forum Reports	149
7.2 Policy Forum Reports (01-006-03-0007 TB).....	149

DIRECTOR GENERAL'S REPORT

FEBRUARY 2014



Government of Western Australia
Department of Local Government and Communities



DIRECTOR GENERAL'S REPORT

February 2014

Director General's Column

One of our key objectives as a Department is to build closer collaboration and stronger partnerships between the State Government, local governments and community service organisations. In doing this, our aim is to improve the integration and delivery of services to Western Australian communities.

I am pleased that our new four-year strategic plan, which was recently endorsed by the Public Sector Commissioner, reflects this emphasis and provides a blueprint for our work with the sector.

Supporting the State's local governments in the planning and development of strong and sustainable communities, as well as promoting good governance and regulation will continue to be a key focus.

As will our work in supporting key communities of interest including seniors, youth, carers, women, volunteers, children and families, and people from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds. Currently, we provide funding to over 140 different community organisations across the State.

The integration of the former Department of Local Government and Department for Communities has provided us with the opportunity to build links between non-government organisations, local governments and communities to ensure that services and programs are coordinated and delivered in a way which best meets the needs of the communities they serve.

There are many exciting opportunities for the new Department to explore in collaborating with community sector organisations more closely and I look forward to highlighting some of these in future editions of the DG Report as they emerge and are realised.

Jennifer Mathews
A/DIRECTOR GENERAL



In This Issue

- Update on Metropolitan Local Government Reform
- Reform Update in Country Western Australia
- Webinar series for elected members
- Registrations for Tidy Towns
- National Youth Week planning
- Board Readiness Guide for women
- Heritage Planning and Management Seminar in Albany
- Nominations for Community Services Excellence Awards
- Age Friendly Home Maintenance Kit
- Age-friendly Network encourages consultation with Seniors

Prepared by: Department of Local Government and Communities, Gordon Stephenson House, 140 William Street, PERTH WA 6000.
GPO Box R1250, PERTH WA 6844 Tel: (08) 6551 8700 Fax: (08) 6552 1555 Freecall (Country Only): 1800 620 511
Email: info@dlgc.wa.gov.au Web: www.dlgc.wa.gov.au Translating and Interpreting Service (TIS) - Tel: 13 14 50
All or part of this document may be copied. Due recognition of the source would be appreciated.

Update on Metropolitan Local Government Reform

Recent weeks have seen the momentum continuing to grow in the development of metropolitan local government reform.

The Local Government Advisory Board has published its call for public submissions on the 34 formal proposals it has received for changes to Perth's metropolitan local government boundaries. These relate to 28 of the 30 metropolitan councils and to the shires of Murray and Wandering.

The six-week public submission period will close at 4pm on Thursday, 13 March.

Information about the Board's inquiries and how to make a submission is on the internet at www.dlgc.wa.gov.au/MetroInquiries

The new Local Government Reform Toolkit is also up and running, providing a step-by-step guide for local governments in the lead-up to the proposed reform changes on 1 July next year.

The Toolkit contains extensive information to help local governments navigate the numerous tasks that must be managed as part of reform including setting out the four stages in the reform process: review, plan, mobilise and implement.

Developed jointly by the WA Local Government Association (WALGA), Local Government Managers Australia (WA) and the Department of Local Government and Communities, the Toolkit is at www.reformtoolkit.com.au

Content for the Toolkit was provided by people right across local government with the expertise and experience to ensure it contains valuable information, practical guides and useful materials.

The project team also consulted a reference group of Chief Executive Officers before completing their work to make sure it met their needs and would be useful in their work on reform.

A series of "train the trainer" sessions have also been held for local government staff to show them some of the Toolkit's special functions and key features.

Reform Update in Country Western Australia

The Town and Shire of Narrogin continue to examine reform options that will deliver long term benefits to their communities. Whilst the October 2013 local government elections resulted in a change of some elected members, both councils continue to work proactively together to progress reform.

Both the Shire and Town have contributed to a revised business plan. Following each council's review of the business plan it is anticipated that it will be released for community input prior to a decision on whether to progress reform.

The Local Government Advisory Board's (the Board) inquiry into the proposed amalgamation of the South East Avon Regional Transition Group was completed in January 2014. The Board recommended that the amalgamation of the Shires of Cunderdin, Quairading, Tammin and York be rejected.

Under the *Local Government Act 1995* the Minister for Local Government is bound by the Board's decision and therefore must accept the recommendation.

While the proposal to amalgamate the Shires will not proceed at this point in time, the local governments have benefited from the Regional Transition Group model regarding the level of due diligence undertaken and progress towards Integrated Planning and Reporting requirements.

The local governments will also gain from standardising their Information and Communications Technology arrangements which will provide for more effective sharing of resources and communication into the future.

Webinar Series for Elected Members

As part of its ongoing program of advice and support to the local government sector, the Department recently held a series of internet based seminars or 'webinars' for council members.

The webinars covered key aspects of the *Local Government Act 1995* and its regulations which relate to the legislative responsibilities of council members. It is intended that they be complemented by later sessions focusing on the strategic role of council in the legislative framework for integrated planning and reporting.

The first of the webinars entitled Conflicts of Interest which covered elected member requirements regarding disclosure of interests at meetings will soon be made available on the Department's website for viewing at any time.

For more information on the webinars please contact Andrew Borrett via andrew.borrett@dlgc.wa.gov.au

Registrations for Tidy Towns Close 1 March 2014

Keep Australia Beautiful Councillors and staff are seeking nominations for this year's Tidy Towns Sustainable Communities competition.

The program aims to foster sustainable behaviours and a litter-free environment in regional communities in Western Australia.

In recent years the submission process has been simplified with staff available to assist entrants reporting on:

- recycling and waste management initiatives
- improving the general appearance and facilities of your community
- reducing water and/or energy consumption
- promoting your community's heritage and identity
- arts and cultural projects
- conserving the natural environment
- encouraging young people to participate in your community
- successful outcomes from youth-initiated or youth-led social or environmental action.



In fact, any project that makes a difference to your environment and community is eligible for an award.

Please telephone Gail Dodd or Shirley Brindley on 08 6467 5131 or email tidytowns@dec.wa.gov.au for more information.

Alternatively, register online at: www.kabc.wa.gov.au/programs/tidy-towns/online-registration.html and staff will provide additional support if required.

National Youth Week Planning Full Steam Ahead



An Australian, State, Territory and Local Government Initiative

Australia's largest celebration of young people— National Youth Week – kicks off in Kalgoorlie on Saturday 5 April.

The Department of Local Government and Communities provided 88 grants for local projects during National Youth Week 2014 that offer opportunities for young people to express ideas, showcase talents and have their voices heard.

The events include 62 activities in the country and 26 in the Perth metropolitan area. Forty-six of the grants (52%) went to local governments for activities such as:

- 'The Amazing Race' challenge in the Shire of Shark Bay
- The City of South Perth's book swap, sketch classes with a cartoonist followed by a viewing of an anim  film, a careers expo and a youth swap meet.
- The City of Canning's Liquid Pool Party and Disco with swimming races, dive bomb competitions and dance competitions.
- The 'Linked Together' project run by the Shire of Wongan-Ballidu and supporting young people to demonstrate their links to the community through photography.

Local government also plays a significant role in the Week's major events, with the City of Kalgoorlie–Boulder supporting the launch event and City of Perth involved in the Kickstart Markets closing event.

For more information on National Youth Week email youngpeople@dlgc.wa.gov.au

Board Readiness Guide for women to be launched in March

A new resource is being developed by the Department to empower women to assess their board readiness and provide them with information about how to attain board roles.

The 'Being Board Ready: A Guide for Women' resource will be launched by Minister for Women's Interests, Hon Liza Harvey MLA on 4 March to mark the start of International Women's Day celebrations for 2014.

Evidence indicates that engaging women in leadership positions and on boards can improve outcomes for businesses and organisations. Despite this, women continue to be underrepresented on boards across all sectors.

The guide was initiated by the Women's Advisory Council and developed by the Department of Local Government and Communities. The Minister will launch the guide to an audience of business leaders, senior women in local and state government, and male agents of change so that it can be promoted to women throughout organisations who might be suitable for board positions.

Other events being held for International Women's Day include the UN Women breakfast, the Women's Council for Domestic and Family Violence Services Sparking High Tea, the Women in Resources Awards and the WA Women's Hall of Fame. Details of these and the many community events being held across WA are available under the 'Communities in Focus' section of www.communities.wa.gov.au

Heritage Planning and Management Seminar in Albany Next Month

Are you interested in learning more about heritage?

The Heritage Council of WA's popular Heritage Planning and Management Seminar will be held in Albany from 19 to 21 March 2014.

It includes presentations and workshops on heritage planning, assessing heritage significance, Municipal Inventory reviews, Heritage Impact Statements, managing heritage assets, heritage tourism, community heritage as well as site visits and talks on historic towns.

The seminar coincides with the 100-year anniversary of the departure of the first convoy of ships carrying the Australian Imperial Force and the New Zealand Expeditionary Force to the First World War.

Co-hosted by the City of Albany, the seminar is of particular relevance to local government officers and elected members. Planning officers who are members of the Planning Institute of Australia can claim professional development (PD) points for participating in the event.

The seminar costs \$440 (inclusive of GST).

Registrations close on 7 March. For more information visit, the State Heritage website (stateheritage.wa.gov.au/about-us/education-research-events/education-training-seminars).

Nominations Now Open! 2014 Community Services Excellence Awards

Nominations are invited for outstanding community sector organisations or individuals for the 2014 Community Services Excellence Awards.

The awards recognise the important role that individuals and organisations in the community sector play in making a positive difference to people, families and communities through innovative and creative services.

Now in their fourth year, the awards reflect our ongoing commitment to work together to improve outcomes for all Western Australians.

We are keen to promote partnerships between not-for-profit organisations, local governments and other agencies, so please consider them for a nomination in the partnerships category. Winners receive a \$5,000 cheque provided by Lotterywest.

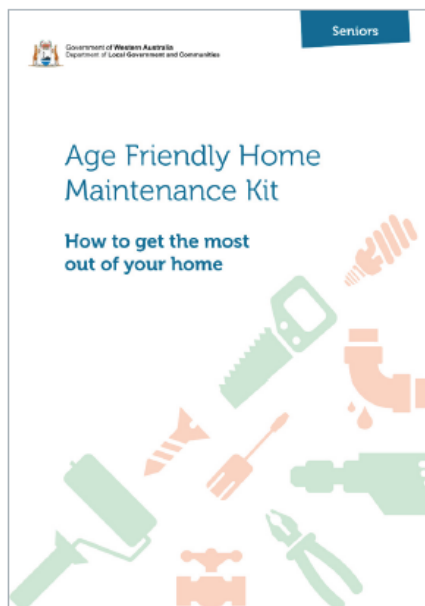
The awards are coordinated through a partnership between the Department of Local Government and Communities (DLGC) and the WA Council of Social Service (WACOSS).

Nominations close 5.00pm, Friday 28 February 2014 and can be made online at www.wacoss.org.au/csea2014

For further information please contact Amanda Grbavac at DLGC on 6551 8700 or Sinead Doherty at WACOSS on 9420 7222 or email csea@wacoss.org.au



Age Friendly Home Maintenance Kit Now Available



The Department of Local Government and Communities has developed an Age Friendly Home Maintenance Kit, which aims to provide seniors with useful information about managing the maintenance of their home.

Age Friendly Communities research, supported by the Department and conducted by Western Australian local governments found that, overwhelmingly, older people wished to remain in their own homes as they age. Regular maintenance ensures a home remains age friendly for longer.

The Age Friendly Home Maintenance Kit highlights the need to regularly assess the condition of a home. It is a tool that assists in assessing each part of the house to identify issues of concern. It also includes useful tips about safety and security and how to deal with tradespeople.

Local governments are encouraged to promote the [Age Friendly Home Maintenance Kit](#) to older residents within their communities. View the Age Friendly Home Maintenance Kit under the 'Communities in Focus' on www.communities.wa.gov.au

Age-friendly Network Encourages Consultation with Seniors

An Age-friendly Communities (AFC) approach to planning involves consultation with seniors themselves and seniors organisations to help identify priority action areas at the local level.

The Department played a key role in developing the internationally recognised 'World Health Organisation Guide to creating Age-friendly Communities' in 2007 and has subsequently supported 27 local governments to undertake the AFC methodology planning research.

Approximately 33% of Western Australia's total seniors population is living in a local government which has actively adopted an age-friendly planning approach. The Department continues to promote the AFC approach throughout Western Australia as it fits well with the local government integrated planning process and is seen as a key area of common ground where the strategic outcomes for communities and local government intersect.

Most recently, the Department led the formation of the AFC WA Network Working Group comprising Departmental representatives WA Local Government Association (WALGA), Council on the Ageing WA (COTA) and the City of Melville.

Through the guidance of the Working Group, the AFC Network is being designed to:

1. Form linkages between local governments and other stakeholders engaged in age-friendly community planning
2. Encourage and support the uptake of Age-friendly Communities planning methodology as the preferred tool for consultation with seniors as part of the local government planning process in new local government areas.

The Western Australian AFC Network will ultimately link in with the international World Health Organisation AFC Network. To determine the next steps to establishing a web-based network, COTA will conduct a survey of local governments and report back to the Working Group by the end of April.

The Working Group is also considering criteria for a dedicated Age-friendly Community Award, to be announced during Seniors Week, which recognises the age-friendly work of a local government.



WALGA

**PRESIDENT'S REPORT
March 2014**

COUNTRY LOCAL GOVERNMENT FUND

The Association has held a number of meetings with the Department of Regional Development to discuss the CLGF generally; however particular focus has been on the issues and impacts of the State Government change in policy with regard to eligibility for the 2012-13 allocation based on 2010-11 individual allocation audited acquittals. At the most recent meeting the Association were advised that the new Minister for Regional Development; Lands, Hon Terry Redman MLA had been briefed by the Department and he was currently considering matters regarding the CLGF, in particular preparing for the 2014-15 State Budget.

The Association's advocacy, assisted by the generous supply of case studies by affected Local Governments have given rise to reconsideration of this matter by the Minister.

Minister Redman has recently written to all affected Local Governments advising that he believes a case can be made to reinstate funding to those Local Governments previously deemed ineligible for the 2012-13 CLGF individual allocation as part of the 2014-15 budget process. He has stated that although he cannot guarantee the outcome of the 2014-15 budget process, he does recognise the extenuating circumstances that have been presented to him.

In addition to this issue, the Association has continued our advocacy in respect to requesting the State Government to consider reinstating the Country Local Government Fund in order to help redress the almost \$2 billion backlog in regional infrastructure.

I have recently issued a media release on the back of reports that Royalties for Regions funds are flowing in quicker than they can be spent. There is a clear need for the reinstatement of the Country Local Government Fund supported by reports that it can be adequately funded through Royalties for Regions funds.

State Funding for Local Government Roads

I have a meeting scheduled with Hon Troy Buswell MLA; Treasurer and Minister for Transport shortly after the March State Council meeting. This is a very important discussion in context of the \$70 million cut in State Government funding for Local Government roads announced in mid-December. We will advocate strongly for the reinstatement of this funding. The State Road Funds to Local Government Agreement Strategic Advisory Committee, which comprises representatives from Main Roads and Local Government, resolved to defer a decision on how to implement the funding cut pending the meeting with the Minister. All of the options presented will have a significant impact on the road improvement and rehabilitation projects that can be undertaken by Local Governments. In the current financial environment it is imperative that grant funded projects are delivered on time and on budget.

METROPOLITAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT REFORM

The Local Government Advisory Board (LGAB) has commenced its Inquiry into the 34 submissions received as part of the Metropolitan Local Government Reform process. Submissions are currently being sought and must be received by the LGAB by 13 March 2014.

Through the Metropolitan Reform Implementation Committee (MetRIC), I have been advocating on behalf of the sector on a number of issues. Importantly, WALGA has put forward that Local Implementation Committees (LIC) should have legislative authority to undertake the tasks required to transition and WALGA is continuing to advocate for State Government funding of the implementation of reform.

The Local Government Reform Toolkit – a joint project undertaken by WALGA, the Department of Local Government and Communities and the LGMA (WA) – has been successfully launched and is being utilised by practitioners in the sector. While developed in the context of Metropolitan Local Government Reform, the Toolkit will be useful across the sector to guide best practice processes. The Toolkit is intended to be a living and evolving resource and general feedback as well as the submission of additional resources and case-studies is welcomed. The Toolkit can be accessed at www.reformtoolkit.com.au.

Country Reform Policy Forum

The inaugural meeting of the Country Reform Policy Forum was held on Monday 17 February 2014.

The key objectives of the Country Reform Policy Forum Policy Forum are:

- Scope and undertake research into models of governance appropriate to country Local Governments, by examining governance models including: Parish Models, Regional Centre Models and regional models;
- Develop best practice Governance Models appropriate to the diversity of country Local Government, whilst being cognizant of Regional Organisations such as Regional Development Commissions (RDC's) and Regional Development Australia (RDA's);
- The Developed model(s) to be presented to a Forum of all Country Local Governments to consider a whole of sector position. The recommendations from this forum will be developed for State Council consideration on country Local Government Reform.
- Consider the current poll provisions contained within Schedule 2.1 of the *Local Government Act 1995* with regard to currency and possible options for amendment;

The policy forum has a wide membership base; including 24 Elected Members and 7 CEOs from a cross section of country Local Governments, so as to capture a diverse range of issues from around the State.

There was excellent discussion and a range of ideas put forward and I look forward to the work of this policy forum developing during the year.

Following this first meeting, further work will be carried out to develop a paper on governance options for Country Local Governments.

Bushfire Risk Management and Mitigation Plans – Potential Implications for Local Governments

Development of the State Governments' governance model for enhanced bushfire risk management is continuing despite Local Governments outstanding concerns and lack of a commitment to funding.

The Bushfire Risk Management Planning (BRMP) model that is being developed by the State will require local governments (commencing with those in high risk areas) to lead and manage the development and ongoing review of a tenure blind bushfire risk assessment and treatment Plan for all lands in their municipality. This includes all State owned or managed and private lands.

This model will have significant implications for Local Governments and State Council has previously identified the following concerns:

- It shifts responsibility for coordinating, planning and monitoring bushfire risk on State and private lands to Local Government
- As a subsidiary level of government Local Governments cannot compel State Agencies to provide information or undertake works on Crown Lands
- Several reviews and surveys of Local Government capacity have highlighted the lack of local expertise, capability and resources within Local Government to undertake new functions and
- It's not the most effective or efficient use of public funds

The State Emergency Committee (SEMC) Secretariat and the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) undertook consultation (through workshops) with Local Government officers in late 2013 on the proposed Plans. WALGA understands that the general feedback in the workshops was that the principle is supported but many Local Governments had concerns about whether they are the appropriate body to be leading the development and management of bushfire risk management plans which involve multiple State Government agencies.

Following the workshops the SEMC forwarded a Consultation Report – *Bushfire Risk Management Planning* – to the Minister. WALGA is concerned that the Report highlights that Local Governments are supportive of better bushfire risk planning and minimizes the concerns / issues associated with implementation and funding.

WALGA has also been working with the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) to assist with the identification of the costs of implementing the BRMP process. Unfortunately this work has recently stopped due to differences in approach.

DFES considers that the BRMP implementation costs should be limited to the human resources that it considers will be required by Local Governments and DFES to develop the Plans. They do not consider the costs to implement the mitigation/treatment strategies identified in the Plans and ensure compliance on private lands is within scope.

WALGA disagreed with this approach and engaged Conway Highbury Consultants, strategic planning, governance and financial experts to provide independent advice on the potential financial impact of the Plans for Local Governments.

WALGA has identified that there are three areas of Local Government activity that are critical to the success of the policy objective of bushfire mitigation and therefore should be costed including Bushfire Risk Management Plans, treatment works, compliance and enforcement.

Each of these components will require a significant investment of time and effort to implement and be maintained by local governments.

The Conway Highbury report for WALGA estimates that the cost for all local governments to develop and implement bushfire management plans is approximately \$47.5 million for the first full year of implementation, rising to an ongoing amount of \$59 million pa after an establishment period of about three years. This figure could be reduced if fewer Local Governments are required to implement Bushfire Risk Management Planning.

I recently met with the Minister for Emergency Services to outline these issues and the importance of considering the 'total cost' to Local Government of implementing and operating the government's proposed BMRP model. If the total costs are not identified, appropriate resources will not be available resulting in limited implementation and risk reduction. The Minister has indicated that he will discuss our concerns further once a pilot project has been completed with 4 Local Governments.

ONE70

The new home base for WA Local Government – "ONE70", Railway Parade West Leederville – has been completed. WALGA moved in on Tuesday 28 January 2014.

The March 2014 State Council meeting will be hosted in our new surrounds, a 5 star "Green Star" building with state of the art meeting facilities, improved visitor parking and dedicated State Council resources.

I encourage all of you to visit this magnificent new facility and utilise it as your own when in Perth.

PRESIDENT'S CONTACTS

During the December – March period, contacts that have occurred or are scheduled to take place prior to the March State Council meeting are as follows:

State Government Relations

- Hon Jim Chown MLC, Parliamentary Secretary to the Treasurer; Minister for Transport
- Hon Joe Francis MLA, Minister for Emergency Services; Corrective Services
- Hon Bill Marmion MLA, Minister for Mines and Petroleum; Housing
- Mr Michael Buba, Advisor to Hon Troy Buswell MLA; Treasurer; Minister for Transport
- Mr Paul Italiano, Chief Executive Officer, Western Power
- Mr Wayne Gregson, Commissioner, Department of Fire & Emergency Services
- Professor Murray Lampard, Chairman, Road Safety Council
- State Advisory Committee
- Ms Kerri Watson, Principal Policy Officer Economic Reform, Department of Finance

Local Government Relations

- Dr Richard Choong President, Mr Paul Boyatzis, Executive Director, Ms Christine Kane, Executive Officer, Mr Robert Reid, Communications Director AMA (WA)
- Mr John Gelavis HIA, Deputy Executive Director, Housing Industry Australia
- Mayor Sylvan Albert, Ms Francesca Lefante, Chief Executive Officer, City of Bayswater
- Commissioner Linton Reynolds, Ms Lyn Russell, Chief Executive Officer, City of Canning
- Mayor John Carey, City of Vincent
- Metropolitan Reform Implementation Policy Forum x 3
- Country Reform Policy Forum

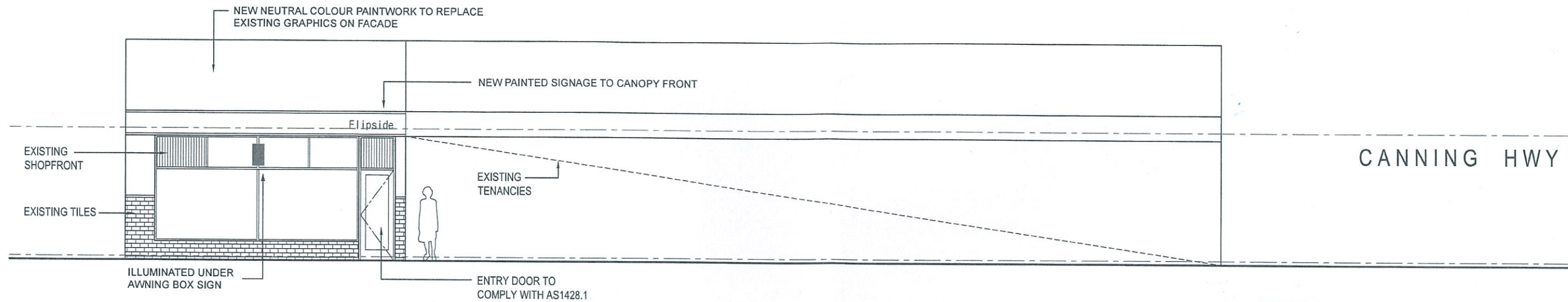
- MetRIC x 2
- ALGA Strategic Meeting , Canberra
- LGIS Board Meeting\Planning day
- Ms Chantelle Roberts, Shelter WA

Conferences / Workshops / Public Relations

- Joint Lunch - Minister Tony Simpson MLA and WALGA with 8 rural and metropolitan Mayors and Presidents
- Reform Toolkit Launch – Speaker
- Better Bins Kerbside Collection Information Session
- FORC Chairs meeting & dinner

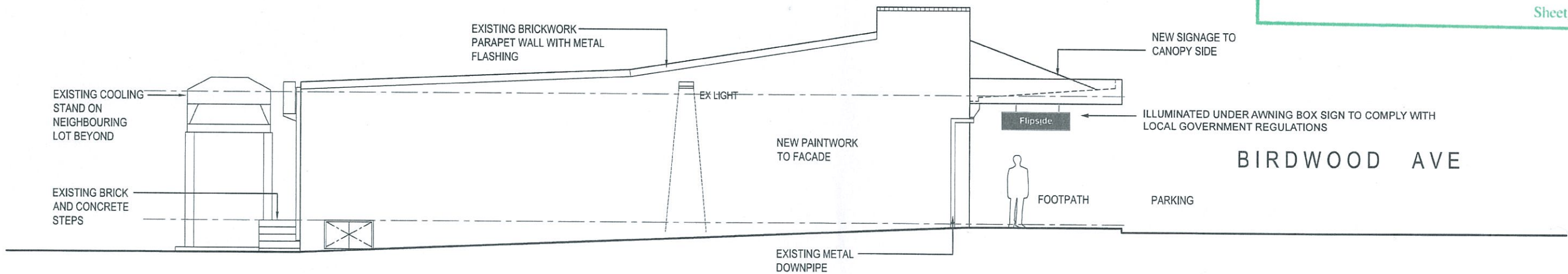
Zone Meetings

- East Metro Zone
- Central Country Zone



Existing North Elevation
1:100

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
METROPOLITAN REGION SCHEME
CITY OF SOUTH PERTH TOWN PLANNING SCHEME No. 6
File Ref: CA6/262
ID No: 11-2013-367
Planning Approval Granted by Council
at its meeting held on 10 December 2013
Sheet 3 of 3



Existing East Elevation
1:100

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CHECK DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
2. DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWINGS
3. DRAWINGS ARE TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
4. BUILDER TO CONFIRM SITE SETOUT, LEVELS & BOUNDARIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
5. BUILDER TO ADVISE ARCHITECT OF DEVIATIONS FROM THE DRAWINGS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
6. ADVISE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH THE ARCHITECT FOR RESOLUTION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
7. ALL CONSTRUCTION ARE TO BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS & BUILDING CODE OF AUSTRALIA
8. ALL DESIGN & DOCUMENTATION REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF FINESPUN AND SHALL NOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

FINESPUN
ARCHITECTURE, PLANNING & PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Shop 213 Railway Parade, MAYLANDS WA 6051
P: 08 9473 0764
E: contact@finespun.com.au
www.finespun.com.au
Architect Reg: 2318 ABN: 12 605 400 154

0	ISSUED FOR COUNCIL D.A.	19-07-13
Revision:	Comments:	Date:
Status:	PRELIMINARY	

Project Description:
EATING HOUSE

Project Address:
**SHOP 6 / 262 CANNING HWY
COMO WA**

Project No: **140**

Drawn By: **PM**

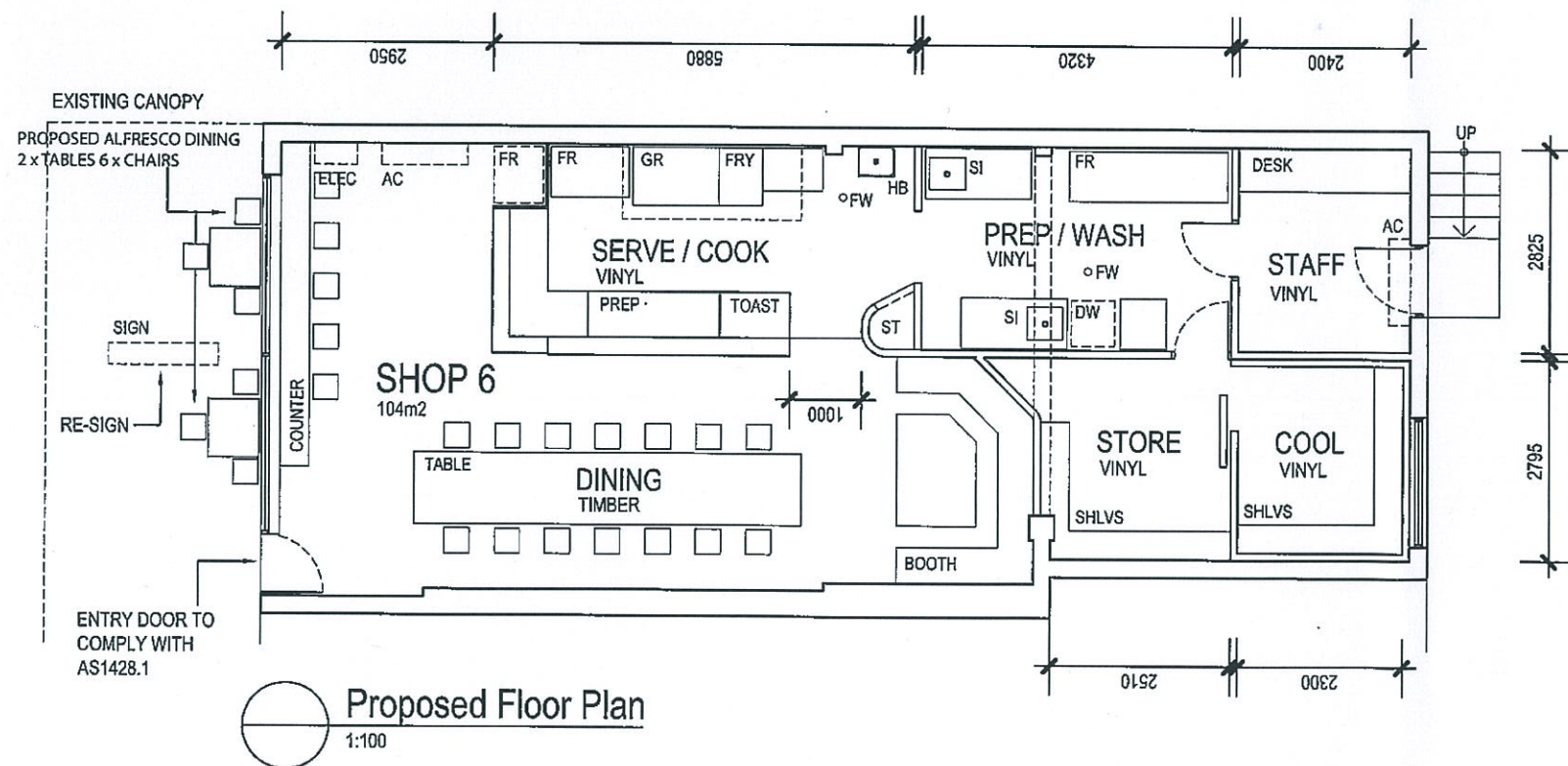
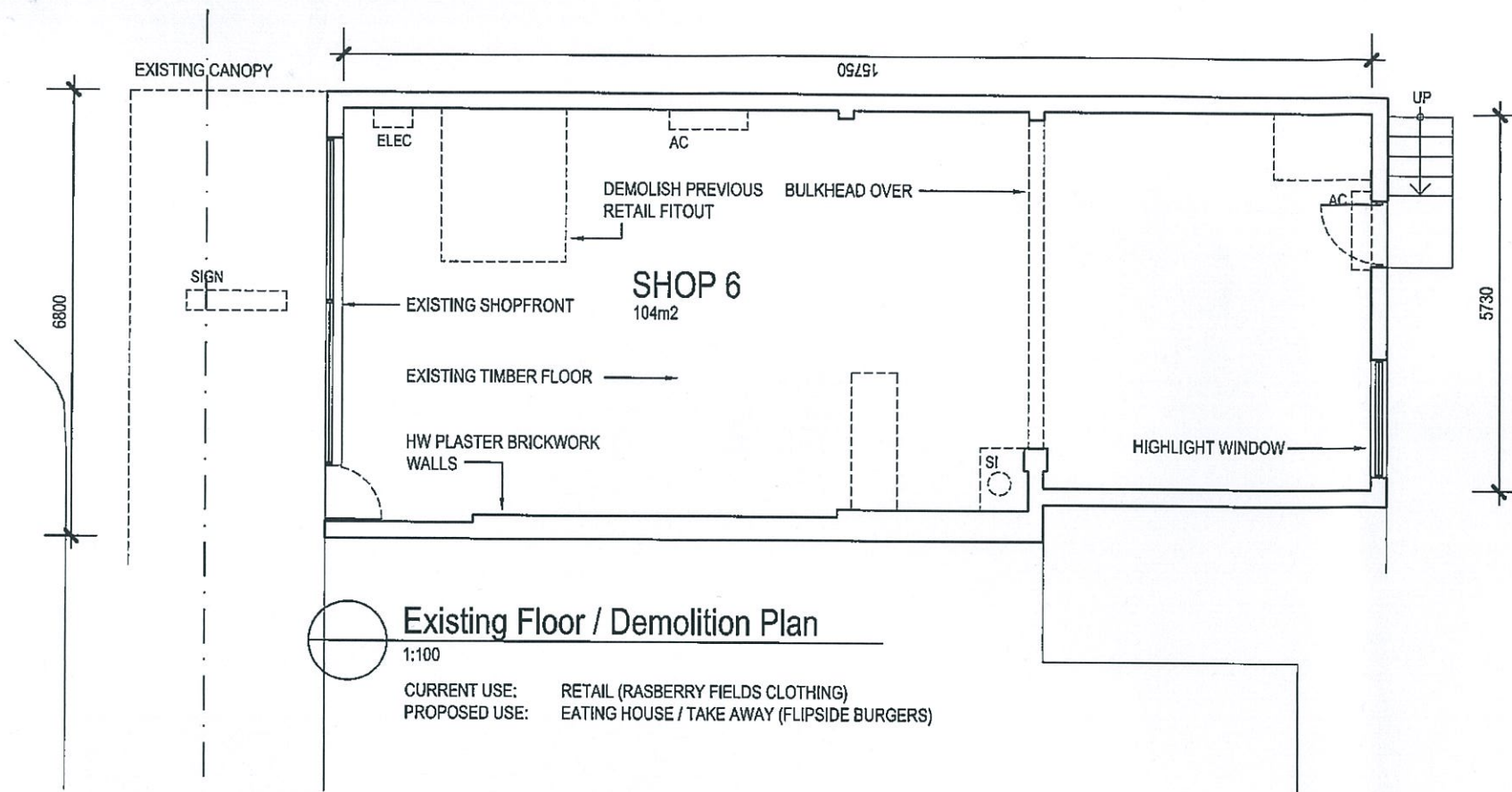
A3 Scale: **AS SHOWN**

Drawing Title:
PROPOSED ELEVATIONS

Drawing: **A2.00**

Revision: **0**





CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
METROPOLITAN REGION SCHEME
CITY OF SOUTH PERTH TOWN PLANNING SCHEME No. 6

File Ref: CA6/262
ID No: 11-2013-367
Planning Approval Granted by Council

at its meeting held on 10 December 20 13
Sheet 2 of 3

GENERAL NOTES:

- CHECK DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
- DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWINGS
- DRAWINGS ARE TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS DRAWINGS
- BUILDER TO CONFIRM SITE SETOUT, LEVELS & BOUNDARIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
- BUILDER TO ADVISE ARCHITECT OF DEVIATIONS FROM THE DRAWINGS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
- ADVISE ANY DISCREPANCIES WITH THE ARCHITECT FOR RESOLUTION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
- ALL CONSTRUCTION ARE TO BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT AUSTRALIAN STANDARDS & BUILDING CODE OF AUSTRALIA
- ALL DESIGN & DOCUMENTATION REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF FINESPUN AND SHALL NOT BE COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

FINESPUN
ARCHITECTURE, PLANNING & PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Shop 213 Railway Parade, MAYLANDS WA 6051
P: 08 9473 0764
E: contact@finespun.com.au
www.finespun.com.au
Architect Reg: 2318 ABN: 12 605 400 154

0 ISSUED FOR COUNCIL D.A. 19-07-13
Revision: Comments: Date:
Status: PRELIMINARY

Project Description: EATING HOUSE
Project Address: SHOP 6 / 262 CANNING HWY
COMO WA

Project No: 140
Drawn By: PM
A3 Scale: AS SHOWN

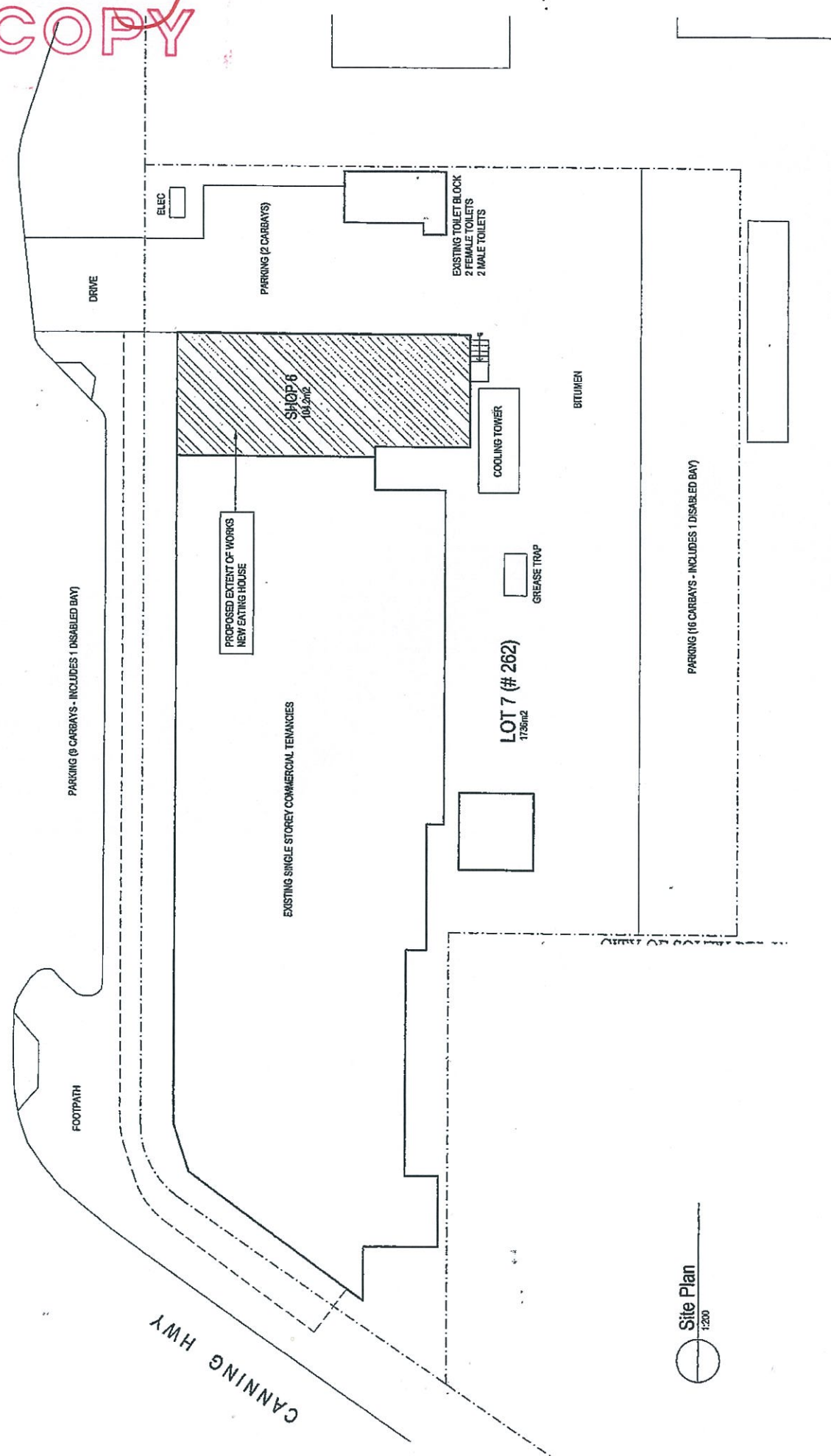
Drawing Title: EXISTING FLOOR PLAN
PROPOSED FLOOR PLAN

Drawing: A1.01
Revision: 0



Building
COPY

BIRDWOOD AVENUE



Site Plan
1:200

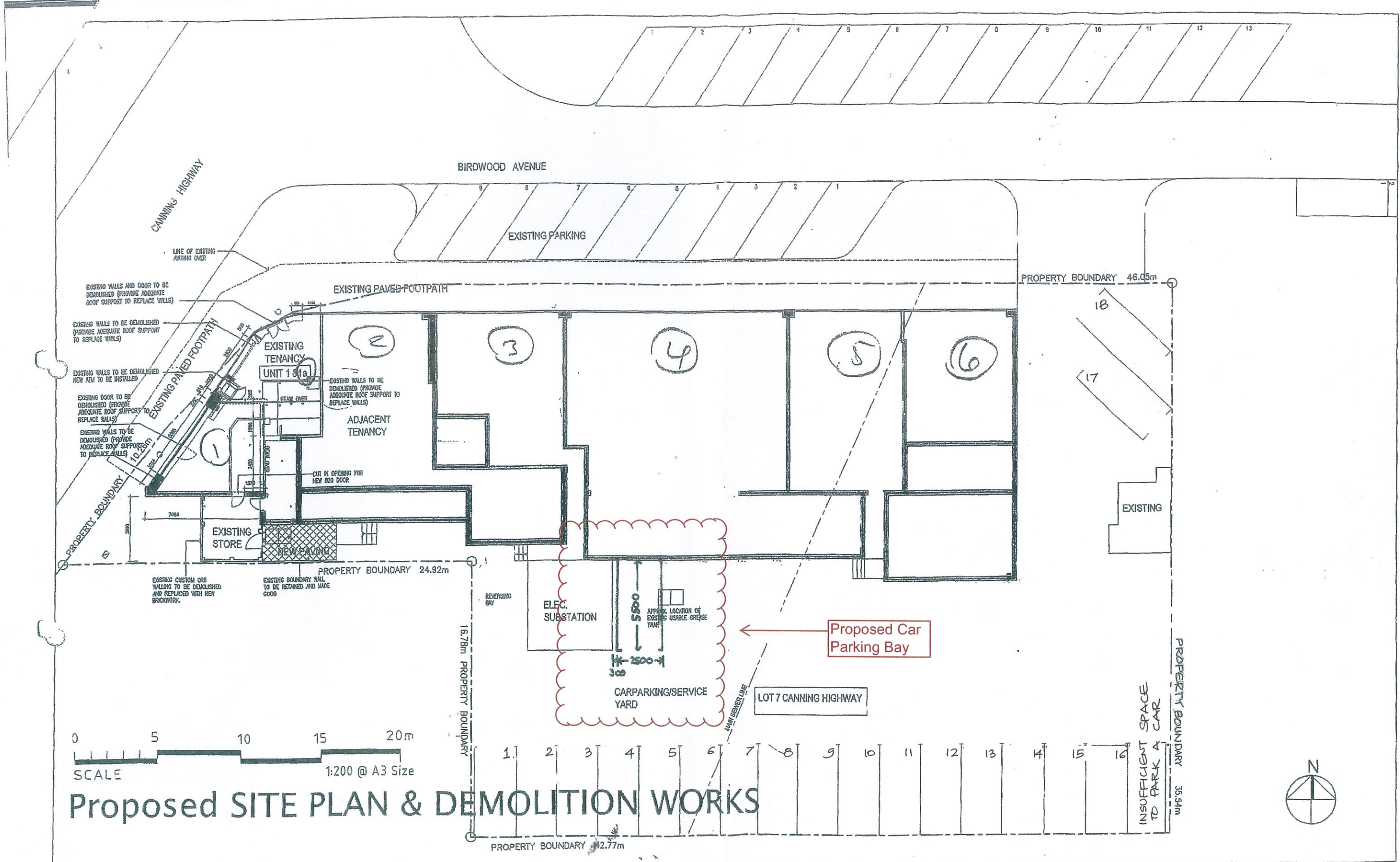
GENERAL NOTES:
 1. CHECK DIMENSIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
 2. DO NOT SCALE FROM DRAWINGS
 3. DRAWINGS ARE TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH STRUCTURAL ENGINEER'S DRAWINGS
 4. ALL CONSTRUCTION IS TO BE COMPLETED WITHIN THE SPECIFIED TIME FRAME
 5. MAKE ANY CHANGES WITH THE ARCHITECT FOR REGULATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
 6. ALL CONSTRUCTION ARE TO BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT AUSTRALIAN
 7. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE TO BE CARRIED OUT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT AUSTRALIAN
 8. ALL DESIGN & DOCUMENTATION REMAINS THE PROPERTY OF FINESPUN AND SHALL NOT BE
 COPIED OR REPRODUCED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE ARCHITECT

FINESPUN
 ARCHITECTURAL, PLANNING & PROJECT MANAGEMENT
 Shop 211 Railway Park, HAYLANDS WA 6051
 P: 08 942 8784
 E: contact@finespun.com.au
 www.finespun.com.au
 Address: Perth 2711 ASIC 13 000 400 154

Project Overview:
EATING HOUSE
 Project Address:
SHOP 6 / 262 CANNING HWY
COMO WA
 Project No: 140
 Drawn By: PM
 AS SHOWN
 Date: 03/04/13

Drawing Title:
SITEPLAN
 Drawing Scale:
A1.00
 Sheet No:
0

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
 METROPOLITAN REGION SCHEME
 CITY OF SOUTH PERTH TOWN PLANNING SCHEME No. 6
 File Ref: CA6/262
 ID No: 11-2013-367
 Planning Approval Granted by Council
 at its meeting held on 10 December 20 13
 Sheet 1 of 3



Proposed SITE PLAN & DEMOLITION WORKS

DRAFT ISSUE
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

AMENDMENTS		
DATE	COMMENT	
A 18/06/08	ISSUED FOR CLIENT APPROVAL	
B 28/06/08	ISSUED FOR LANDLORD APPROVAL	
C 18/06/09	ISSUED FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL	
D 20/07/09	ISSUED FOR COUNCIL APPROVAL	

PROJECT:
CAFE FITOUT AT SHOPS 1 & 1A, 262 CANNING HIGHWAY COMO

CLIENT: HANS CAFE

kpy projects

20 HOLDEN COURT NORANDA
PERTH WESTERN AUSTRALIA 6062
T: +61 8 9365 3885 F: +61 8 9375 3661

DATE CREATED: .

PROJECT NO. .

SCALE 1:200 @ A3

DRAWN .

REVISION: DRAFT D

DWG NO. SK00



ABN: 50 860 676 021

Enquiries: Joanne Cammack on 9323 4718
Our Ref: 13/7707 (D13#493868)
Your Ref: CA6/262

19 September 2013

Chief Executive Officer
City Of South Perth
Cnr Sandgate Street/South Tce
SOUTH PERTH WA 6151

ATTENTION: TRINH NGUYEN

City of South Perth

Folder No. CA6/262

25 SEP 2013

<input type="checkbox"/> BS	<input type="checkbox"/> CE	<input type="checkbox"/> EH	<input type="checkbox"/> CCR	<input type="checkbox"/> GBLC
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PS	<input type="checkbox"/> CC	<input type="checkbox"/> GA	<input type="checkbox"/> CEO	<input type="checkbox"/> MAYOR
<input type="checkbox"/> FS	<input type="checkbox"/> EI	<input type="checkbox"/> HR	<input type="checkbox"/> RAN	<input type="checkbox"/>

Dear Madam

PROPOSED CHANGE OF USE FROM 'SHOP' TO 'CAFE/RESTAURANT' - LOT 7 (NO 262) CANNING HIGHWAY COMO

Thank you for your letter dated 27 August 2013 requesting Main Roads comments on the above Change of Use application.

The above application is acceptable to Main Roads subject to the following conditions being imposed:

1. The type of sign and location must comply with all relevant by-laws and planning schemes implemented by Council.
2. If the sign is to be illuminated, it must be of a low level not exceeding 300cd/m² and may not flash, pulsate or chase.
3. Main Roads agreement is to be obtained prior to any modifications. Please submit artwork to Main Roads for approval.
4. The device shall not contain fluorescent, reflective or retro reflective colours or materials.
5. No unauthorised signage is to be displayed.

All enquiries related to the above conditions can be directed to Malcolm Chandler, Technical Officer – Advertising on 9323 4237.

Main Roads personnel can be contacted at –

Main Roads WA
Waterloo Crescent
EAST PERTH WA 6004
Tel: 138 138
Fax: (08) 9323 4430

Advice to Applicant and to City of South Perth:

1. This property is affected by land reserved in the Metropolitan Region Scheme as shown on the enclosed extract of Main Roads drawing 9721-109 and will be required for road purposes at some time in the future.
2. Further modifications to the Metropolitan Region Scheme are proposed as outlined in the enclosed Proposed Road Concept Drawing 2011DOT041. Please note that this concept proposes an increased land requirement affecting the subject property.
3. The ultimate planning design concept provides only a left-in / left-out movement at the Birdwood Avenue and Canning Highway intersection.
4. The project for the upgrading/widening of Canning Highway is not in Main Roads current 4-year forward estimated construction program and all projects not listed are considered long term. Please be aware that timing information is subject to change and that Main Roads assumes no liability whatsoever for the information provided.

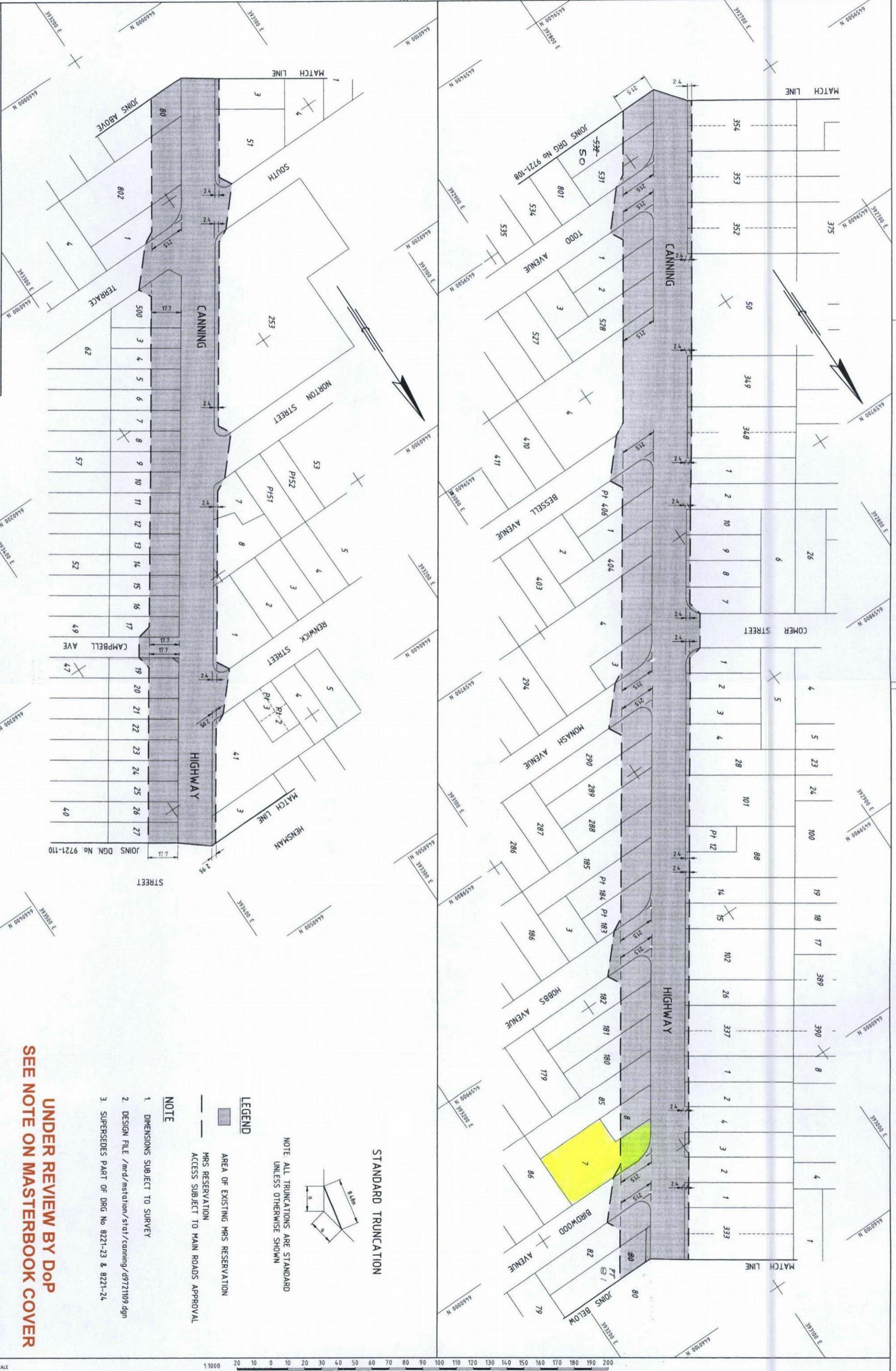
If you require any further information please contact Joanne Cammack on 9323 4718. In reply please quote file reference 13/7707 (D13#493868).

Yours faithfully



Ashis Parajuli
A / PLANING INFORMATION MANAGER

encl



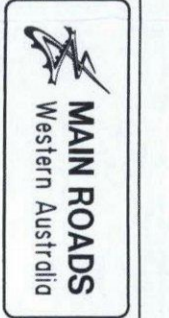
AMENDMENTS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN/DATE	APPROVED/DATE	CHKD/DATE	APPROVED/DATE	CHKD/DATE	APPROVED/DATE
1	2.1 ALIAS 10/07						
2	2.1 ALIAS 10/07						

THIS DRAWING IS AN AMENDMENT OF THE APPROVED DRAWING

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN/DATE	APPROVED/DATE	CHKD/DATE	APPROVED/DATE	CHKD/DATE	APPROVED/DATE
1	2.1 ALIAS 10/07						
2	2.1 ALIAS 10/07						

CANNING HIGHWAY H13
LAND PROTECTION PLAN
 TODD AVENUE TO HENSMAN STREET
 356 SLK TO 2.42
 CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

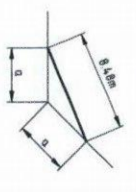


METROPOLITAN PLANNING BRANCH
 WATERLOO CREEK EAST PERTH 6008
 TEL: (08) 9224 4241 FAX: (08) 9224 4247
 DRAWING NUMBER: **9721-109**
 DRAWING TYPE: 07.01

UNDER REVIEW BY DOP
SEE NOTE ON MASTERBOOK COVER

- LEGEND**
- AREA OF EXISTING MRS RESERVATION
 - MRS RESERVATION
 - ACCESS SUBJECT TO MAIN ROADS APPROVAL
- NOTE**
- DIMENSIONS SUBJECT TO SURVEY
 - DESIGN FILE /mrd/installation/stat/canning/09721109.dgn
 - SUPERSEDES PART OF DRG No 8221-23 & 8221-24

NOTE: ALL TRUNCATIONS ARE STANDARD UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN



SCALE 1:1000 20 10 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200



WorleyParsons
resources & energy

EcoNomics

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT
CANNING HIGHWAY ROAD RESERVE REVIEW
FINAL PLANNING REPORT

Figure 8-7: Proposed Road Concept (Drawing # 2011DOT041)



City of South Perth
Town Planning Scheme No. 6

Summary of Submissions

River Way Streetscape

Possible Modifications to Council Policy P306
'Development of Properties Abutting River Way'

October-November 2013 Preliminary Consultation



Civic Centre

Cnr Sandgate Street and South Terrace
SOUTH PERTH WA 6151

Monday to Friday: 8.30am to 5.00pm
Enquiries: Cameron Howell, Planning Officer
Telephone: 9474 0777
Facsimile: 9474 2425
Email: enquiries@southperth.wa.gov.au
Web: www.southperth.wa.gov.au

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Advertising of Preliminary Consultation	3
Submissions - Number and Scope of Submitters	5
Questionnaire Results	6
Question 1 (Streetscape character)	6
Question 2 (Desired Streetscape - Good Examples)	7
Question 3 (Desired Streetscape - Negative Effect)	8
Question 4 (Support for Stronger Streetscape Controls)	9
Question 5 (Setbacks from the Street Boundary)	10
Question 6 (Fencing)	14
Question 7 (Other Streetscape Elements)	16
River Way Streetscape Information Sheet	17
River Way Streetscape Questionnaire	21

February 2014

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Possible Modifications to Council Policy P306 'Development of Properties Abutting River Way'
October-November 2013 Preliminary Consultation

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

ADVERTISING OF PRELIMINARY CONSULTATION

Preliminary consultation for Policy P306 'Development of Properties Abutting River Way' has been undertaken in accordance with the requirements of Council Policy P301 'Consultation for Planning Proposals' applicable to Town Planning Scheme Amendments. The form of consultation was notices mailed to 173 individual owners of properties directly affected by this proposal as well as the "Salter Point Community Group" and "Manning Community Association". Concurrently, preliminary consultation was undertaken in relation to proposed Amendment No. 42 to Town Planning Scheme No. 6 'Salter Point Building Height Limits'.

Attached to the notice was an information sheet containing details of existing River Way and fencing policies and a questionnaire.

The required minimum advertising period is 21 days. On this occasion, the actual advertising period was 28 days - from 18 October to 15 November 2013.

A plan indicating the distribution of the notices sent by mail is provided below.



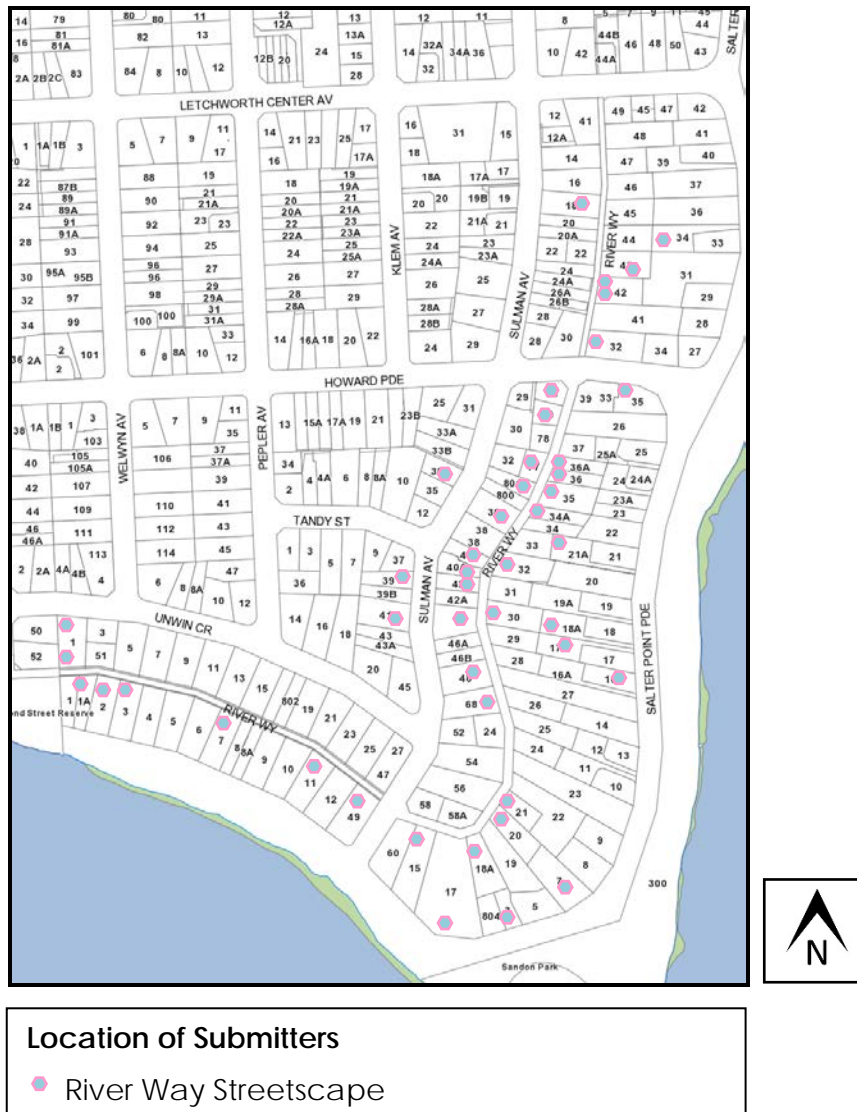
SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

The consulted property owners were also invited to attend a community workshop, held at the Manning Memorial Bowling Club on 6 November 2013. This workshop was attended by 84 people representing 52 properties.

SUBMISSIONS

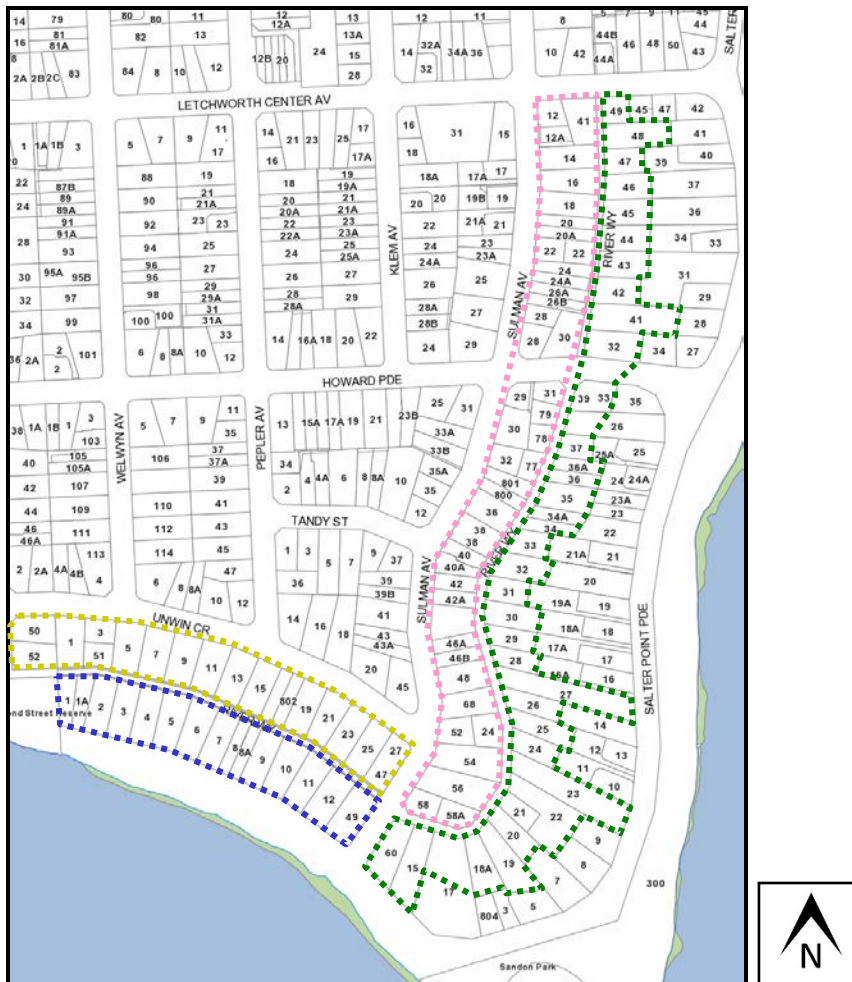
During the advertising period, a total of 54 completed questionnaires and other written submissions representing 50 properties were received.

The origin of the submissions is identified below:

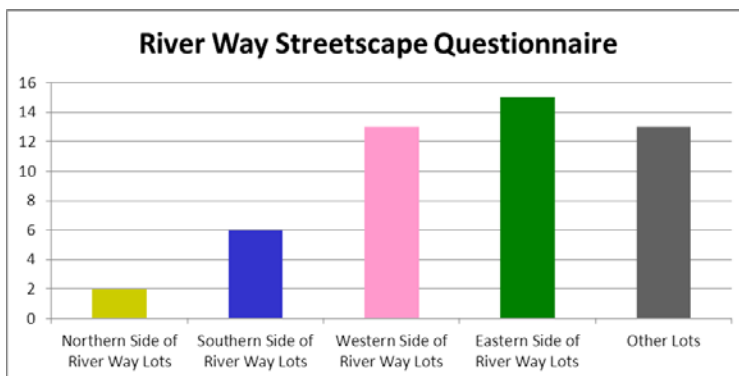


SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

The submissions have been categorised based upon the location of the submitters' property as follows:



Categories	
Yellow dashed line	Northern Side of River Way Lots (River North)
Blue dashed line	Southern Side of River Way Lots (River South)
Pink dashed line	Western Side of River Way Lots (River West)
Green dashed line	Eastern Side of River Way Lots (River East)
Grey dashed line	Other Lots (Other)

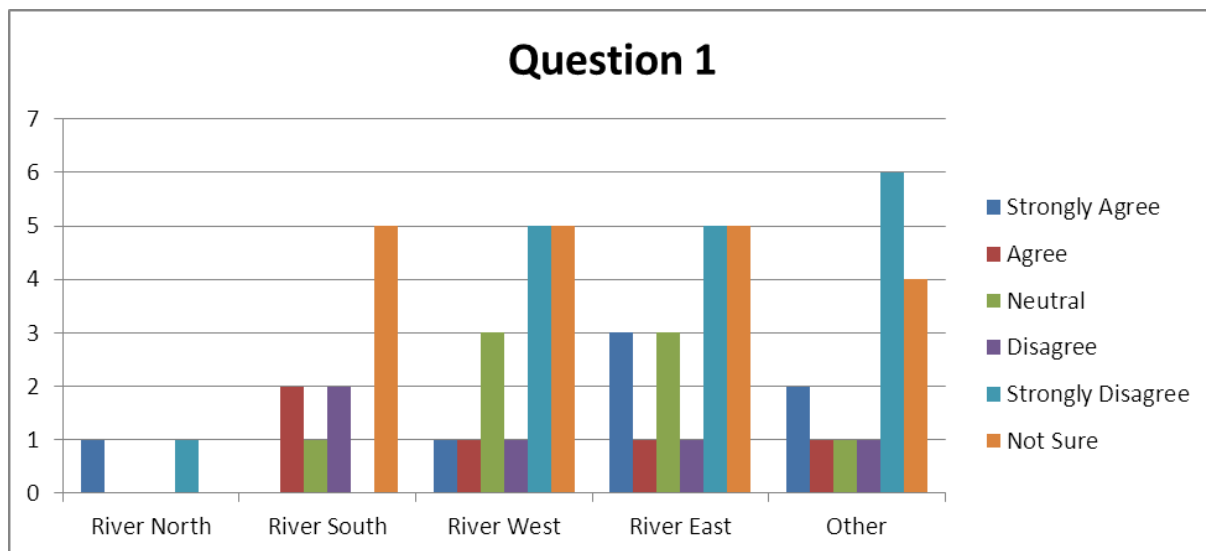
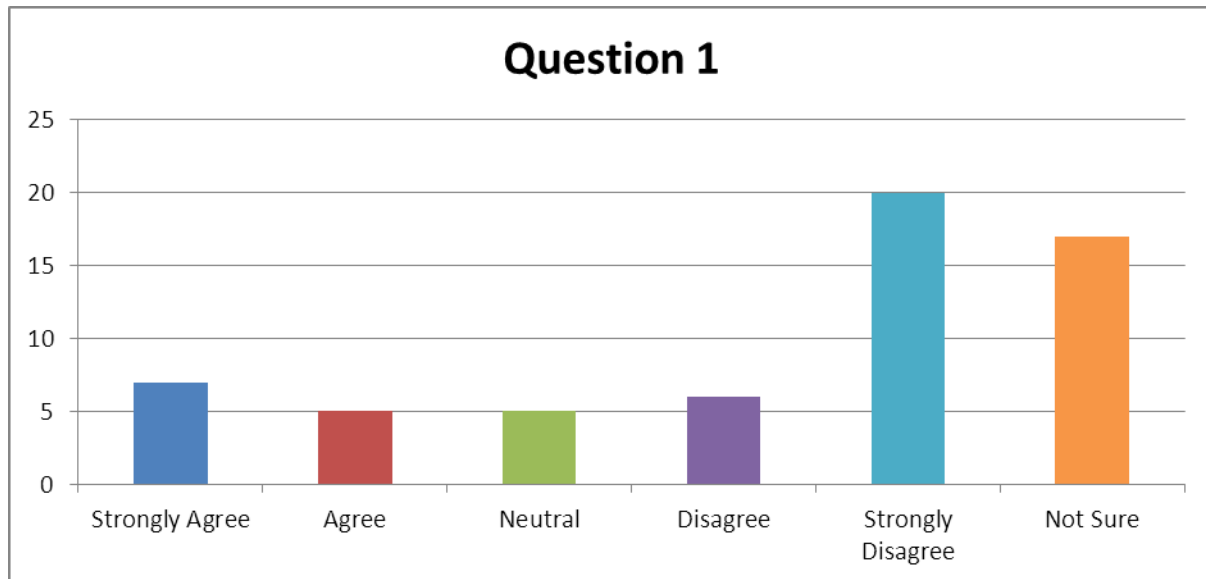


SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

A summary of the questionnaire responses are presented as follows:

Q1 Do you agree with the following statement?

Existing buildings on lots abutting River Way contribute to a desired River Way streetscape character.



Q2 Which buildings on lots abutting River Way do you consider are good examples of a desired River Way streetscape?

The top five identified buildings were as follows:

79 River Way
15 River Way
34A River Way
78 River Way
35 River Way

The most common reasons buildings were considered to be good examples of a desired River Way streetscape were:

- Gardens and landscaping visible from the street; and
- The building's setback from the River Way street boundary.

Q3 Which buildings on lots abutting River Way do you consider to have a negative effect on a desired River Way streetscape?

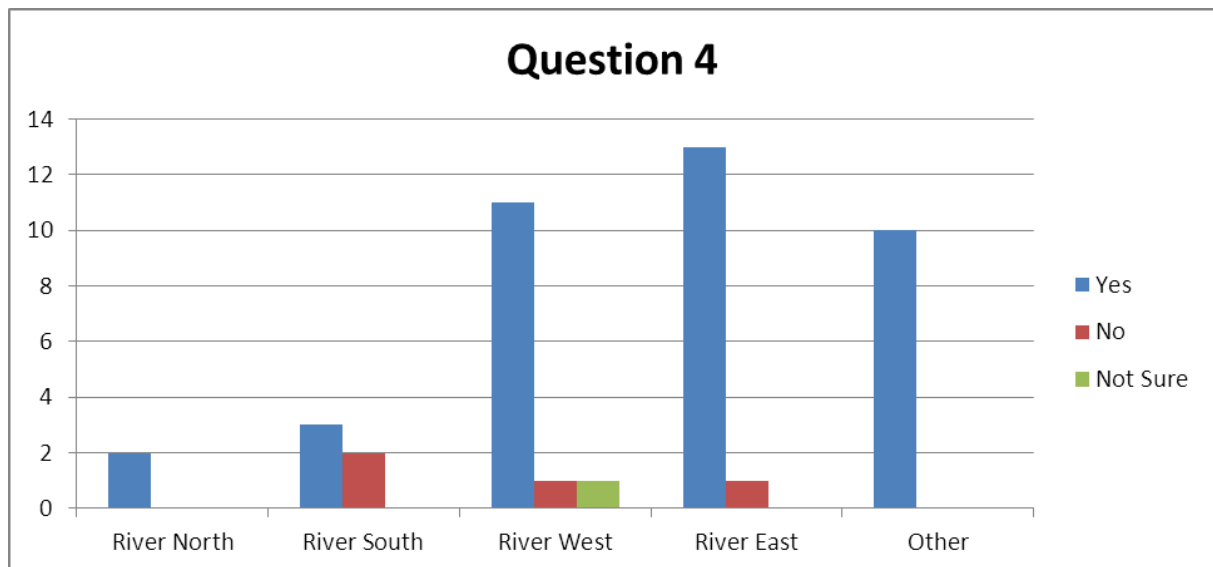
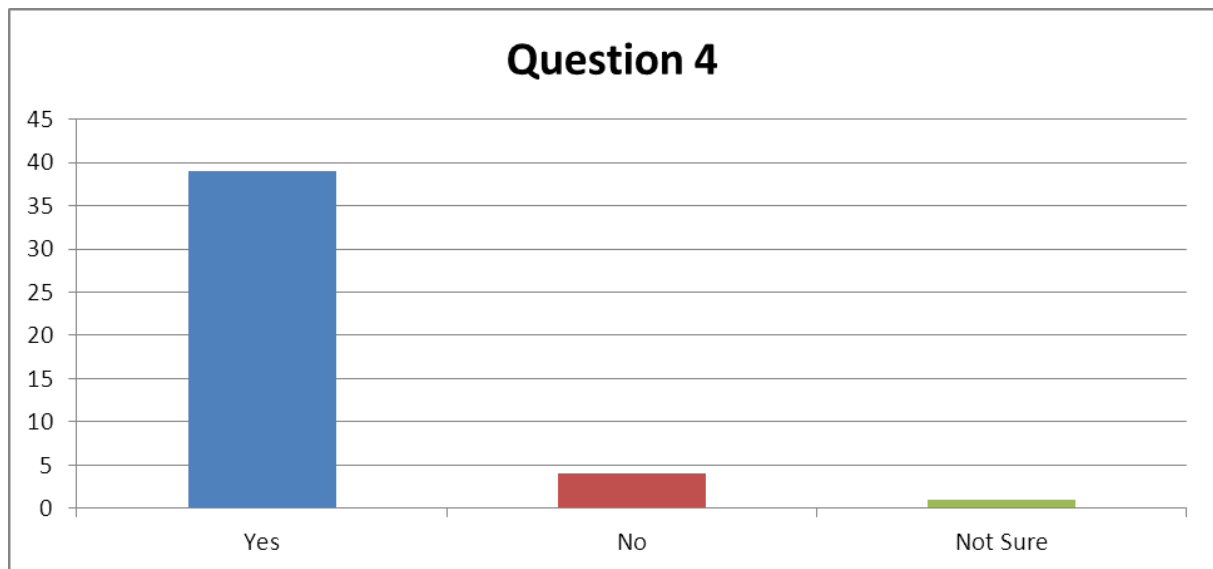
The top five identified buildings were as follows:

24 Sulman Avenue
24A Sulman Avenue
42A Sulman Avenue
34A Sulman Avenue
32 River Way

The most common reasons buildings were considered to have a negative effect on a desired River Way streetscape were:

- The building's setback from the River Way street boundary; and
- The bulk and scale of the building

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

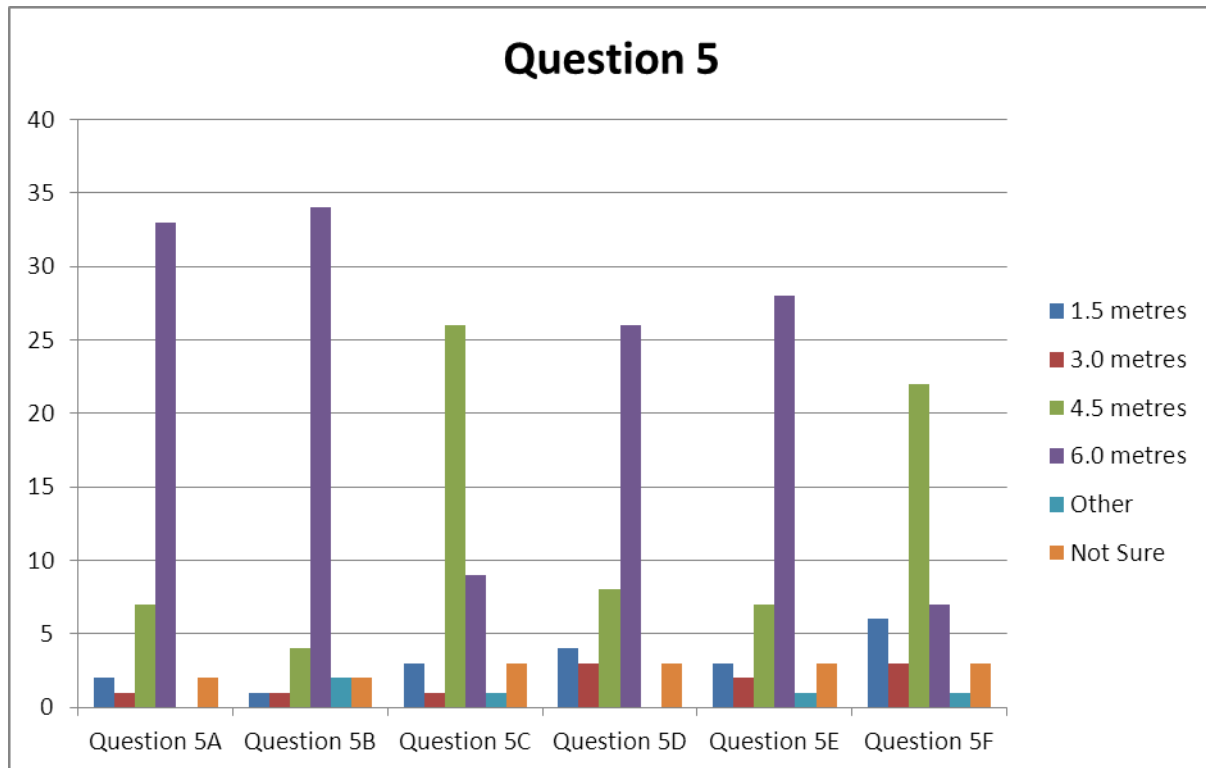
Q4 Do you support stronger streetscape controls for River Way?

The main reason for supporting stronger streetscape controls was in reference to the existing buildings and development abutting River Way.

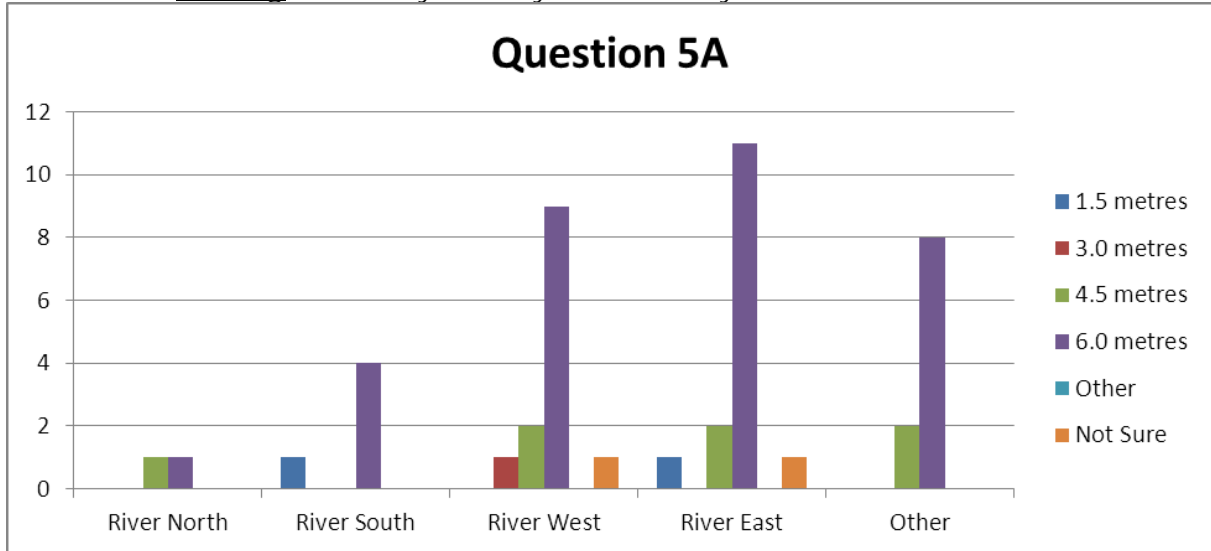
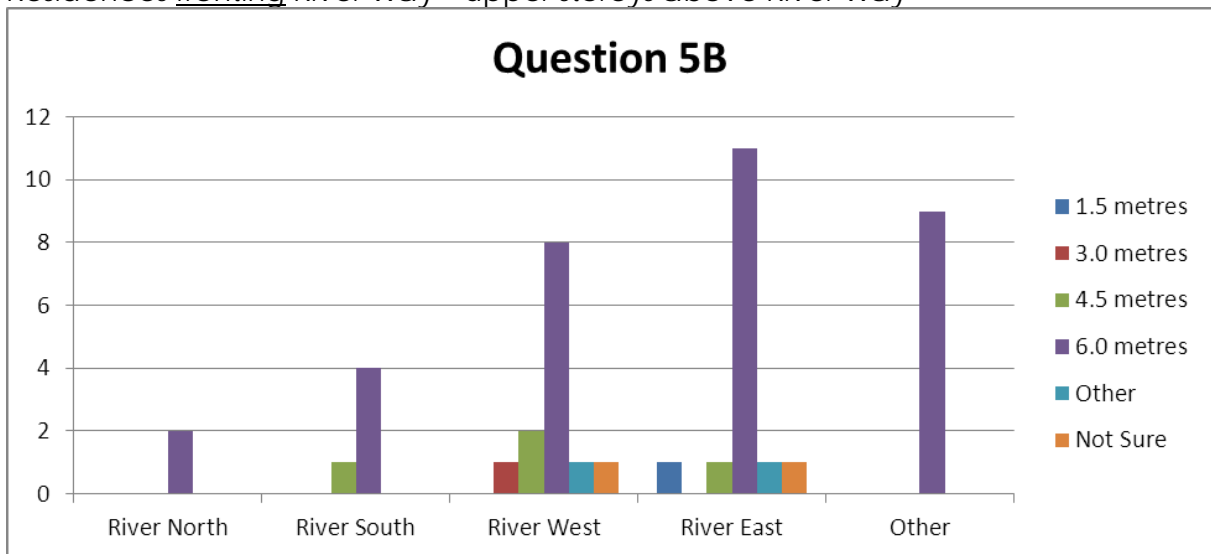
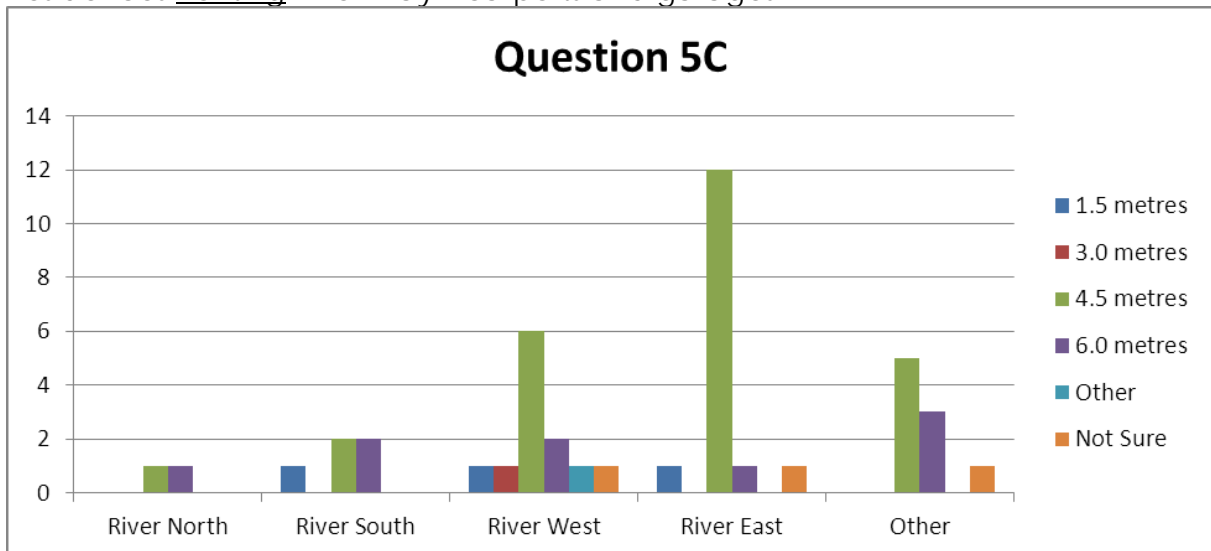
SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Q5 What do you consider should be the minimum building setback from the River Way property boundary?

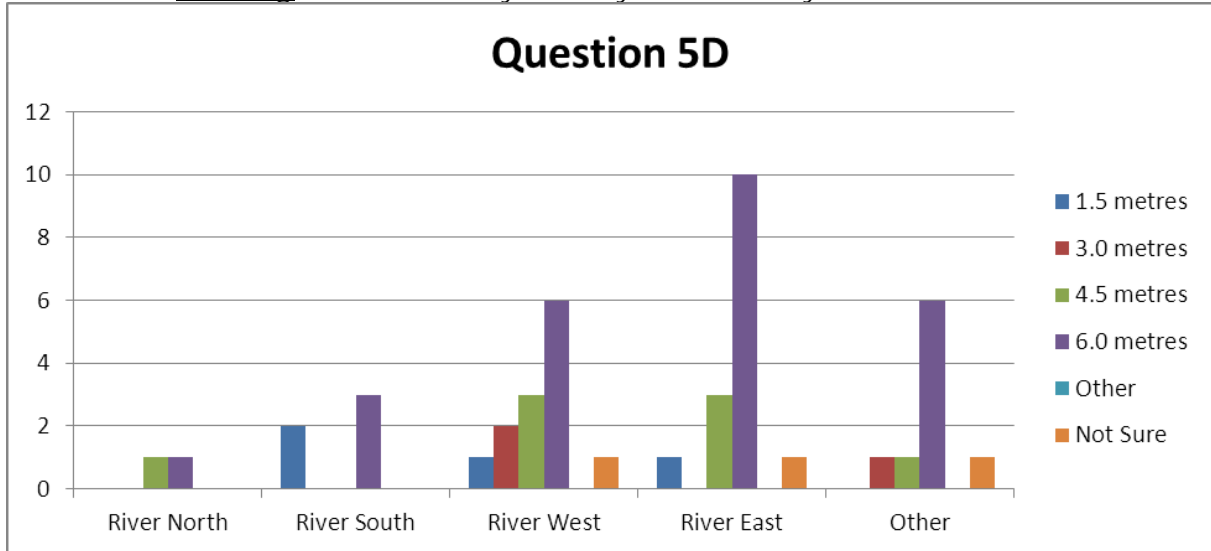
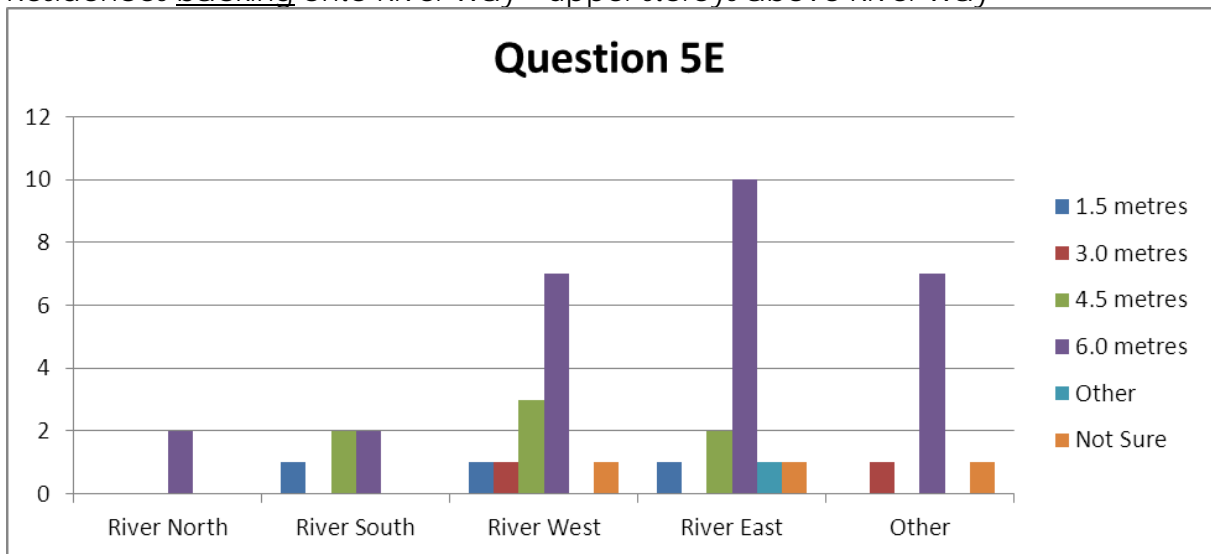
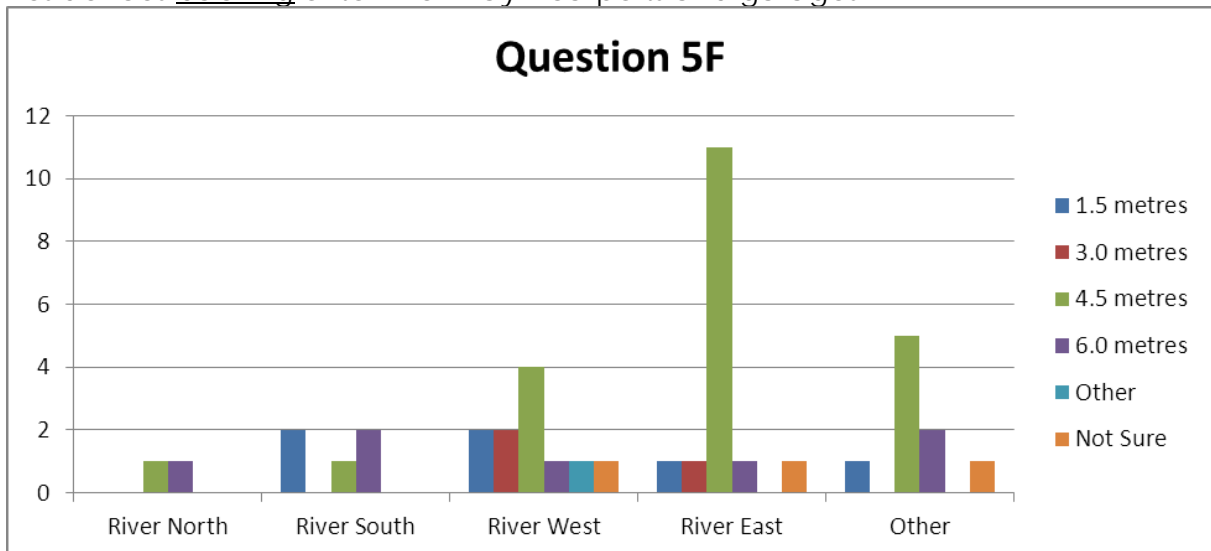
- A Residences fronting River Way – storey at River Way level
- B Residences fronting River Way – upper storeys above River Way
- C Residences fronting River Way – carports and garages
- D Residences backing onto River Way – storey at River Way level
- E Residences backing onto River Way – upper storeys above River Way
- F Residences backing onto River Way – carports and garages



SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Residences fronting River Way – storey at River Way levelResidences fronting River Way – upper storeys above River WayResidences fronting River Way – carports and garages

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Residences backing onto River Way – storey at River Way levelResidences backing onto River Way – upper storeys above River WayResidences backing onto River Way – carports and garages

From these results, it is evident that the submitters' preferred setbacks on both sides of River Way are:

- 6.0 metres for buildings; and
- 4.5 metres for carports and garages.

The main reasons that the preferred setback was selected were:

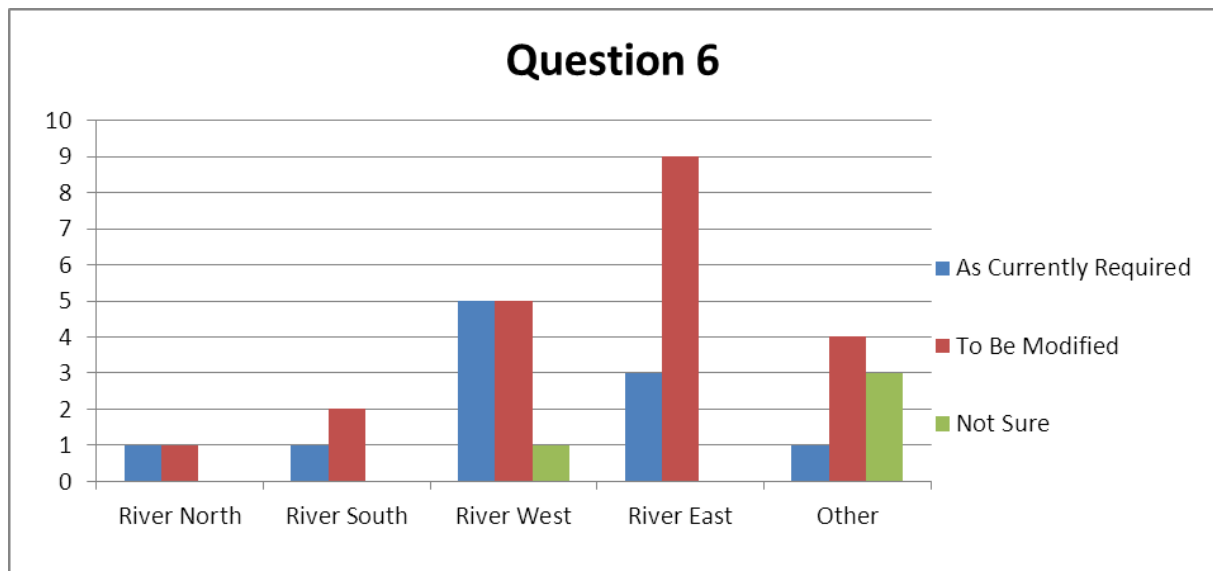
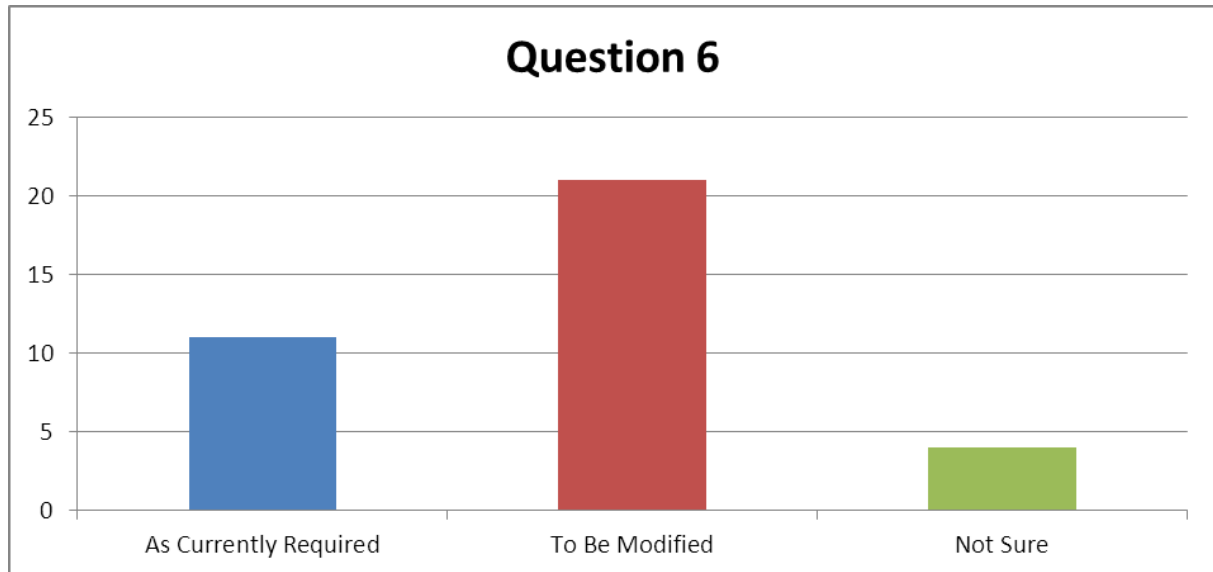
- The setback would provide a better streetscape;
- Safety/traffic; and
- There will be more streetscape consistency.

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Q6 What do you consider should be the street fencing requirements on River Way?

The options provided were:

- As currently required;
- The existing requirements to be modified; and
- Not sure.



Where submitters selected 'to be modified', they were requested to explain how, considering maximum height, permitted/prohibited materials, visual permeability (open fencing), landscaping visible from the street and any other provisions.

Notwithstanding the results above, some submitters who selected 'to be modified', suggested fencing requirements that are the same as those that currently apply. Including these comments, the results between 'as currently required' and 'to be modified' are similar.

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

In relation to fence height, nearly all submitters wanted to retain the existing requirements (1.8 metres high, with the 'visually permeable' requirement applying above 1.2 metres). Nearly all submitters also wanted to retain the existing construction material requirements.

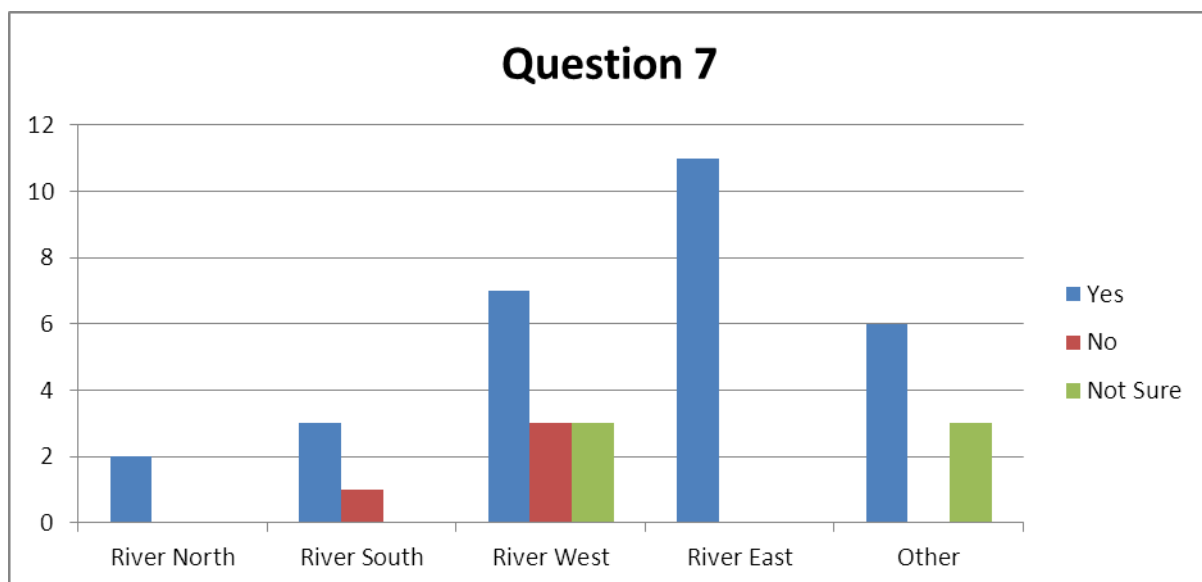
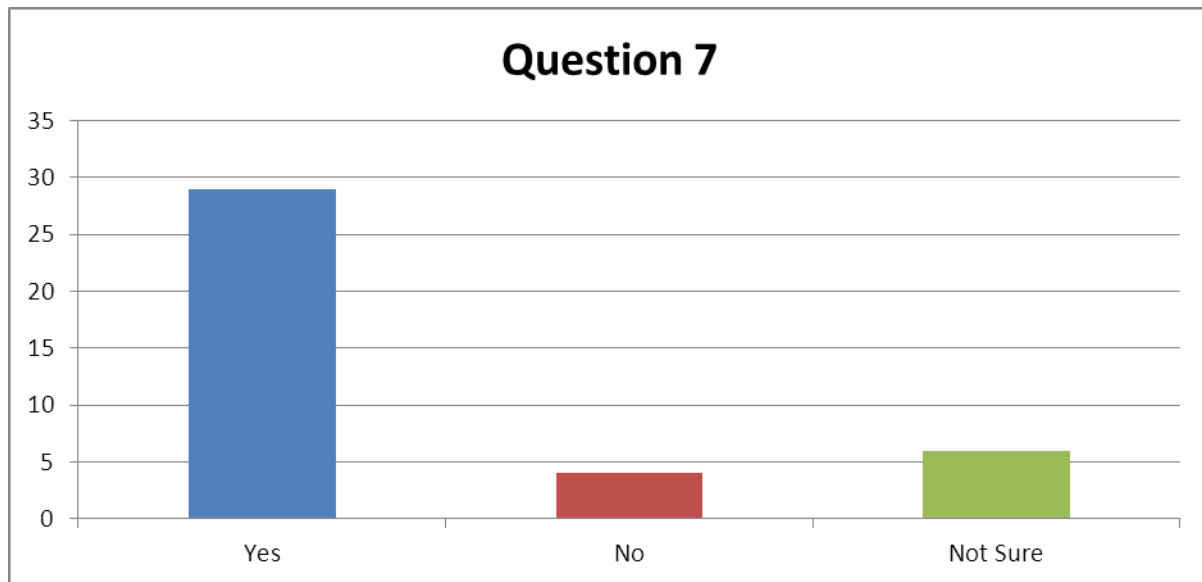
For lots fronting onto River Way, nearly all submitters wanted the existing 'primary street' fencing requirements to be retained, where fencing is to have a visually permeable element.

For lots where River Way is the side or rear boundary of the property, the submitters were split between continuing to allow the fences to be designed on 'secondary street' provisions (1.8 metre high solid fences) and implementing 'primary street' provisions (requiring a visually permeable element). There was a preference towards retaining the existing fencing requirement for side and rear street boundaries on River Way from submitters from the River North, River West and River East categories.

Some submitters requested that landscaping should be visible from the street. However, these submitters were outnumbered by those who preferred the existing situation, where the provision of landscaping or visible landscaping is not mandated.

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Q7 Do you consider that any other streetscape elements should be included in a modified Policy P306?



The main comments provided in response to this question related to:

- Fencing;
- Consultation with the community;
- Landscaping, noting the lack of on-street vegetation;
- Street traffic management; and
- Car parking.

ATTACHMENT 2

to letter dated 18 October 2013

**PRELIMINARY CONSULTATION
INFORMATION SHEET: RIVER WAY STREETScape****Possible Modifications to Council Policy P306
'Development of Properties Abutting River Way'**

The Council resolved at its meeting on 23 July 2013 to implement preliminary consultation for possible modifications to Council Policy P306 that would introduce new planning provisions applicable to new developments on properties that abut River Way, Salter Point, to address residents' concerns relating to the River Way streetscape.

The modified Council Policy P306 is proposed to achieve the following objectives:

- To preserve or enhance desired River Way streetscape character by controlling building bulk and scale.
- To enhance design compatibility between dwellings.

Your written comments at this preliminary stage of the planning policy process are invited on the following:

- The desired minimum building setback from the River Way property boundary.
- Whether the existing fencing requirements in Policy P306 should be modified, and if so, in what manner.
- Any other relevant streetscape elements.

The existing objectives and provisions relating to visitor parking and crossover location are intended to be retained in the modified policy.

A questionnaire has been prepared to obtain the affected landowners' feedback on the proposed objectives and scope of the modified planning policy. Your written comments should outline the reasons why you support or oppose the proposal, to enable the Council to make a fully informed decision when further considering the proposal.

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Affected Properties:



..... Affected Properties

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Existing Council Policy P306 'Development of Properties Abutting River Way':POLICY OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the policy are to ensure that; adequate provision is made for visitor parking associated with River Way properties having regard to the extremely narrow width of the road reservation; future vehicle crossovers are situated in locations compatible with Engineering Department Plan No 1737 which makes provision for orderly traffic movement and parking; and all fencing situated in the area between any new dwellings having a frontage on to River Way and the boundary of that street, shall be constructed of materials which are visually acceptable to the Council.

POLICY SCOPE

This policy applies to the River Way frontage of all properties abutting River Way.

POLICY STATEMENT**POLICY PROVISIONS****(a) Parking**

In conjunction with any new development of properties abutting River Way where dwellings rely upon River Way for vehicle access, two (2) visitor parking spaces shall be provided on site in addition to the two spaces normally required;

(b) Crossovers

In conjunction with the redevelopment of any River Way properties crossover locations shall be as follows:

- (i) in the case of lots on the northern side of River Way: as indicated on Engineering Department Plan No 1737;
- (ii) in the case of lots on the southern side of River Way: generally in the same location as those currently existing;

(c) Fencing

In the case of all properties abutting River Way, all new fencing situated in the area between any new dwellings and the boundary of that street, shall be constructed of one or a combination of the following materials:

- (i) brickwork matching the walls of the building to which the fencing is appurtenant;
- (ii) timber of a design and finish satisfactory to the City;
- (iii) painted wrought iron; or
- (iv) other material approved by the City provided that approval shall not be granted for the use of corrugated fibre cement sheeting

Policy P306 is accessible on the City's website via:

<http://www.southperth.wa.gov.au/Our-Council/Council-Policies/>

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Current requirements for fencing design - River Way:**Front fences (residences fronting River Way)**

Fences situated on either the primary street boundary or the portions of the side boundaries within the front setback area.

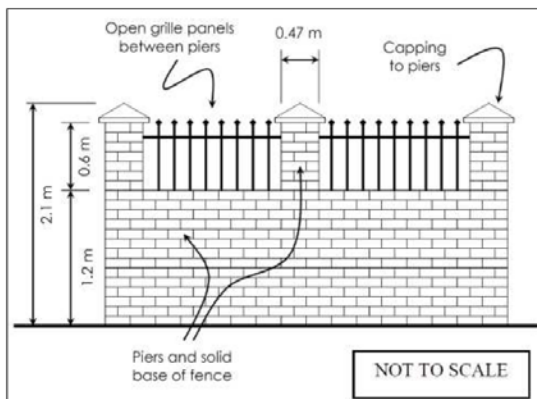
Materials permitted: Brickwork matching the walls of the residence
 Timber
 Painted wrought iron
 Other materials approved by the City
 (e.g. face brickwork, rendered brickwork, limestone)

Materials not permitted: Fibre cement sheeting
 Metal sheeting

Maximum height: 1.2 metres (solid base of fence)
 1.8 metres (open grill panels between piers)
 1.8 metres (fence piers - underside of capping)
 2.1 metres (fence piers - top of capping)

Visual permeability (open grill panels between piers):
 Minimum 80% open
 Maximum 20% solid

Retaining walls: Maximum height: 0.5 metres
 Materials: design and finish to match solid base of fence



The figure to the left depicts the requirements relating to the front fencing design elements.

Other street fences (e.g. residences backing onto River Way)

Fences on a secondary street boundary.


Materials permitted: Same as for front fences

Materials not permitted: Fibre cement sheeting
 Metal sheeting

Maximum height: 1.8 metres (solid fence)

Policy P306 and Policy P350.07, the City-wide fencing policy, are accessible on the City's website via: <http://www.southperth.wa.gov.au/Our-Council/Council-Policies/>

ATTACHMENT 4
to letter dated 18 October 2013



PRELIMINARY CONSULTATION

QUESTIONNAIRE: RIVER WAY STREETScape

**Possible Modifications to Council Policy P306
'Development of Properties Abutting River Way'**

Please read Attachment 2 prior to completing this questionnaire.

Please return the completed questionnaire to the City by no later than
Friday 15 November 2013.

Submitter's Name: _____

Address of affected property: _____

Your postal address (if different): _____

Questionnaire:

1. Do you agree with the following statement?

Existing buildings on lots abutting River Way contribute to a desired River Way streetscape character.

Strongly Agree
 Agree
 Neutral
 Disagree
 Strongly Disagree
 Not Sure

2. Which buildings on lots abutting River Way do you consider are good examples of a desired River Way streetscape character?

Properties (street name and number): _____

Reasons:

Page | 1

Preliminary Consultation Questionnaire - Possible Modifications to Council Policy P306 'Development of Properties Abutting River Way'

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

3. Which buildings on lots abutting River Way do you consider to have a negative effect on a desired River Way streetscape character?

Properties (street name and number): _____

Reasons:

4. Do you support stronger streetscape controls for River Way?

Yes No Not Sure

Reasons:

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

5. What do you consider should be the minimum building setback from the River Way property boundary?

▪ Denotes current requirement

A. Residences fronting River Way - storey at River Way level:

- 1.5m 3.0m 4.5m 6.0m▪ Other: _____
 Not Sure

B. Residences fronting River Way - upper storeys above River Way:

- 1.5m 3.0m 4.5m 6.0m▪ Other: _____
 Not Sure

C. Residences fronting River Way - carports and garages:

- 1.5m 3.0m 4.5m▪ 6.0m Other: _____
 Not Sure

D. Residences backing onto River Way - storey at River Way level:

- 1.5m▪ 3.0m 4.5m 6.0m Other: _____
 Not Sure

E. Residences backing onto River Way - upper storeys above River Way:

- 1.5m▪ 3.0m 4.5m 6.0m Other: _____
 Not Sure

F. Residences backing onto River Way - carports and garages:

- 1.5m▪ 3.0m 4.5m 6.0m Other: _____
 Not Sure

Reasons:

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

6. What do you consider should be the street fencing requirements on River Way?

- As currently required
- The existing requirements to be modified
- Please explain how, considering:

Maximum height: _____

Permitted/prohibited materials: _____

Visual permeability (open fencing): _____

Landscaping visible from the street: _____

Other: _____

- Not Sure

Reasons:

7. Do you consider that any other streetscape elements should be included in a modified Policy P306?

- Yes No Not Sure

Reasons:

Policy P306 Development of Properties Abutting River Way

Responsible Business Unit/s	Development Services
Responsible Officer	Manager Development Services
Affected Business Unit/s	Development Services

POLICY OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the policy are

1. To ensure that:
 - (a) Buildings are setback sufficiently from the River Way street boundary, to reduce the bulk and scale impacts of buildings upon the River Way streetscape;
 - (b) Adequate provision is made for visitor parking associated with River Way properties having regard to the extremely narrow width of the road reservation;
 - (c) Future vehicle crossovers are situated in locations compatible with Engineering Department Plan No. 1737 which makes provision for orderly traffic movement and parking; and
 - (d) All fencing situated in the area between any new dwellings having a frontage on to on or near the River Way and the boundary of that street street boundary shall be constructed of materials and be designed in a manner which are visually acceptable to the Council.

POLICY SCOPE

1. This policy applies to the River Way frontage of all properties abutting River Way, Salter Point.

POLICY STATUS

1. This policy is a planning policy prepared, advertised and adopted pursuant to the provisions of clause 9.6 of Town Planning Scheme No. 6.
2. Under clause 1.5 of Town Planning Scheme No. 6, all planning policies are documents supporting the Scheme.

Definitions

Refer to TPS6
Schedule 1:
- Development
- Fence
- Lot

Refer to R-Codes
Appendix 1:
- Building
- Street
- Street Boundary

POLICY STATEMENT

POLICY PROVISIONS

1. Development of Properties Abutting River Way

1.1 Street Setback - Buildings

Buildings, other than carports and garages, shall be setback a minimum of 6.0 metres from the River Way street boundary.

1.2 Street Setback - Carports and Garages

Carports and garages shall be setback a minimum of 4.5 metres from the River Way street boundary.

(a) 1.3 Visitor Parking

In conjunction with any new development of properties abutting River Way where dwellings rely upon River Way for vehicle access, two (2) visitor parking spaces shall be provided on site in addition to the two spaces normally required.

(b) 1.4 Crossovers

In conjunction with the redevelopment of any River Way properties crossover locations shall be as follows:

(ia) In the case of lots on the northern side of River Way - as indicated on Engineering Department Plan No. 1737.

(iib) In the case of lots on the southern side of River Way - generally in the same location as those currently existing.

(c) 1.5 Fencing

In the case of all properties abutting River Way, all new fencing situated in the area between any new dwellings and the boundary of that street, shall be constructed of one or a combination of the following materials:

(ia) Brickwork matching the walls of the building to which the fencing is appurtenant;

(iib) Timber of a design and finish satisfactory to the ~~Officers Nominated in Planning Policy No 2~~ City;

(iic) Painted wrought iron; or

(ivd) Other material approved by the ~~Officers Nominated in Planning Policy No 2~~ City provided that approval shall not be granted for the use of corrugated fibre cement sheeting.

Advice Notes

Clause 1.1 replaces the deemed-to-comply provisions of the R-Codes clauses 5.1.2 C2.1 and C2.2.

Clause 1.2 replaces the deemed-to-comply provisions of the R-Codes clauses 5.2.1 C1.1, C1.2, C1.3, C1.4 and C1.5.

Definitions

Refer to TPS6 Schedule 1:
- Development
- Fence
- Lot

Refer to R-Codes Appendix 1:
- Building
- Carport
- Dwelling
- Garage
- Lot
- Setback
- Street
- Street Boundary



1.6 Fences More Than 1.8 Metres High on or Near the Street Boundary

Where the finished ground level of the development site near the street boundary is higher than the street verge or footpath, a 1.8 metres high fence, measured from the finished ground level rather than as specified in Policy P350.07, may be permitted where the design of the fence minimises the visual impact on the street.

The visual impact could be minimised through the implementation of:

- (a) Locating all or part of the fencing setback from the River Way street boundary;
- (b) Indents in the fencing design;
- (c) A mixture of materials, colours or finishes; or
- (d) The provision of landscaping between the fence and the River Way street boundary.

Definitions

Refer to TPS6
Schedule 1:
- Development
- Development Site
- Fence
- Ground Level

Refer to R-Codes
Appendix 1:
- Dwelling
- Landscaping
- Street
- Street Boundary

LEGISLATION/ LOCAL LAW REQUIREMENTS

Not Applicable

City of South Perth Town Planning Scheme No. 6
State Planning Policy 3.1 Residential Design Codes (2013)

OTHER RELEVANT POLICIES/ KEY DOCUMENTS

City of South Perth Planning Policies
City of South Perth Strategic Plan 2013-2023
Engineering Department Plan No. 1737

Policy P306 Development of Properties Abutting River Way

Responsible Business Unit/s	Development Services
Responsible Officer	Manager Development Services
Affected Business Unit/s	Development Services

POLICY OBJECTIVES

1. To ensure that:
 - (a) Buildings are setback sufficiently from the River Way street boundary, to reduce the bulk and scale impacts of buildings upon the River Way streetscape;
 - (b) Adequate provision is made for visitor parking associated with River Way properties having regard to the extremely narrow width of the road reservation;
 - (c) Future vehicle crossovers are situated in locations compatible with Engineering Department Plan No. 1737 which makes provision for orderly traffic movement and parking; and
 - (d) All fencing on or near the River Way street boundary shall be constructed of materials and be designed in a manner which are visually acceptable to the Council.

POLICY SCOPE

1. This policy applies to all properties abutting River Way, Salter Point.

POLICY STATUS

1. This policy is a planning policy prepared, advertised and adopted pursuant to the provisions of clause 9.6 of Town Planning Scheme No. 6.
2. Under clause 1.5 of Town Planning Scheme No. 6, all planning policies are documents supporting the Scheme.

Definitions

Refer to TPS6
 Schedule 1:
 - Development
 - Fence
 - Lot

Refer to R-Codes
 Appendix 1:
 - Building
 - Street
 - Street Boundary

POLICY STATEMENT

1. Development of Properties Abutting River Way

Advice Notes

1.1 Street Setback - Buildings

Buildings, other than carports and garages, shall be setback a minimum of 6.0 metres from the River Way street boundary.

Clause 1.1 replaces the deemed-to-comply provisions of the R-Codes clauses 5.1.2 C2.1 and C2.2.

1.2 Street Setback - Carports and Garages

Carports and garages shall be setback a minimum of 4.5 metres from the River Way street boundary.

Clause 1.2 replaces the deemed-to-comply provisions of the R-Codes clauses 5.2.1 C1.1, C1.2, C1.3, C1.4 and C1.5.

1.3 Visitor Parking

In conjunction with any new development of properties abutting River Way where dwellings rely upon River Way for vehicle access, two (2) visitor parking spaces shall be provided on site in addition to the two spaces normally required.

1.4 Crossovers

In conjunction with the redevelopment of any River Way properties crossover locations shall be as follows:

- (a) In the case of lots on the northern side of River Way - as indicated on Engineering Department Plan No. 1737.
- (b) In the case of lots on the southern side of River Way - generally in the same location as those currently existing.

Definitions

Refer to TPS6
Schedule 1:
- Development
- Fence
- Lot

1.5 Fencing

In the case of all properties abutting River Way, all new fencing situated in the area between any new dwellings and the boundary of that street, shall be constructed of one or a combination of the following materials:

- (a) Brickwork matching the walls of the building to which the fencing is appurtenant;
- (b) Timber of a design and finish satisfactory to the City;
- (c) Painted wrought iron; or
- (d) Other material approved by the City provided that approval shall not be granted for the use of corrugated fibre cement sheeting.

Refer to R-Codes
Appendix 1:
- Building
- Carport
- Dwelling
- Garage
- Lot
- Setback
- Street
- Street Boundary

1.6 Fences More Than 1.8 Metres High on or Near the Street Boundary

Where the finished ground level of the development site near the street boundary is higher than the street verge or footpath, a 1.8 metres high fence, measured from the finished ground level rather than as specified in Policy P350.07, may be permitted where the design of the fence minimises the visual impact on the street.

The visual impact could be minimised through the implementation of:

- (a) Locating all or part of the fencing setback from the River Way street boundary;
- (b) Indents in the fencing design;
- (c) A mixture of materials, colours or finishes; or
- (d) The provision of landscaping between the fence and the River Way street boundary.

Definitions

Refer to TPS6
Schedule 1:
- Development
- Development Site
- Fence
- Ground Level

Refer to R-Codes
Appendix 1:
- Dwelling
- Landscaping
- Street
- Street Boundary

LEGISLATION/ LOCAL LAW REQUIREMENTS

City of South Perth Town Planning Scheme No. 6
State Planning Policy 3.1 Residential Design Codes (2013)

OTHER RELEVANT POLICIES/ KEY DOCUMENTS

City of South Perth Planning Policies
City of South Perth Strategic Plan 2013-2023
Engineering Department Plan No. 1737

City of South Perth
Town Planning Scheme No. 6

Summary of Submissions

Salter Point Building Height Limits

Proposed Amendment No. 42 to
City of South Perth Town Planning Scheme No. 6

October-November 2013 Preliminary Consultation



Civic Centre
Cnr Sandgate Street and South Terrace
SOUTH PERTH WA 6151

Monday to Friday: 8.30am to 5.00pm
Enquiries: Cameron Howell, Planning Officer
Telephone: 9474 0777
Facsimile: 9474 2425
Email: enquiries@southperth.wa.gov.au
Web: www.southperth.wa.gov.au

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Advertising of Preliminary Consultation	3
Submissions - Number and Scope of Submitters	5
Questionnaire Results	6
Question 1 (More Prescriptive and Restrictive Height Controls)	6
Question 2 (Support for Council's Proposed Height Controls)	8
Question 3 (Other Changes to Building Height Limit Provisions)	10
Salter Point Building Heights Limits Information Sheet	12
Salter Point Building Heights Limits Questionnaire	19

February 2014

Proposed Amendment No. 42 to City of South Perth Town Planning Scheme No. 6
 'Salter Point Building Height Limits'
 October-November 2013 Preliminary Consultation

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

ADVERTISING OF PRELIMINARY CONSULTATION

Preliminary consultation for proposed Amendment No. 42 has been undertaken in accordance with the requirements of Council Policy P301 '*Consultation for Planning Proposals*'. The form of consultation was notices mailed to 173 individual owners of properties directly affected by this proposal as well as the "Salter Point Community Group" and "Manning Community Association". Concurrently, preliminary consultation was undertaken in relation to possible modifications to Council Policy P306 '*Development of Properties Abutting River Way*'.

Attached to the notice was an information sheet containing details of existing and proposed building height limit provisions and a questionnaire.

The required minimum advertising period is 21 days. On this occasion, the actual advertising period was 28 days - from 18 October to 15 November 2013.

A plan indicating the distribution of the notices sent by mail is provided below.



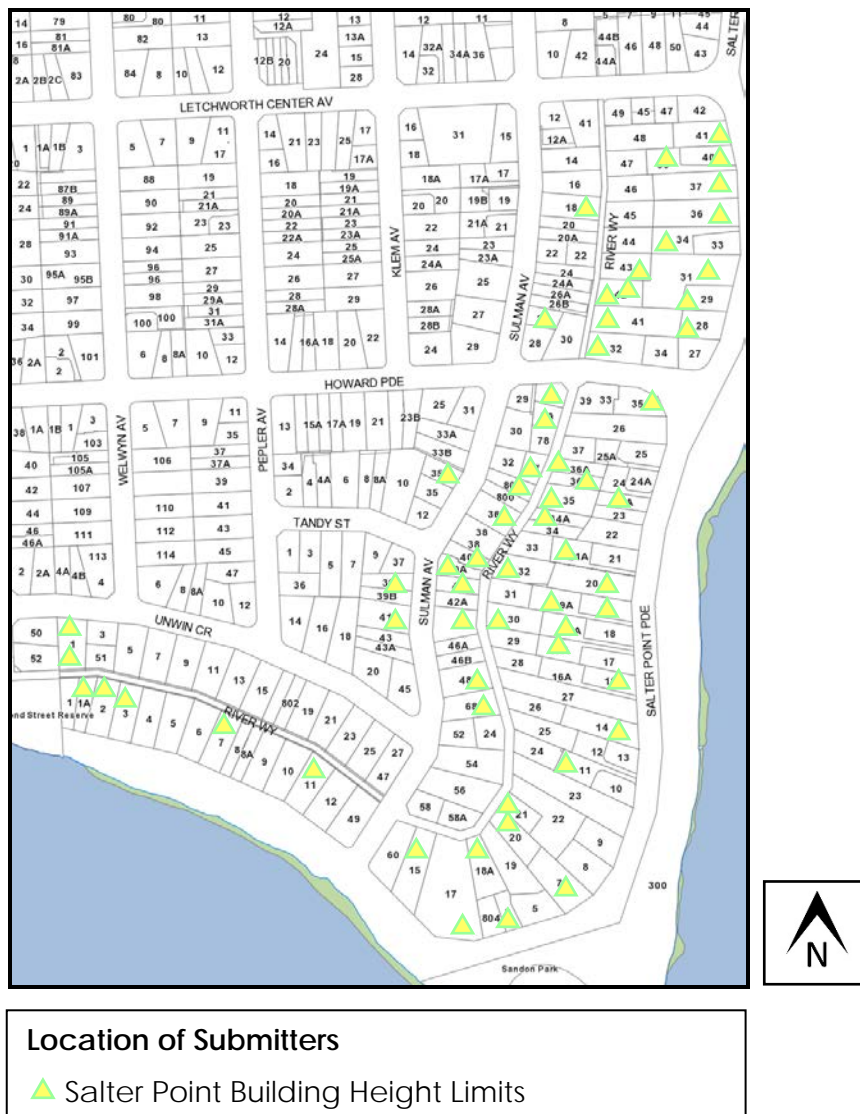
SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

The consulted property owners were also invited to attend a community workshop, held at the Manning Memorial Bowling Club on 6 November 2013. This workshop was attended by 84 people representing 52 properties.

SUBMISSIONS

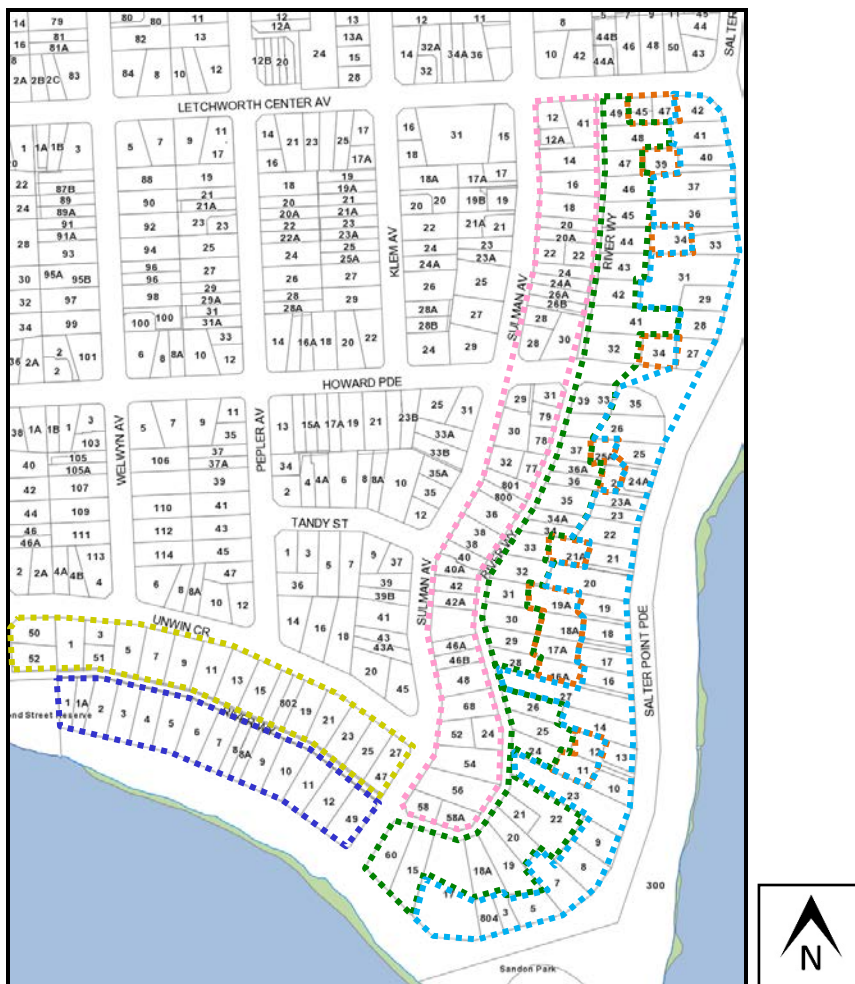
During the advertising period, a total of 66 completed questionnaires and other written submissions representing 61 properties were received.

The origin of the submissions is identified below:

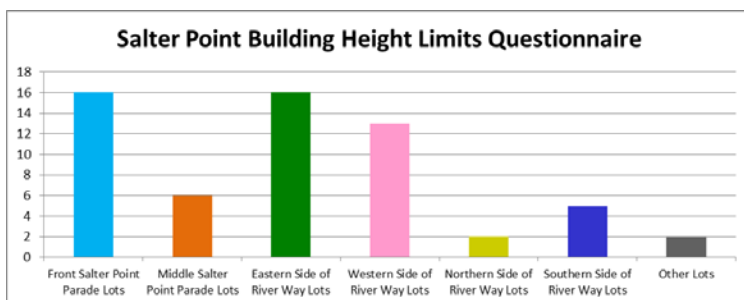


SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

The submissions have been categorised based upon the location of the submitters' property as follows:



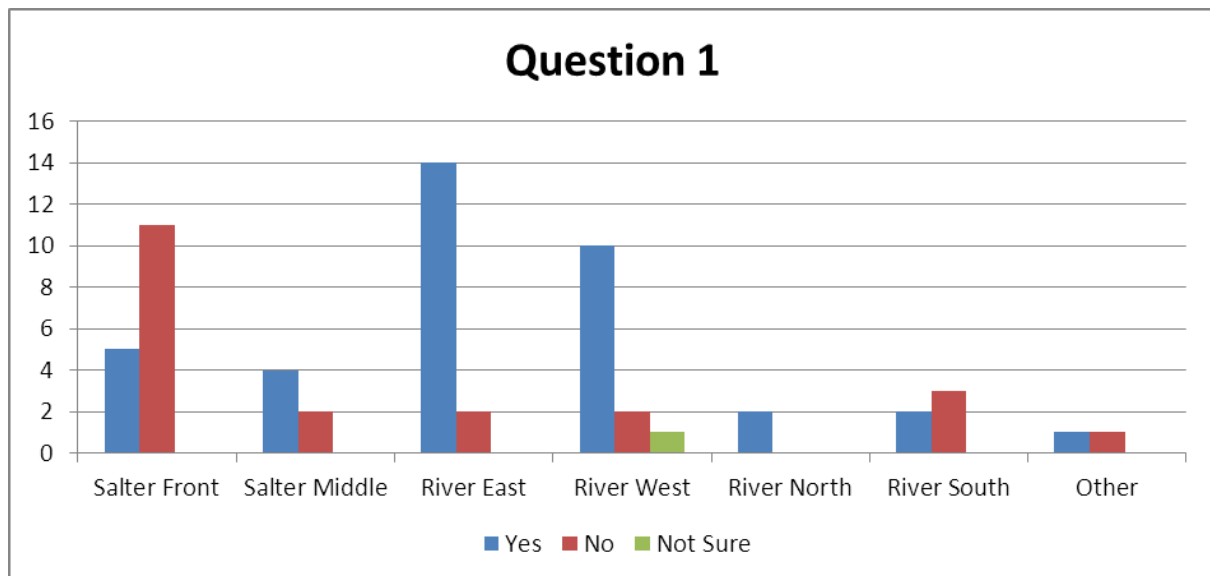
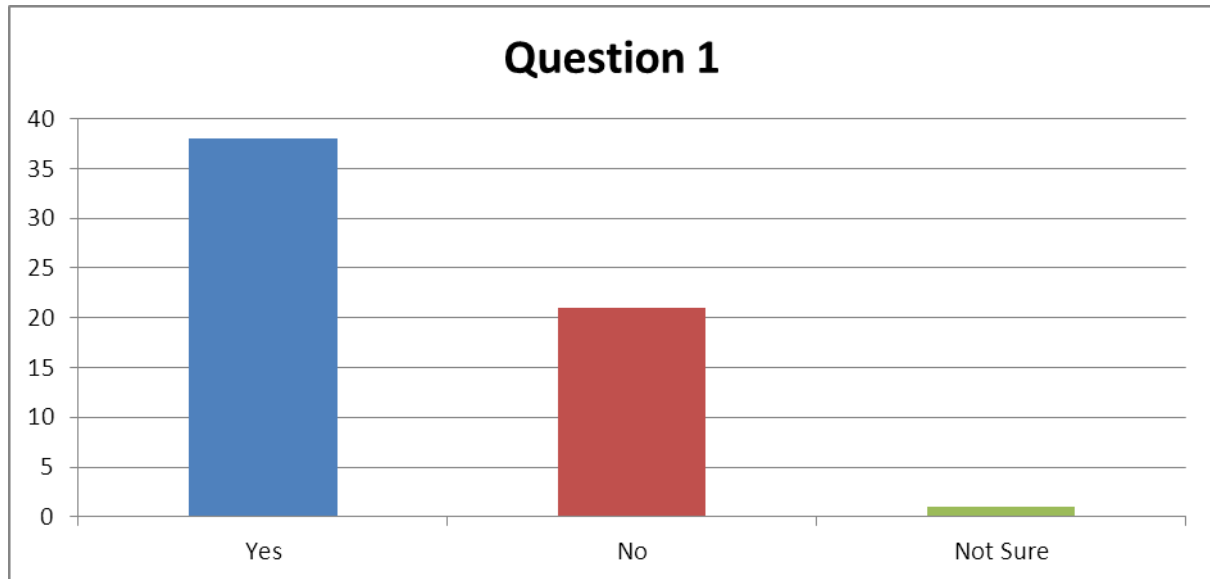
Categories	
Front Salter Point Parade Lots	(Salter Front)
Middle Salter Point Parade Lots	(Salter Middle)
Eastern Side of River Way Lots	(River East)
Western Side of River Way Lots	(River West)
Northern Side of River Way Lots	(River North)
Southern Side of River Way Lots	(River South)
Other Lots	(Other)



SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

A summary of the questionnaire responses are presented as follows:

Q1 Do you agree with the proposal to remove Council discretion by replacing the existing clause 6.1A(9) provisions with more prescriptive and restrictive height controls?



The submitters from riverfront properties, those fronting onto Salter Point Parade and on the southern side of River Way, were generally not in favour of replacing the Council's existing 'preservation of views' discretion, with more prescriptive and restrictive height limits. The submitters from properties who would most likely benefit from greater restrictions, were generally in favour of this change.

The main comments from the submitters who supported replacing the existing discretion with more prescriptive and restrictive height controls were:

- The use of the existing discretion has a poor process and results in poor decisions;
- More consultation with the community is required;

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

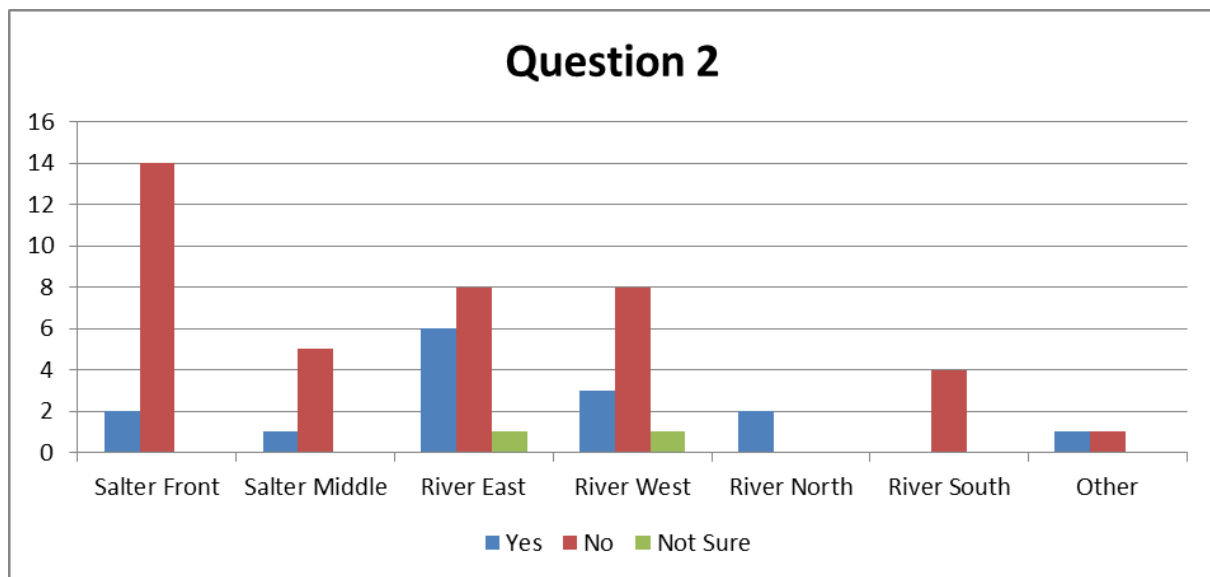
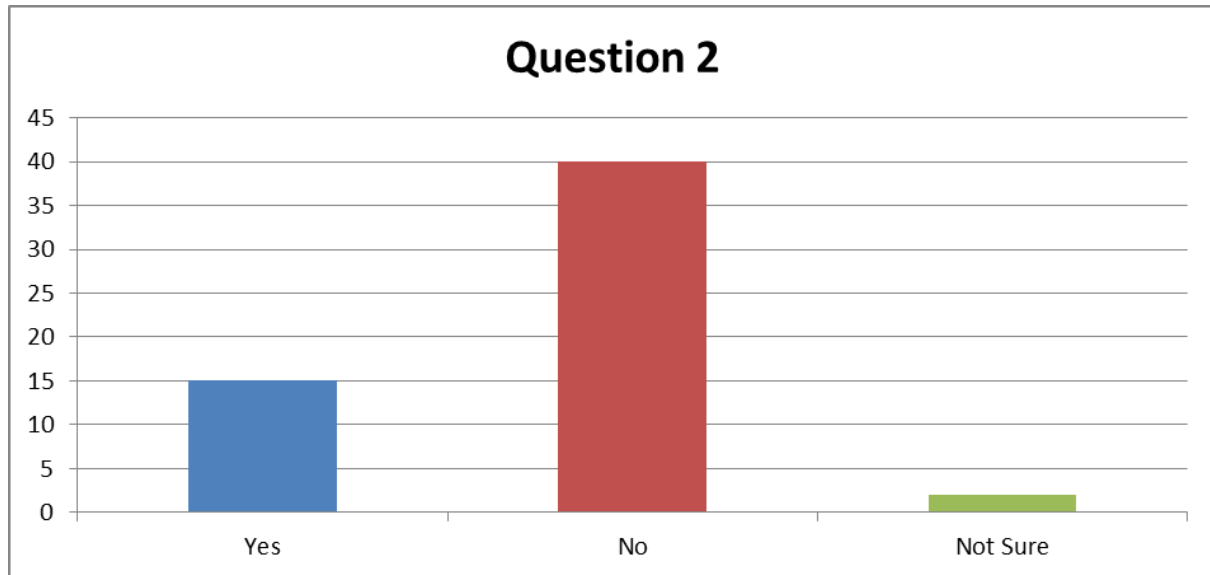
- The maximum height of a building should be calculated using Australian Height Datum;
- No support for the Amendment 42 proposal shown in the provided information sheet (includes a maximum 2.8 metres wall height plus a 2.0 metres roof height); and
- Made reference to the operation of Town Planning Scheme No. 3 (1974-2003).

The main reasons provided from the submitters who did not support the changes identified in the question were:

- Retention of the existing 3.5 metres height limit;
- The Amendment 42 proposal shown in the provided information sheet will reduce property values of the affected properties;
- The use of discretion is a valuable tool;
- The proposed 2.8 + 2.0 metres height limit is too difficult to develop; and
- The proposed changes are unfair.

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Q2 Do you support the Council's proposed modified height control measures for Salter Point Parade properties?



The Council's proposed modified height control measures, which incorporated a 2.8 metres wall height and 2.0 metres roof height restriction for the Salter Point Parade lots with a 3.5 metres building height limit (the 'front' lots), was widely not supported.

The most common reasons that this proposal was not supported were:

- That the maximum height of a building should be calculated using Australian Height Datum;
- The property values of the affected properties will be reduced; and
- It will be too difficult to develop the affected sites.

Most of the submitters who supported this particular proposal did not provide further comments. The few comments provided all in essence refer to the height controls enabling the preservation of views.

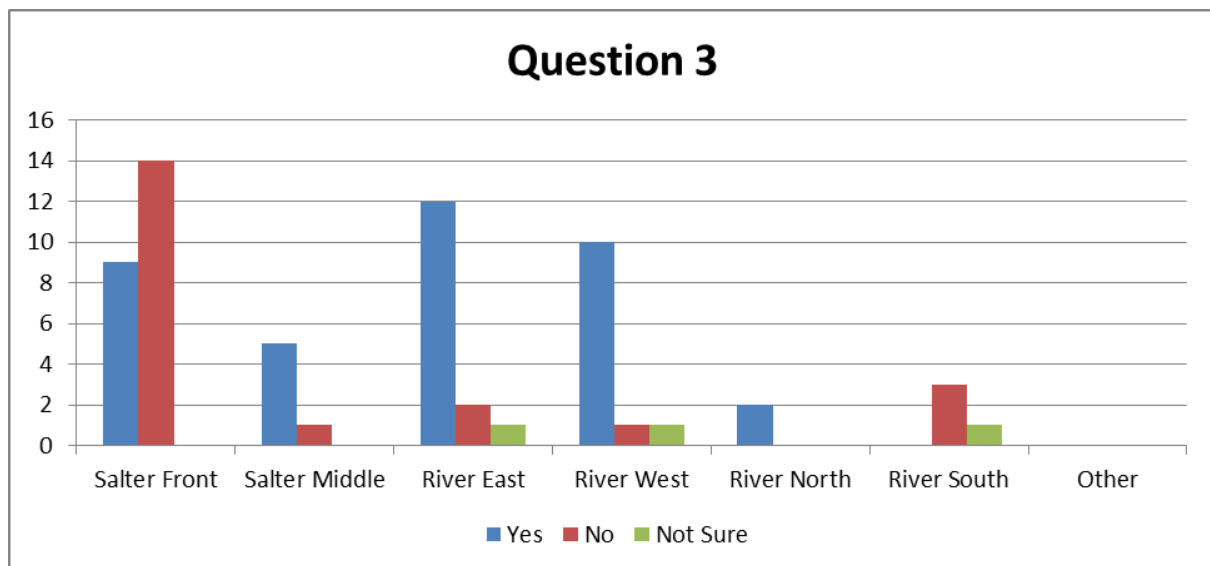
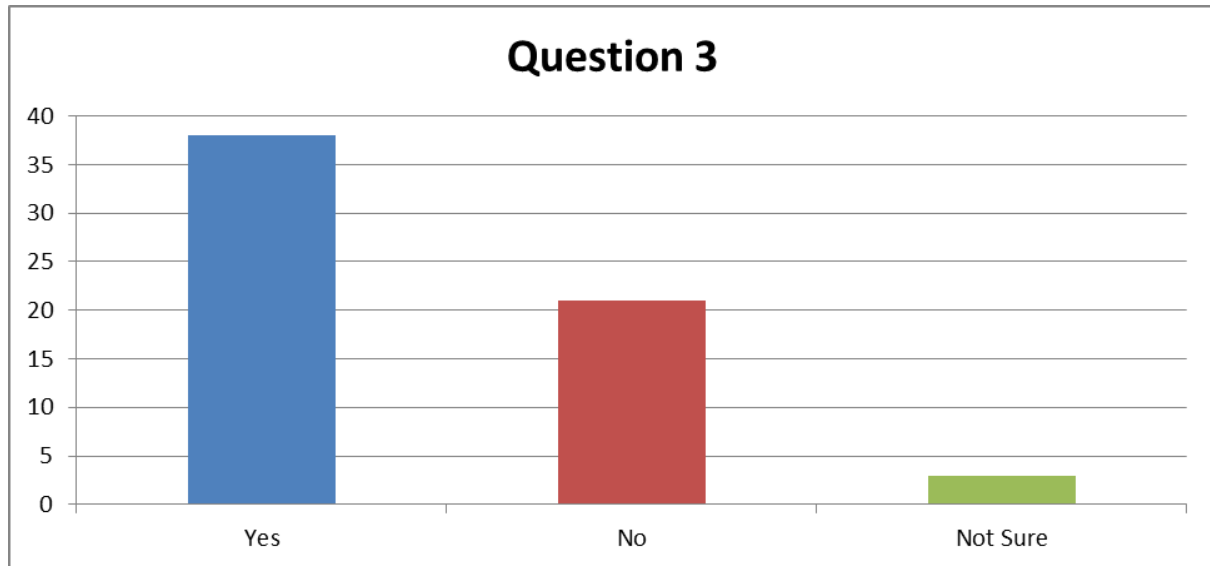
SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Rather than implementing the proposal prepared by the Council, a number of other height limit controls were suggested by submitters, those being:

- Remain at the existing 3.5 metres building height limit;
- Lower the height of buildings further;
- Specify maximum roof heights for other lots; and
- Increase the building height limits from 3.5 metres - references were made to both the 'middle' Salter Point Parade lots north of Howard Parade and all 'front' Salter Point Parade lots.

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Q3 Do you favour any other changes to the Building Height Limit provisions that would protect views of the Canning River?



The submitters from riverfront properties, those fronting onto Salter Point Parade and on the southern side of River Way, were generally not in favour of changes to preserve views. The submitters from properties who would most likely benefit from greater restrictions, were generally in favour of changes.

In response to this question, mostly from those submitters who answered 'Yes', the most common changes to the existing Building Height Limit suggested by the submitters were:

- Increasing the height limit applicable to 'middle' Salter Point Parade lots (the rear lot in a battle axe style subdivision), north and south of Howard Parade;
- Measuring building height using the Australian Height Datum, or alternatively based on a standard datum height – some of these comments made reference to the method used in Town Planning Scheme No. 3 (1974-2003);
- The preparation of a Development Plan for Salter Point escarpment;

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

- Introducing development requirements on a more individual basis for each property;
- Requiring all of the buildings on the 'front' Salter Point Parade lots to have flat roofs;
- Revoking the requirement for separate building height limits to apply on sloping sites (clause 6.1A(7) of Town Planning Scheme No. 6);
- Increasing the existing 3.5 metres building height limit for the 'front' Salter Point Parade lots; and
- Specifying building envelopes.

ATTACHMENT 1

to letter dated 18 October 2013



**PRELIMINARY CONSULTATION
INFORMATION SHEET: PROPOSED CHANGES TO
SALTER POINT BUILDING HEIGHT LIMITS**

Amendment No. 42 to City of South Perth Town Planning Scheme No. 6

The Council resolved at its meeting on 25 June 2013 to implement preliminary consultation for a possible Amendment to Town Planning Scheme No. 6 that would modify the building height limit provisions in River Way and Salter Point Parade, Salter Point, to address residents' concerns relating to the protection of views of the Canning River.

The proposed Scheme Amendment would reduce the maximum permissible height of dwellings fronting directly onto Salter Point Parade and more effectively protect views from other dwellings. The proposed Scheme Amendment will achieve the following objectives:

- A maximum prescriptive height limit will apply, as in the rest of the district, providing certainty for landowners.
- The assessment of the development applications will be less complex for applicants, City officers and Council Members.
- The proposed height restrictions will maintain adequate views of the Canning River from adjoining properties.
- The roof height restriction will give the owners of most new buildings constructed along Salter Point Parade the option of selecting tiles as a roofing material.
- The height restriction still provides sufficient flexibility in regards to building designs and materials.
- Minor anomalies will be rectified on two lots where the existing lot boundary does not coincide with the existing boundary between different height limit areas.

A questionnaire has been prepared to obtain the affected landowners' feedback on the proposed Scheme Amendment. Your written comments should outline the reasons why you support or oppose the proposal, to enable the Council to make a fully informed decision when further considering the proposal.

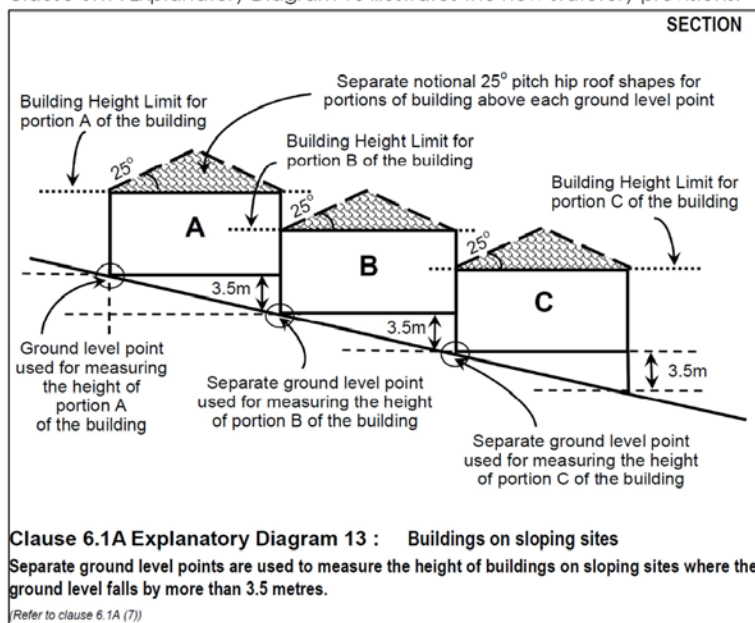
Recent Changes to Building Height Measurement (Amendment No. 17 Finalised 30 July 2013)

Town Planning Scheme No. 6 was recently amended to clarify provisions relating to measurement of building height. The most significant change applies to buildings constructed on sloping sites, including some properties on the Salter Point escarpment. The new provisions, introduced by Amendment No. 17 to Town Planning Scheme No. 6, apply to all new developments approved since 30 July 2013.

Previously, the maximum permissible height of a building was determined by measuring from a single point, being the highest point of the ground under the building. As a result, on steeply sloping sites, the walls of the building at the low end of the site were higher than those at the high end. For example, in the explanatory diagram below, portions B and C of the building could have been built to the same height as portion A.

The new provisions for sloping sites, where the ground level falls by more than 3.5 metres, require the building to 'step down the site'. The effect of the change is to reduce the maximum permissible height of walls at the low end of the site, when compared with the previously permitted height.

Clause 6.1A Explanatory Diagram 13 illustrates the new statutory provisions.



The new provisions relating to the method of measuring building height are in clause 6.1A of Town Planning Scheme No. 6, which can be accessed on the City's website:
http://www.southperth.wa.gov.au/old/town_plan_info/townplanning/tps6.htm/

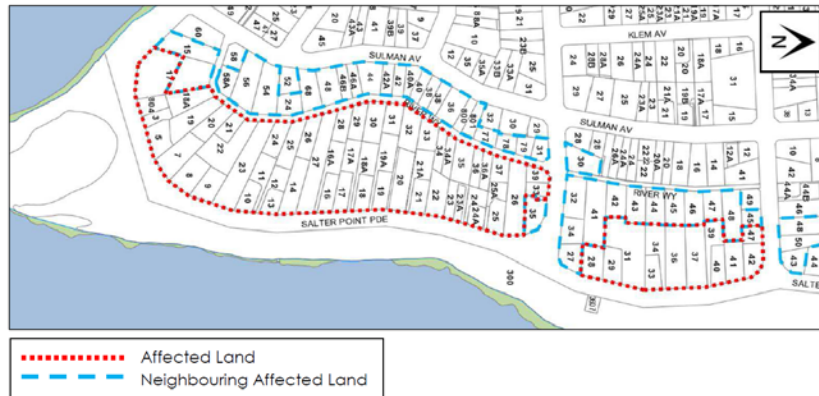
SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

Proposed Scheme Amendment No. 42

To amend the City of South Perth Town Planning Scheme No. 6 for the following purposes:

(1) Deletion of clause 6.1A(9).

Affected Land:



Clause 6.1A(9): (to be deleted)

- (9) In areas situated within Precinct 13 - Salter Point which have been respectively assigned Building Height Limits of 3.0 metres, 3.5 metres and 6.5 metres, a person shall not erect or add to a building on any land unless:
- (a) drawings are submitted showing, to the Council's satisfaction:
 - (i) the location of the proposed building in relation to existing buildings on lots potentially affected with respect to views of the Canning River;
 - (ii) the finished floor levels and the levels of the highest parts of those existing and proposed buildings; and
 - (iii) sight lines demonstrating that views of the Canning River from any of those existing buildings will not be significantly obstructed;
 - (b) notice has been served upon the owners and occupiers of the lots potentially affected in relation to views of the Canning River, in accordance with clause 7.3; and
 - (c) the Council is satisfied that views of the Canning River from any buildings on neighbouring land will not be significantly obstructed.

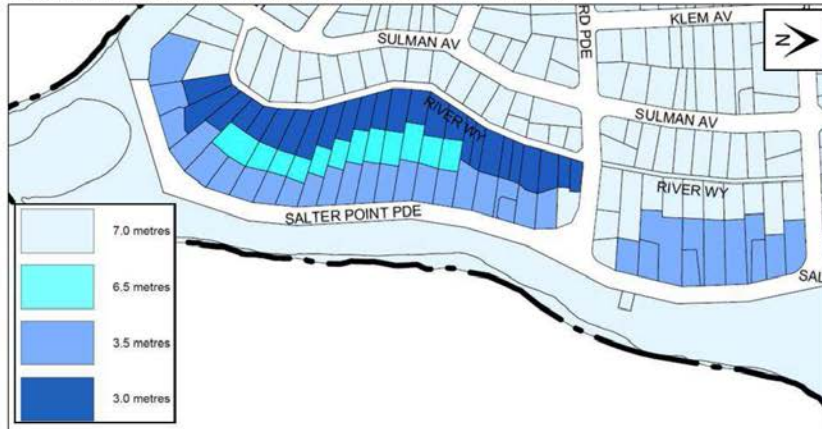
SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

(2) Amending the Scheme Map to reduce the 3.5 metre building height limit to 2.8 metres.

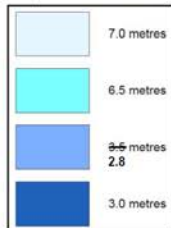
Affected Land:



Existing Building Height Limits and Legend Scheme Maps:



Proposed Changes:



SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

(3) Inserting provisions applicable to land assigned a building height limit of 2.8 metres

Inserting provisions applicable to land assigned a building height limit of 2.8 metres, requiring that building height is to be measured in the manner prescribed in clauses 6.1A(1)-(8) with the following variations:

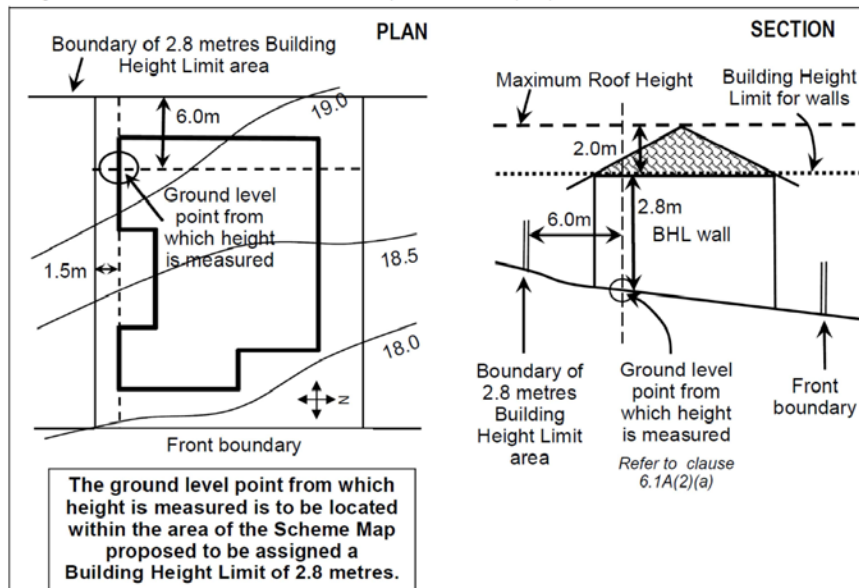
- (i) in addition to the standard requirements in clauses 6.1A(2), (7) and (8), the ground level reference point for measuring building height shall be located within the 2.8 metre building height limit area; and
- (ii) the highest point of the roof shall not be higher than 2.0 metres above the horizontal plane at the 2.8 metre building height limit.

Affected Land:

Part 4 of this proposal is an explanatory diagram to illustrate these proposed provisions.

(4) Inserting a new explanatory diagram

This explanatory diagram illustrates the provisions applicable to land assigned a building height limit of 2.8 metres, contained in part 3 of this proposal.



**Clause 6.1A Explanatory Diagram 14:
Additional Restrictions for land with 2.8 metre Building Height Limit : Precinct 13 — Salter Point**

The maximum permissible height of all buildings on land assigned a building height limit of 2.8 metres (Salter Point Parade 'front' lots) will be measured in the same manner as most other buildings throughout the district, with the following variations:

- The ground level reference point for measuring building height shall be a point located within the 2.8 metre building height limit area.
- The highest point of the roof shall not be higher than 2.0 metres above the horizontal plane at a height of 2.8 metres.

(Refer to clause 6.1A (9))

SUMMARY OF SUBMISSIONS

(5) Amending the Scheme Map to rectify anomalies: Lot 931 (No. 11) Salter Point Parade and Lot 19 (No. 32) River Way

Amending the Scheme Map – Building Height Limit for Precinct 13 – Salter Point for the purpose of:

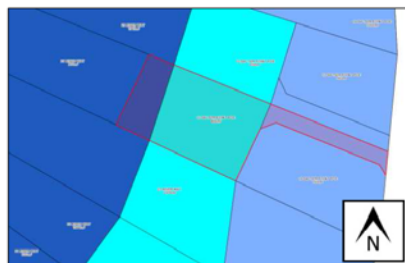
- (i) increasing the building height limit of the affected portion of Lot 931 (No. 11) Salter Point Parade from 3.0 metres to 6.5 metres; and
- (ii) decreasing the building height limit of the affected portion of Lot 19 (No. 32) River Way from 6.5 metres to 3.0 metres.

Affected Land:

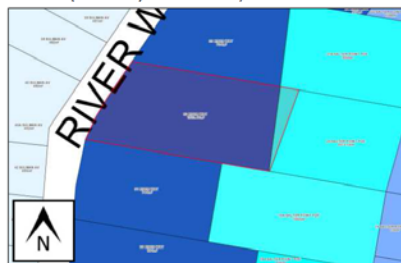


Existing Building Height Limits Scheme Maps:

Lot 931 No. 11 Salter Point Parade

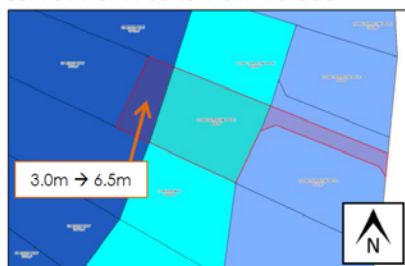


Lot 19 (No. 32) River Way

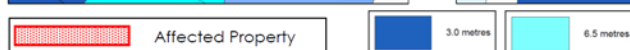
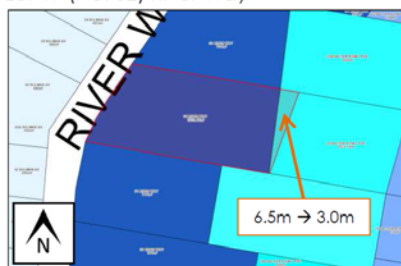


Proposed Changes:


Lot 931 No. 11 Salter Point Parade



Lot 19 (No. 32) River Way



ATTACHMENT 3
 to letter dated 18 October 2013



PRELIMINARY CONSULTATION

QUESTIONNAIRE:

SALTER POINT BUILDING HEIGHT LIMITS

Amendment No. 42 to City of South Perth Town Planning Scheme No. 6

Please read Attachment 1 prior to completing this questionnaire.

Please return the completed questionnaire to the City by no later than
Friday 15 November 2013.

Submitter's Name: _____

Address of affected property: _____

Your postal address (if different): _____

Questionnaire:

1. Do you agree with the proposal to remove Council discretion by replacing the existing clause 6.1A(9) provisions with more prescriptive and restrictive height controls?

Yes
 No
 Not Sure

Further Comments:

Page | 1
Preliminary Consultation Questionnaire - Amendment No. 42 to City of South Perth Town Planning Scheme No. 6: Salter Point Building Height Limits

2. Do you support the Council's proposed modified height control measures for Salter Point Parade properties?

- Yes
- No
- Not Sure

Further Comments:

3. Do you favour any other changes to the Building Height Limit provisions that would protect views of the Canning River?

- Yes
- No
- Not Sure

Further Comments:



**Preliminary Consultation
Community Workshop
OUTCOMES REPORT**

**Proposed Amendment No. 42 to
City of South Perth Town Planning Scheme No. 6
'Salter Point Building Height Limits'**

**Possible Modifications to Council Policy P306
'Development of Properties Abutting River Way'**

PREPARED FOR THE CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

BRIAN CURTIS PTY LTD



NOVEMBER 2013

Prepared for the City of South Perth by Brian Curtis Pty Ltd.
November 2013

Document Control			
Version	Date issued	Issued to	Response
Draft 1	15/11/13	Cameron Howell	Comment
Draft 2	19/11/13	Rod Bercov	
Final			
Revised			

© 2013 Brian Curtis Pty Ltd All Rights Reserved. Copyright in the whole and every part of this document belongs to Brian Curtis Pty Ltd and may not be used, sold transferred, copied or reproduced in whole or in part in any manner or form or in any media to any person without the prior written consent of Brian Curtis Pty Ltd.

Disclaimer

This report has been prepared based upon information provided by the client and others. This document is considered correct at the time of printing. Any representation, statement, opinion or advice expressed or implied in this publication is made in good faith and on the basis that Brian Curtis Pty Ltd, its employees and agents are not liable for any damage or loss whatsoever which may occur as a result of action taken or not taken, as the case may be, in respect of any representation, statement, opinion or advice referred to herein. Brian Curtis Pty Ltd, its employees and agents disclaim any and all liability to any person in respect of anything or the consequences of anything done or omitted to be done in reliance or upon the whole or any part of this document.



Brian Curtis Pty Ltd
PO Box 675
Tel: 0413 954 070
www.briancurtis.com.au



CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION.....	4
	1.1 Purpose of the Consultation.....	4
	1.2 Community Workshop.....	4
2	THE ISSUES.....	5
	2.1 Petition.....	5
	2.2 Impacts of Recent Developments.....	5
	2.3 Recent Changes to Building Height - Amendment 17.....	6
	2.4 Proposed Amendments in Response to the Petition.....	9
	2.5 Recommended Scheme Amendment - Building Height Limits	10
	2.6 Outcomes Sought.....	13
3	CONSULTATION OBJECTIVES AND APPROACH.....	14
	3.1 Preliminary Consultation on Scheme Amendments.....	14
	3.2 Community Workshop.....	15
	3.3 Stakeholders.....	15
	3.4 Objectives and Approach.....	15
	3.5 Method of Engagement.....	15
	3.6 Workshop Programme.....	16
4	OUTCOMES.....	17
	4.1 Workshop Attendance.....	17
	4.2 Participants.....	17
	4.3 Approach.....	19
	4.4 Overview of the Discussion.....	20
	4.5 River Way Streetscape.....	21
5	WAY FORWARD.....	23
	5.1 Next Steps.....	23

ATTACHMENTS

1. Invitation Letter to Residents and Associated documents
2. Comments Made at the Workshop

*City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop*

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Purpose of the Consultation

The City of South Perth (the City) received a petition from 24 Salter Point property owners in April 2013, who are concerned about some of the houses recently constructed in River Way and Salter Point Parade, Salter Point. Eighteen of the petitioners own properties with a boundary on River Way. They have asked for changes to 'town planning' controls to achieve both better protection of views of the Canning River and improvements to the River Way streetscape.

In response to the petition, Council resolved to implement preliminary consultation to gauge community support or otherwise for implementation of statutory processes regarding:

- An Amendment to the City of South Perth Town Planning Scheme No. 6 (Amendment No. 42) that would modify the building height limit for Salter Point Parade properties (25 June 2013 Council Meeting); and
- Modifications to Council Policy P306 'Development of Properties Abutting River Way' that would more effectively protect and enhance the River Way streetscape (23 July 2013 Council Meeting).

Before the Council decides whether or not to commence the amendment processes, the City proposes suitable community consultation.

1.2 Community Workshop

A community workshop was held from 6:30pm to 9:00pm on Wednesday 6 November 2013, at the Manning Memorial Bowling Club, Challenger Avenue, Manning.

The letter of invitation and attached supporting documents are contained in Attachment 1.

City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop

2 THE ISSUES

2.1 Petition

A petition was received by Council on 11 April 2013 from Michael Cazalet, 35 River Way, Salter Point, together with 36 signatures in relation to development approvals in the area bounded by the Canning River, Sulman Avenue and Hope Avenue. It stated:

"We, the undersigned, say that several developments have been approved recently in the Salter Point area that residents believe do not meet streetscape character or significant view provisions in the current Town Planning Scheme. The undersigned request that the City of South Perth be asked to engage with the Salter Point foreshore community to develop policies that address community concerns about changing streetscapes and loss of significant views and amenity in the area.

Now we ask the Councillors to instruct the Planning Department to suspend all development approvals in the area bounded by the Canning River, Sulman Avenue and Hope Avenue until the intent of the development regulations as originally established in the scheme 3 subdivision plan, the special nature of the district and the respect and reasonable wishes of all residents are taken into account.

The petitioners are therefore seeking changes to the existing controls relating to:

- Streetscape character.
- Protection of views.
- Planning assessment processes.

2.2 Impacts of Recent Developments

There have been several recent developments that have resulted in concerns at the design and bulk of new buildings in the locality of Salter Point. In some cases these have been perceived as blocking views of the river, and/or to have impacted adversely on the streetscape of River Way.



*City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop*



The location is a peninsula on the river identified in TPS6 as Precinct 13 Salter Point. The principal access roads are Salter Point Road and Sulman Avenue to the east and west. The landform is elevated from Sulman Avenue down to the river. The block sizes between these roads are very deep, and River Way has been introduced to serve as a form of access way. In effect it is larger than an access way, but narrower than the normal road reserve. Sub division has occurred, but in an inconsistent pattern.

The residences originally constructed between Sulman Avenue/Unwin Crescent and River Way faced onto Sulman Avenue/Unwin Crescent, with rear fences along the western/northern side of River Way. As subdivision has occurred there is now a mix of properties fronting River Way, with a resulting inconsistency of front and rear presentation to the street.

Eight new buildings approved under TPS6 have also been built on Salter Point Parade properties (all located south of Howard Parade). Due to the then provisions of TPS6 there were difficulties for applicants preparing the necessary sight line plans referred to in TPS6 clause 6.2(2) and officers and Council Members determining whether views are significantly obstructed.

Finally, the boundaries between the 3.5, 6.5 and 3.0 metres building height limit areas on the Scheme Maps also did not always align with the property boundaries.

2.3 Recent Changes to Building Height - Amendment 17

It is noted that since the approval and construction of the above developments amendments to building heights at Salter Point in TPS6 have been made. Amendment 17 was adopted and endorsed by Council for community advertising on 24 July 2012, and came into effect on 30 July 2013.

For the purposes of the proposed workshop this forms part of Council's response to building height issues at Salter Point.

*City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop*

2.3.1 Context

The expectation and desire for building height controls has been a part of the City's Planning system for many years. The City has established a built character which is understood and respected by the community - and in some cases, demanded and expected by the community.

Queries arose from the community and from planning professionals as to the precise meaning and interpretation of certain provisions. Therefore, the City re-examined and extensively amended the affected clauses, mainly clauses 6.1 and 6.2 of TPS6, with a view to eliminating all ambiguities.

2.3.2 Amendments Made

Amendment 17 was introduced to ensure that the objectives and intentions of the building height provisions of TPS6 were more clearly conveyed, more easily applied and better understood by members of the public, professionals, City Officers and Council Members.

This has been achieved by modifying the two main operative clauses of TPS6, being clause 6.1 'Replacement of Existing Buildings not complying with Density, Plot Ratio, Use or Height Limits' and clause 6.2 'Building Height Limits'. In addition to this, additional explanatory diagrams were included that better explain the methodology for measuring building height and acceptable design of replacement 'over-sized' buildings.

Reversal of the existing clauses 6.1 and 6.2 has resulted in a slight change in clause numbering. The most pertinent changes are to new Clause 6.1A, and associated explanatory diagrams.

2.3.3 Clause 6.1A 'Building Height Limits and Method of Measuring Height'

New clause 6.1A replaced the previous clause 6.2 relating to the method of measuring building height. Sub-headings were introduced throughout the clause, plainly identifying provisions relating to the following:

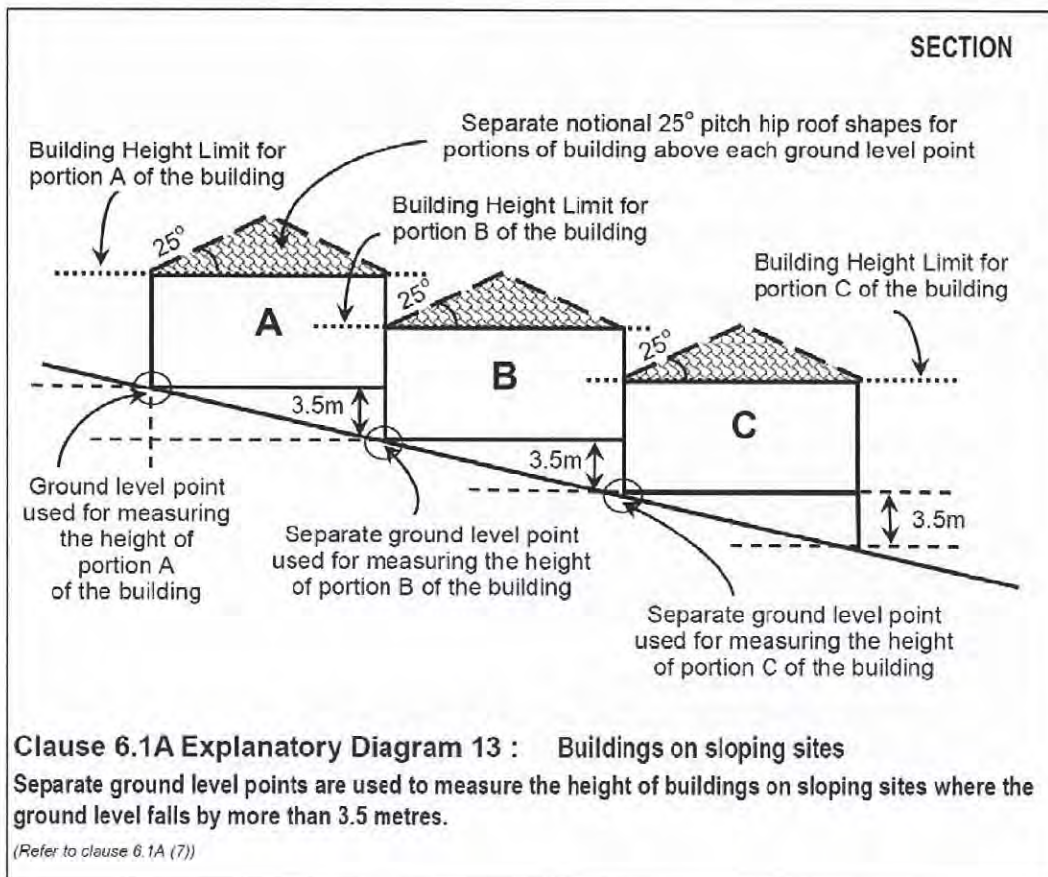
- Maximum permissible height of a building
- Ground level point used for measuring building height
- Upper level used for measuring building height
- Roof height control
- Permitted projections above Building Height Limit
- Sites containing more than one building
- Buildings on sloping sites
- Additions to an existing Single House
- Building height restrictions in Precinct 13 'Salter Point'
- Building height restrictions in Precinct 15 'South Perth Station'

2.3.4 Clause 6.1A Explanatory Diagrams

Another major improvement was the insertion of additional explanatory diagrams which graphically depicted certain provisions contained in the subclauses of clause 6.1A. These included:

- Determination of ground level point
- Measuring Height – top surface of roof
- Measuring Height – top of BHL wall (parapet scenario)
- Measuring Height – top of BHL wall (skillion scenario)
- Measuring Height – 1/3 gable height
- Measuring Height – steeper plane of mansard roof
- Permitted projections – dormers
- Permitted projections – notional 25° pitch hip roof shape
- Permitted projection contained within notional 25° pitch hip roof shape
- Permitted projections – notional 25° pitch hip roof shape (different examples)
- Separate buildings
- Single building
- Buildings on sloping sites

The illustration particularly relevant to the height issues for new properties in Sulman Avenue and east of River Way is Diagram 13:



*City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop*

2.4 Proposed Amendments in Response to the Petition

At its meeting on 25 June 2013 Council received proposals for a Scheme Amendment that would moderately reduce the maximum permissible height of dwellings fronting directly onto Salter Point Parade and more effectively protect views from other dwellings.

Officers have recommend replacing existing provisions in Town Planning Scheme No. 6 with more prescriptive and restrictive height controls, so that officers and/or Council Members will not need to make discretionary decisions in relation to whether a proposed building significantly obstructs views. The height limits of the 'front' Salter Point Parade properties will be moderately reduced (3.5m to 2.8m) to maintain views from the 'middle' lots and those on the eastern side of River Way. The ridge height of the roof above the 2.8 metre maximum wall height is proposed to be restricted to 2 metres.

These are set out in Attachment 1, and summarised below.

2.4.1 Protection of Views.

- The City officers support replacing the existing clause 6.1A(9) provisions with more prescriptive and restrictive height controls, so that officers and/or Council Members would not need to make discretionary decisions in relation to whether a proposed building significantly obstructs views.
- The height limits of the "front" Salter Point Parade properties were to be moderately reduced, to maintain views from the "middle" lots and those on the eastern side of River Way.

2.4.2 Streetscape Character.

- Streetscape design requirements were not considered to be warranted for buildings abutting River Way. Accordingly, there it was not proposed to prepare of a streetscape policy. The design of buildings proposed within this area would continue to be assessed using the City-wide streetscape policy - Policy P302, which generally requires a new building to demonstrate external design, material and colour compatibility with neighbouring buildings.

2.4.3 Planning Assessment Processes.

- For assessment and determination of development applications for River Way and Salter Point Parade properties, officers considered there was no need to withdraw the officers' existing delegated authority. It was proposed that planning officers receive a briefing on the new method of measuring building heights generally, including the existing Salter Point requirements, when it is in operation.

City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop

- The neighbour consultation procedures advocated by the petitioners are not supported, as the consultation procedures required by Council Policy P301 were considered to be quite satisfactory.

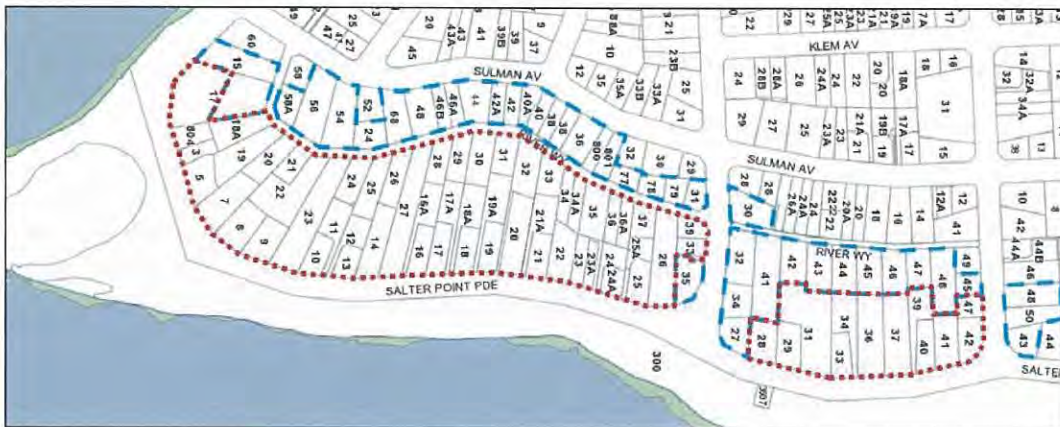
2.5 Recommended Scheme Amendment - Building Height Limits

The Scheme Amendment includes the following.

2.5.1 Delete Clause 6.1A (9)

Officers proposed to delete the existing provisions contained within clause 6.1A(9) of TPS6. This would effectively remove height controls involving the exercise of discretion.

This would affect the following properties:



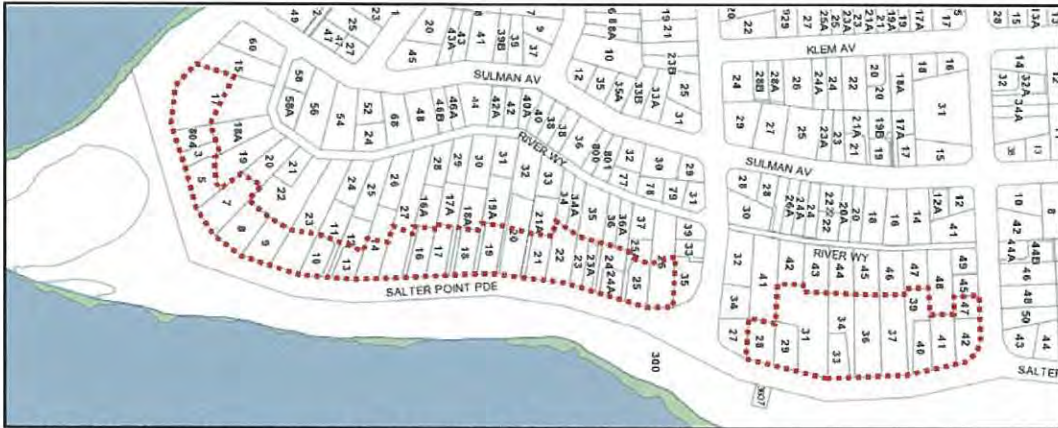
The maximum permissible height of all buildings for land assigned building height limits of 6.5 metres and 3.0 metres (Salter Point Parade “middle” lots and eastern side River Way lots respectively) would continue to be measured in the same manner as other buildings throughout the district.

2.5.2 Amending Building Height on the Scheme Map – Legend

To limit impacts on views of the river from surrounding properties the proposed amendment would reduce the 3.5 metre building height limit to 2.8 metres on the Building Heights Plan for Precinct 13.

This would relate to the following properties.

City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop



2.5.3 New Provisions for Area with 2.8m Height Limit

New provisions were proposed that would clarify the way building heights are to be measured on Salter Point Parade.

These provisions would be applicable to land assigned a building height limit of 2.8 metres, requiring that building height is to be measured in the manner prescribed in clauses 6.1A(1)-(8) with the following variations:

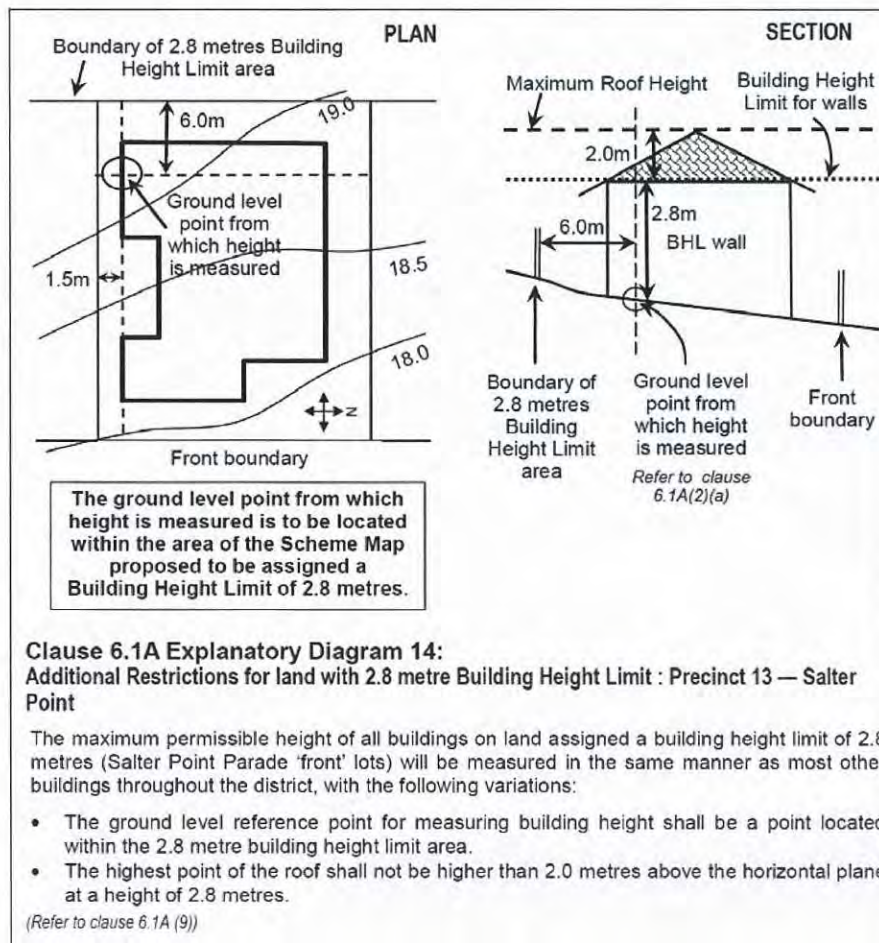
- (i) in addition to the standard requirements in clauses 6.1A(2), (7) and (8), the ground level reference point for measuring building height should be located within the 2.8 metre building height limit area; and
- (ii) the highest point of the roof should not be higher than 2.0 metres above the horizontal plane at the 2.8 metre building height limit.

Affected Land:



City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop

Explanatory Diagram:



2.5.4 Minor Boundary Amendments

Minor amendments were also proposed to the Scheme Map – Building Height Limit for Precinct 13 – Salter Point to make adjustments to anomalies where properties extend beyond the respective height limit control areas.

These related to two properties:

*City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop*

- portion of Lot 931 (No. 11) Salter Point Parade currently assigned a building height limit of 3.0 metres would be amended to 6.5 metres.
- portion of Lot 19 (No. 32) River Way currently assigned a building height limit of 6.5 metres would be amended to 3.0 metres.

2.6 Outcomes Sought

Officers when reporting to Council concluded that the proposed Scheme Amendment would achieve the following objectives:

- A maximum prescriptive height limit will apply, as in the rest of the district, providing certainty for landowners.
- The assessment of the development applications will be less complex for applicants, City officers and Council Members.
- The proposed height restrictions will maintain adequate views of the Canning River and Perth hills from adjoining properties.
- The roof height restriction will give the owners of most new buildings constructed along Salter Point Parade the option of selecting tiles as a roofing material.
- The height restriction still provides sufficient flexibility in regards to building designs and materials.
- Minor anomalies will be rectified on two lots where the existing lot boundary does not coincide with the existing boundary between different height limit areas.

City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop

3 CONSULTATION OBJECTIVES AND APPROACH

3.1 Preliminary Consultation on Scheme Amendments

Council's resolution was that "preliminary consultation" be implemented in accordance with clause 9.8(3) of Town Planning Scheme No. 6 to the extent required by Council Policy P301 "Consultation for Planning Proposals" regarding a possible Scheme Amendment.

Clause 10A of Policy P301 states:

"For the purpose of this clause, 'preliminary consultation' means consultation undertaken prior to the Council initiating the Scheme Amendment process prescribed in the Town Planning Regulations. In the case of requested Scheme Amendments relating to a change of zoning, clause 9.8(3) of TPS6 requires preliminary consultation with owners of the land concerned who are not party to the request, prior to the Council considering whether or not to initiate the Scheme Amendment. Where clause 9.8(3) of TPS6 applies, Item 2.1 of the Matrix prescribes the minimum preliminary consultation requirements.."

Where comments are received in response to preliminary consultation, the Council will consider those comments before deciding whether or not to initiate the requested Scheme Amendment. If no comments are received by the nominated date, the Council will proceed to consider the Scheme Amendment request on its merits.."

3.1.1 Consultation Policy Requirements

The Consultation Matrix in Policy P301 states that Preliminary Consultation prior to initiating Amendment process is required:

"(a) Where the Amendment relates to a change in zoning, residential density coding, Building Height Limit or other development requirements, restrictions or entitlements for particular land, and not all owners of directly affected properties have requested the Amendment.."

Any required preliminary consultation in relation to a Scheme Amendment is to be undertaken by mail to affected land owners to the extent prescribed in the Matrix.

Mail Consultation for 21 days is required as follows:

- Owners of land comprising the subject site who did not request the Amendment
- Area 1, where the subject site comprises more than 5 lots

City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop

3.2 Community Workshop

The City decided that, given the nature of the concerns in this case, in addition, a facilitated community workshop was to be undertaken.

This form of engagement was to be in accordance with Council Policy P103 "Communication and Consultation" and according to the IAP2 level of consult - with the objective:

"To obtain community feedback on analysis, alternatives and/or decisions"

and the City's promise to the community:

"We will keep you informed, listen to and acknowledge concerns, and provide feedback on how public input influenced the decision".

3.3 Stakeholders

The City identified the following stakeholders for the consultation and sent out invitations accordingly to:

- Landowners and residents within the subject area.
- Council of the City of South Perth.

3.4 Objectives and Approach

As indicated in the Project Brief, the objective of the engagement was to "consult" on the IAP2 Spectrum. The goal was to:

"To obtain public feedback on analysis, alternatives and/or decisions.."

An important aim was therefore to:

- clarify the community concerns;
- explain the proposed response;
- obtain feedback, and hear any alternatives

3.5 Method of Engagement.

It was recognised from the outset that the relevant Scheme provisions and policies, and the proposed amendments were complex, and could be difficult to address.

It was therefore agreed that a questionnaire would be the best way to obtain specific responses to each amendment proposed. The community workshop would therefore allow the issues and approach to be explained as clearly as possible, and provide an opportunity for the community to ask questions and consider their response.

*City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop*

It was decided that the questionnaire could simply be returned completed, or those attending the workshop could fill it in at the workshop and hand it in. Alternatively, participants could take it home and send it in after the workshop.

3.5.1 Questionnaire

Two questionnaires were sent out (see Attachment 1):

1. Building Height Limits: (Attachment 3 in Attachment 1)
2. River Way Streetscape: (Attachment 4 in Attachment 1)

A deadline was set for submission of the questionnaires by the 15 November 2013.

3.6 Workshop Programme

The proposed Workshop Programme is in Attachment 1 of this report.

The sessions for the workshop had three main components:

1. Session 1 Workshop: Confirming Understanding of the Concerns

- Pictures are shown of the area, and some of the recent bulky buildings
- Participants consider and complete questionnaire questions
- Feedback

2. Session 2 Presentation: Explanation of the Proposed Council Response;

- Officer presents a summary of the proposed response;
- Question and answer
- Complete questionnaire questions (general satisfaction)

3. Session 3 Workshop: Feedback

- Views/Building Height – complete questionnaire questions
- Streetscape - complete questionnaire questions
- Other ideas – opportunity to add other ideas, process suggestions and complete questionnaire questions
- Feedback

The questionnaire was structured to align with this approach.

City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop

4 OUTCOMES

The community workshop was held from 6:30pm to 9:00pm on Wednesday 6 November 2013, at the Manning Memorial Bowling Club, Challenger Avenue, Manning.

4.1 Workshop Attendance

Those present on behalf of the City included:

Facilitator/Consultant:

Brian Curtis

Presentation:

Vicki Lumner (Director)

Others Officers present:

Rod Bercov (Strategic Urban Planning Adviser, Development Services)

Cameron Howell (Planning Officer, Development Services)

Danielle Cattalini (Stakeholder Engagement Coordinator)

Elected members:

Mayor Sue Doherty

Deputy Mayor Glenn Cridland

Cr Veronica Lawrance

Cr Sharron Hawkin-Zebb

Cr Colin Carr

Cr Kevin Trent

4.2 Participants

The recipients of the preliminary consultation letter mailed out on 18 October were the owners of all properties within the area bounded by Redmond Street, Unwin Crescent, Sulman Avenue, Letchworth Centre Avenue (including the north side of the street), Salter Point Parade and the southern boundary of River Way properties.

This is the purple area on the map below plus properties on the north side of Letchworth Centre Avenue. A total of 173 properties were in the invitation mailout.

City of South Perth
 Salter Point
 Community Workshop



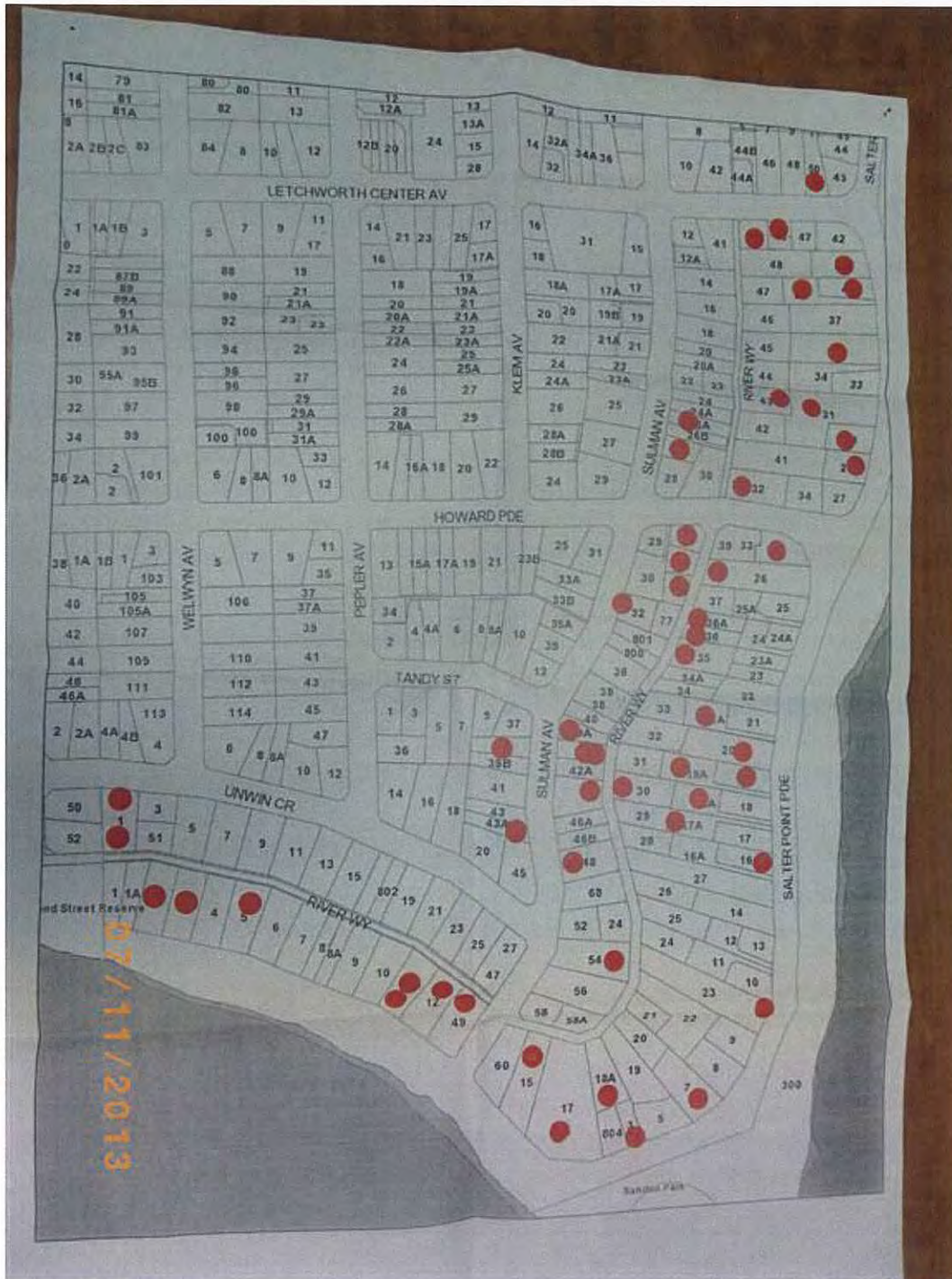
Attendance exceeded the expectation from the responses, which suggested up to 50 attendees might be expected.

There were 84 attendees representing 52 properties. Of these:

- 80 were invited attendees
- 4 were not invited attendees (but understood to live in proximity)

As participants registered they were invited to locate their properties on a map to provide a feel for the coverage of the area by the attendees. The results are shown in the map below.

City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop



One reason for the map was a simple check to see if only certain parts of the Precinct were being represented. The map shows that the attendees represented a good cross section of those residents across the Precinct.

4.3 Approach

The workshop programme was explained at the workshop (see Attachment 1), and it became apparent that many attendees did not appear to want to

*City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop*

complete the questionnaire at the workshop. They expressed the view that they would like to ask questions and find out what each other thought of the issues and suitable responses.

It was therefore decided to disregard the proposed approach, and conduct an open discussion, seeking responses from officers where appropriate. The questionnaires could then be completed and submitted later.

4.4 Overview of the Discussion

What followed was a wide ranging discussion with participants raising issues and concerns, commenting on the proposed officers' response, as well as offering solutions.

Active discussion took place. Where appropriate, officers were invited to comment and respond to questions. In most cases, participants were invited to respond to each other's comments, and debate what should change, and how this might occur.

In summary the discussion covered the following:

- Individual circumstances and concerns on specific properties
- Previous controls and history
- The proposed height controls
- The possible streetscape policy controls in River Way

Some specific comments are included in Attachment 2.

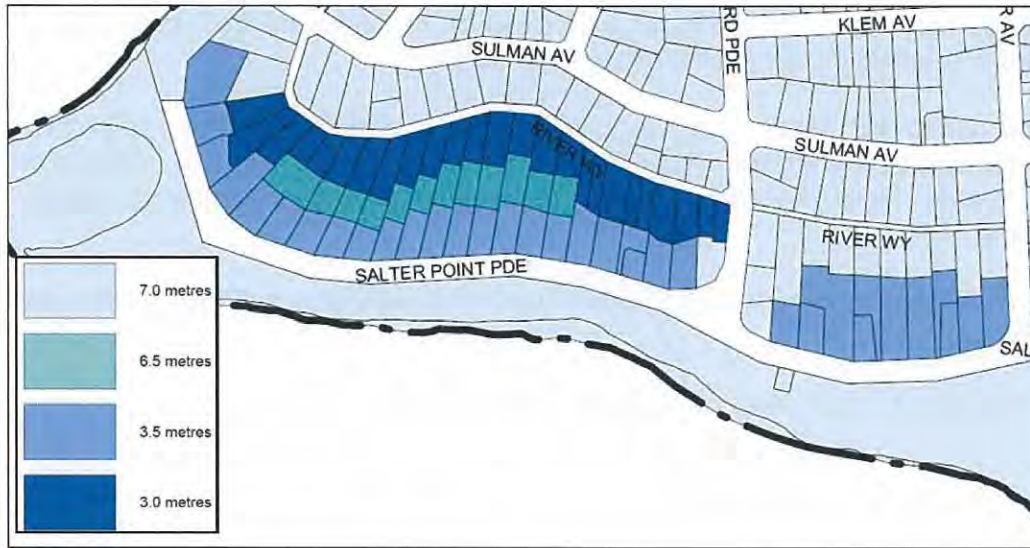
4.4.1 Building Height

There appeared to be a shared concern that the existing planning controls on height of residential buildings were producing buildings that in some cases were out of scale, too bulky, and impacting on adjoining properties in the locality.

There were many references in the discussion to how the controls used to operate, and a lack of clarity on what and how this had changed over time. There was a sense that residents had not been kept informed.

The discussion on possible changes to height controls was inconclusive. The current height limits vary according to the location of properties as follows:

City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop



The proposal to reduce the height of buildings on Salter Point Parade was not widely supported.

Some participants wanted to see greater consistency, but after discussion there was no consensus on how this could be achieved.

There was discussion on what would be fair to everyone. There was also discussion on how some kind of “balance” could be achieved overall.

It was highlighted in discussion that some owners had been able to “cash-in” by constructing large houses. Others still wanted to maximise the value of their properties. Achieving some kind of “fair” or balanced approach was difficult to achieve. There appeared to be winners and losers in any proposed scenario.

4.5 River Way Streetscape

There was discussion on the streetscape in River Way, and some consistency in the view that it currently is unsatisfactory with inconsistent setbacks, some bulky buildings, inconsistency in car parking and general presentation to the street.

It was recognised that there was a “front-back” problem, accentuated by the operation of setbacks required depending on what are regarded as the primary and secondary frontages (R codes). This appears to have derived from the original subdivision pattern, and design of River Way as effectively a secondary access but serving long lots that have tended to be further subdivided over time with dual frontages.

The potential to rationalise this was discussed. Some suggested more consistency of approach to setbacks. Whether this should be 6m for all buildings, 1.5m, or some other amount was explored with little agreement reached.

*City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop*

Participants noted that changes impacted on the development potential of future properties, in comparison to those existing.

There was discussion that recognised that setbacks were only one streetscape consideration. Impacts on the streetscape included in addition to height/bulk things like car parking, gardens/trees, adequate private space, fencing etc.

The discussion highlighted that there would be winners and losers with any proposed changes.

The discussion concluded at approximately 8.35pm.

*City of South Perth
Salter Point
Community Workshop*

5 WAY FORWARD

Vicky Lummer explained the way forward as follows:

- Thank you for coming!
- Please hand in your questionnaires on the way out!! (two completed questionnaires were handed in)
- Or you can send in **DEADLINE FRIDAY 15 NOVEMBER 2013**

5.1 Next Steps

1. Council considers submitted comments.
2. If the Council decides to initiate the Scheme Amendment process, statutory Amendment documents will then be advertised for a further period of six weeks for examination and comment by the wider community.
3. Once the statutory process has commenced, the Scheme Amendment will ultimately be determined by the Minister for Planning.
4. Similarly, if the Council decides to initiate the statutory process for modifying Policy P306 in response to comments resulting from the preliminary consultation, a draft of the modified Policy will then be advertised to the wider community for the same further period.
5. After considering any resultant further submissions, the Council would then make a final decision on any Policy changes.

Vicky said you will also be welcome to make a submission during these later processes if the Council decides to proceed further.

ATTACHMENT 1: INVITATION LETTER AND ASSOC DOCUMENTS

Enquiries: Cameron Howell on 9474 0777 or
email: enquiries@southperth.wa.gov.au
Our Ref: LP/209/42; LP/801/19

18 October 2013

Dear Sir/Madam

PRELIMINARY CONSULTATION ON POSSIBLE CHANGES TO REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW BUILDINGS OR ADDITIONS - SALTER POINT PARADE AND RIVER WAY, SALTER POINT:
- AMENDMENT NO. 42 TO TOWN PLANNING SCHEME NO. 6: SALTER POINT BUILDING HEIGHT LIMITS.
- MODIFICATIONS TO COUNCIL POLICY P306 'DEVELOPMENT OF PROPERTIES ABUTTING RIVER WAY'.

The City has received a petition from 24 Salter Point property owners, who are concerned about some of the recent houses constructed in River Way and Salter Point Parade. Eighteen of the petitioners own properties with a boundary on River Way. They have asked for changes to 'town planning' controls to achieve better protection of views of the Canning River and improvements to the River Way streetscape.

Proposed Council Response

In response to the petition, the Council has resolved to implement preliminary consultation to gauge community support or otherwise for implementation of statutory processes regarding:

- an Amendment to Town Planning Scheme No. 6 (hereafter referred to as a 'Scheme Amendment') that would modify the building height limit for Salter Point Parade properties; and
- modifications to Council Policy P306 'Development of Properties Abutting River Way' that would more effectively protect and enhance the River Way streetscape.

Further details of the possible Scheme Amendment No. 42 and modifications to Policy P306 are contained in **Attachments 1 and 2** to this letter.

Opportunity for Comment

Before the Council decides whether or not to commence the processes towards a Scheme Amendment and modifications to Policy P306, all potentially affected landowners are being invited and encouraged to submit comments.

Your written comments at this preliminary stage of the process are invited, outlining reasons why you support or oppose the proposals, to enable the Council to make a fully informed decision when further considering the proposals.

Two questionnaires are attached to assist you in responding to proposed Scheme Amendment No. 42 (**Attachment 3**) and possible Policy P306 modifications (**Attachment 4**).

Please mail the completed questionnaires or other written comments to:

Chief Executive Officer
City of South Perth
Civic Centre, cnr Sandgate Street and South Terrace
SOUTH PERTH WA 6151

Alternatively, the completed questionnaires can be scanned and emailed, along with any other comments you wish to make, to:

enquiries@southperth.wa.gov.au

All responses must be received by no later than **Friday 15 November 2013**. Submission by this nominated date will ensure that your comments are considered before the Council decides whether or not to initiate the Scheme Amendment and the Policy modification.

Community Workshop

For those who would like further information, a Community Workshop will be held from 6:30pm to 9:00pm on **Wednesday 6 November 2013**, at the Manning Memorial Bowling Club, Challenger Avenue, Manning. The proposed changes and any alternatives will be explained and discussed. Participants will have the opportunity to consider and complete the questionnaires during the workshop. Light refreshments will be provided.

If you wish to attend the Community Workshop, please contact Cameron Howell, Planning Officer by phone on 9474-0777 or by email at enquiries@southperth.wa.gov.au by no later than **Friday 1 November 2013**.

Subsequent Decisions

After considering any comments received in response to the preliminary consultation, if the Council decides to initiate the Scheme Amendment process, statutory Amendment documents will then be advertised for a further period of six weeks for examination and comment by the wider community. Once the statutory process has commenced, the Scheme Amendment will ultimately be determined by the Minister for Planning.

Similarly, if the Council decides to initiate the statutory process for modifying Policy P306 in response to comments resulting from the preliminary consultation, a draft of the modified Policy will then be advertised to the wider community for the same further period. After considering any resultant further submissions, the Council would then make a final decision on any Policy changes.

You will also be welcome to make a submission during these later processes if the Council decides to proceed further.

Should you wish to discuss the matter further, please contact Cameron Howell, Planning Officer by phone on 9474-0777 or by email at enquiries@southperth.wa.gov.au.

Yours faithfully



ROD BERCOV
STRATEGIC URBAN PLANNING ADVISER

Encl. Attachment 1: Amendment No. 42 Information Sheet
Attachment 2: Policy P306 Information Sheet

Attachment 3: Amendment No. 42 Questionnaire
Attachment 4: Policy P306 Questionnaire
Attachment 5: Community Workshop Program



**PRELIMINARY CONSULTATION
INFORMATION SHEET: PROPOSED CHANGES TO
SALTER POINT BUILDING HEIGHT LIMITS**

Amendment No. 42 to City of South Perth Town Planning Scheme No. 6

The Council resolved at its meeting on 25 June 2013 to implement preliminary consultation for a possible Amendment to Town Planning Scheme No. 6 that would modify the building height limit provisions in River Way and Salter Point Parade, Salter Point, to address residents' concerns relating to the protection of views of the Canning River.

The proposed Scheme Amendment would reduce the maximum permissible height of dwellings fronting directly onto Salter Point Parade and more effectively protect views from other dwellings. The proposed Scheme Amendment will achieve the following objectives:

- A maximum prescriptive height limit will apply, as in the rest of the district, providing certainty for landowners.
- The assessment of the development applications will be less complex for applicants, City officers and Council Members.
- The proposed height restrictions will maintain adequate views of the Canning River from adjoining properties.
- The roof height restriction will give the owners of most new buildings constructed along Salter Point Parade the option of selecting tiles as a roofing material.
- The height restriction still provides sufficient flexibility in regards to building designs and materials.
- Minor anomalies will be rectified on two lots where the existing lot boundary does not coincide with the existing boundary between different height limit areas.

A questionnaire has been prepared to obtain the affected landowners' feedback on the proposed Scheme Amendment. Your written comments should outline the reasons why you support or oppose the proposal, to enable the Council to make a fully informed decision when further considering the proposal.

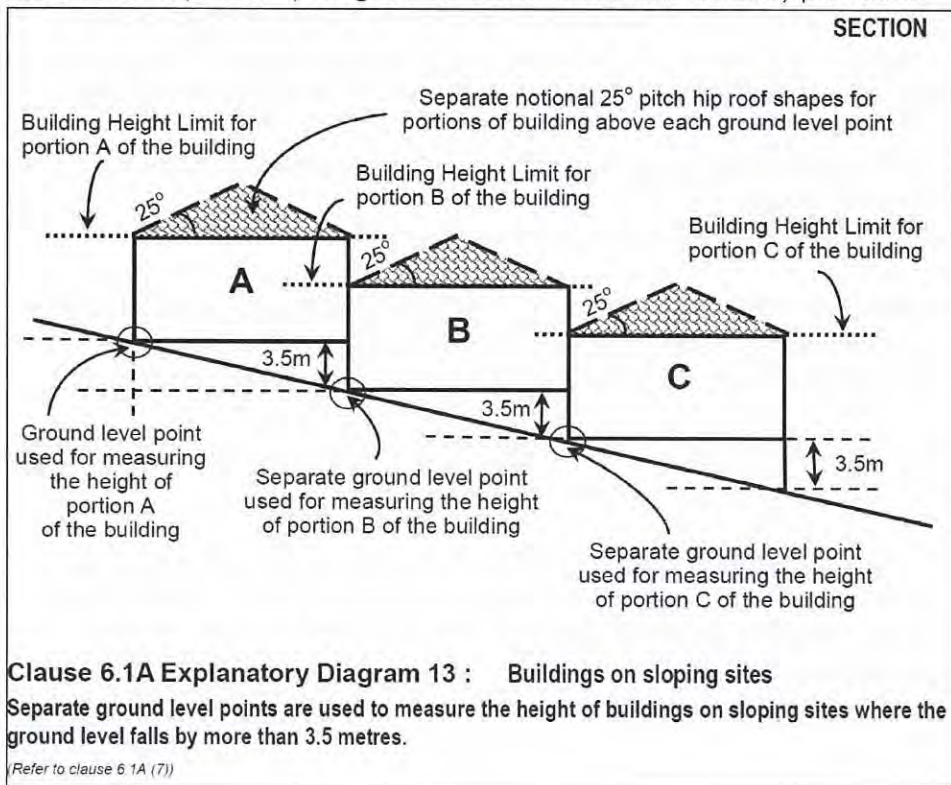
Recent Changes to Building Height Measurement (Amendment No. 17 Finalised 30 July 2013)

Town Planning Scheme No. 6 was recently amended to clarify provisions relating to measurement of building height. The most significant change applies to buildings constructed on sloping sites, including some properties on the Salter Point escarpment. The new provisions, introduced by Amendment No. 17 to Town Planning Scheme No. 6, apply to all new developments approved since 30 July 2013.

Previously, the maximum permissible height of a building was determined by measuring from a single point, being the highest point of the ground under the building. As a result, on steeply sloping sites, the walls of the building at the low end of the site were higher than those at the high end. For example, in the explanatory diagram below, portions B and C of the building could have been built to the same height as portion A.

The new provisions for sloping sites, where the ground level falls by more than 3.5 metres, require the building to 'step down the site'. The effect of the change is to reduce the maximum permissible height of walls at the low end of the site, when compared with the previously permitted height.

Clause 6.1A Explanatory Diagram 13 illustrates the new statutory provisions.



The new provisions relating to the method of measuring building height are in clause 6.1A of Town Planning Scheme No. 6, which can be accessed on the City's website:

http://www.southperth.wa.gov.au/old/town_plan_info/townplanning/tps6.htm/

Proposed Scheme Amendment No. 42

To amend the City of South Perth Town Planning Scheme No. 6 for the following purposes:

(1) Deletion of clause 6.1A(9).

Affected Land:



Clause 6.1A(9): (to be deleted)

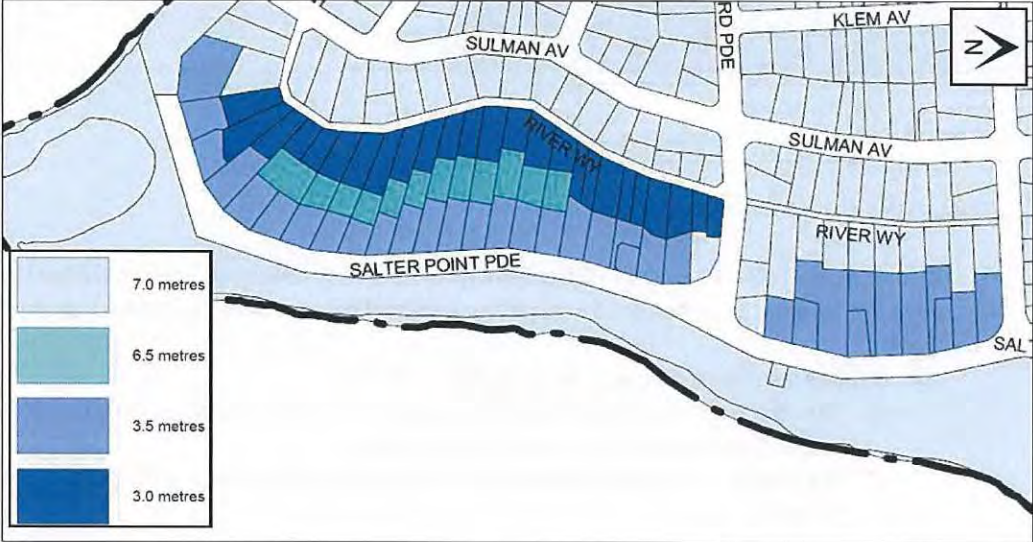
- (9) In areas situated within Precinct 13 - Salter Point which have been respectively assigned Building Height Limits of 3.0 metres, 3.5 metres and 6.5 metres, a person shall not erect or add to a building on any land unless:
- (a) drawings are submitted showing, to the Council's satisfaction:
 - (i) the location of the proposed building in relation to existing buildings on lots potentially affected with respect to views of the Canning River;
 - (ii) the finished floor levels and the levels of the highest parts of those existing and proposed buildings; and
 - (iii) sight lines demonstrating that views of the Canning River from any of those existing buildings will not be significantly obstructed;
 - (b) notice has been served upon the owners and occupiers of the lots potentially affected in relation to views of the Canning River, in accordance with clause 7.3; and
 - (c) the Council is satisfied that views of the Canning River from any buildings on neighbouring land will not be significantly obstructed.

(2) Amending the Scheme Map to reduce the 3.5 metre building height limit to 2.8 metres.

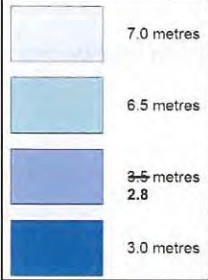
Affected Land:



Existing Building Height Limits and Legend Scheme Maps:



Proposed Changes:



(3) Inserting provisions applicable to land assigned a building height limit of 2.8 metres

Inserting provisions applicable to land assigned a building height limit of 2.8 metres, requiring that building height is to be measured in the manner prescribed in clauses 6.1A(1)-(8) with the following variations:

- (i) in addition to the standard requirements in clauses 6.1A(2), (7) and (8), the ground level reference point for measuring building height shall be located within the 2.8 metre building height limit area; and
- (ii) the highest point of the roof shall not be higher than 2.0 metres above the horizontal plane at the 2.8 metre building height limit.

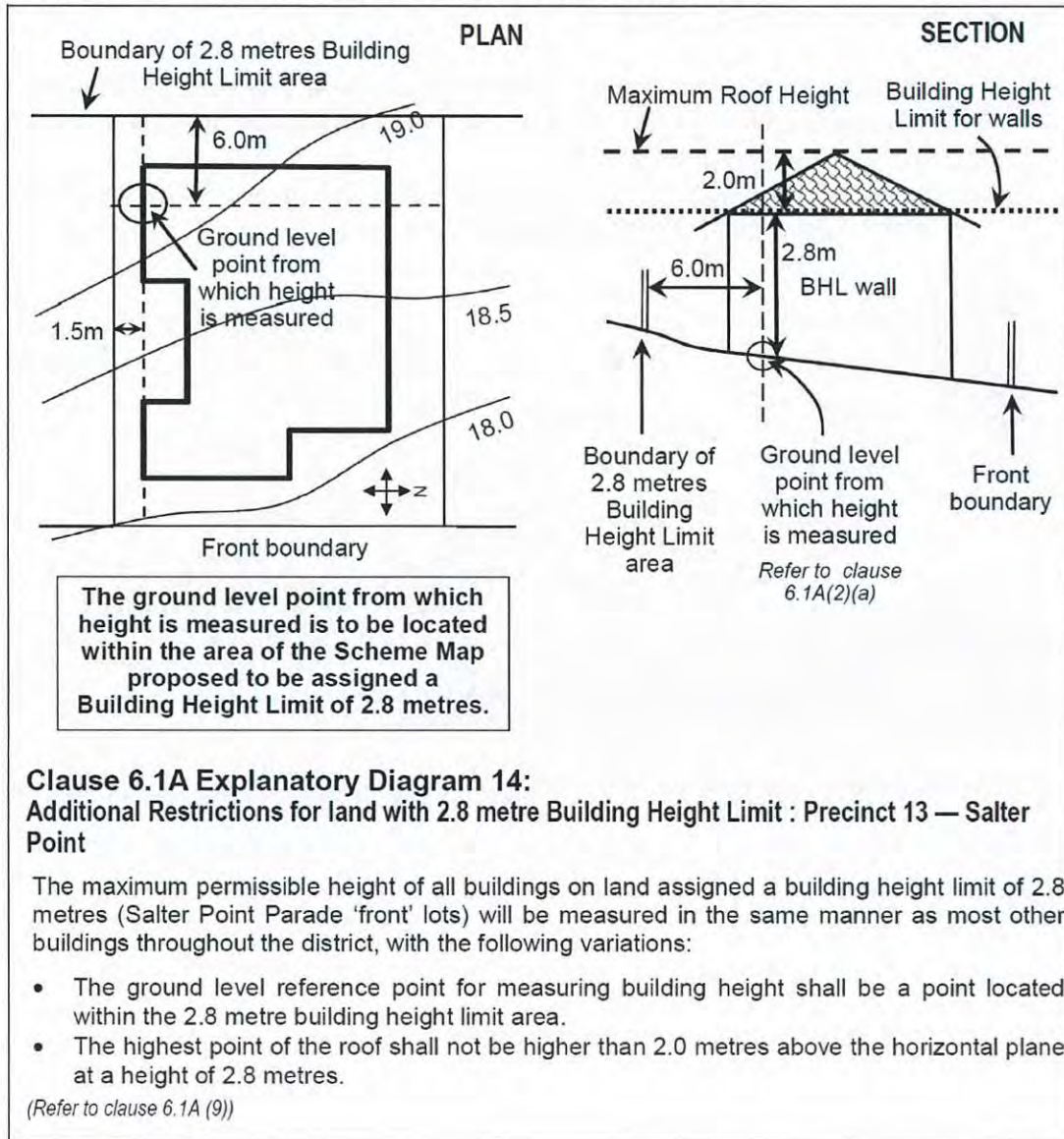
Affected Land:



Part 4 of this proposal is an explanatory diagram to illustrate these proposed provisions.

(4) Inserting a new explanatory diagram

This explanatory diagram illustrates the provisions applicable to land assigned a building height limit of 2.8 metres, contained in part 3 of this proposal.



(5) Amending the Scheme Map to rectify anomalies: Lot 931 (No. 11) Salter Point Parade and Lot 19 (No. 32) River Way

Amending the Scheme Map – Building Height Limit for Precinct 13 – Salter Point for the purpose of:

- (i) increasing the building height limit of the affected portion of Lot 931 (No. 11) Salter Point Parade from 3.0 metres to 6.5 metres; and
- (ii) decreasing the building height limit of the affected portion of Lot 19 (No. 32) River Way from 6.5 metres to 3.0 metres.

Affected Land:

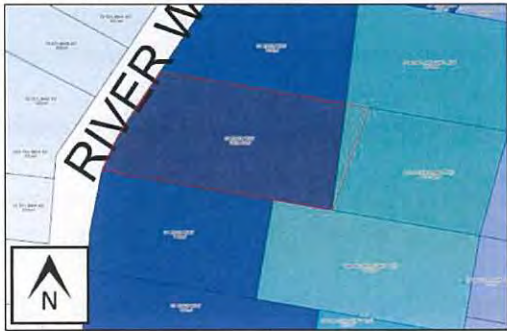


Existing Building Height Limits Scheme Maps:

Lot 931 No. 11 Salter Point Parade

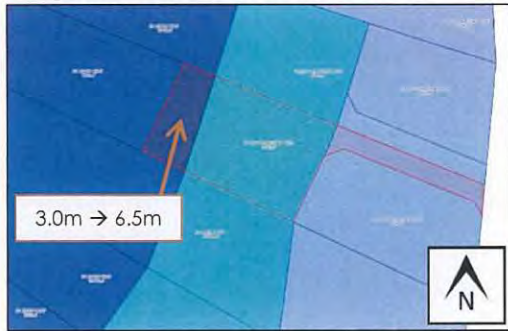


Lot 19 (No. 32) River Way

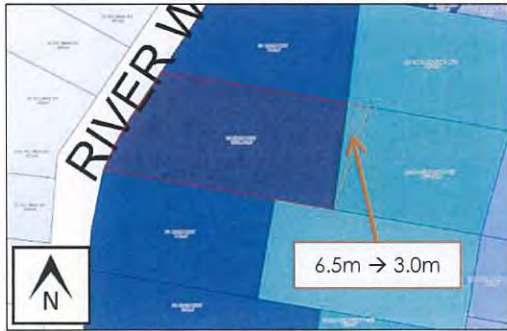


Proposed Changes:

Lot 931 No. 11 Salter Point Parade



Lot 19 (No. 32) River Way





PRELIMINARY CONSULTATION INFORMATION SHEET: RIVER WAY STREETScape

Possible Modifications to Council Policy P306 'Development of Properties Abutting River Way'

The Council resolved at its meeting on 23 July 2013 to implement preliminary consultation for possible modifications to Council Policy P306 that would introduce new planning provisions applicable to new developments on properties that abut River Way, Salter Point, to address residents' concerns relating to the River Way streetscape.

The modified Council Policy P306 is proposed to achieve the following objectives:

- To preserve or enhance desired River Way streetscape character by controlling building bulk and scale.
- To enhance design compatibility between dwellings.

Your written comments at this preliminary stage of the planning policy process are invited on the following:

- The desired minimum building setback from the River Way property boundary.
- Whether the existing fencing requirements in Policy P306 should be modified, and if so, in what manner.
- Any other relevant streetscape elements.

The existing objectives and provisions relating to visitor parking and crossover location are intended to be retained in the modified policy.

A questionnaire has been prepared to obtain the affected landowners' feedback on the proposed objectives and scope of the modified planning policy. Your written comments should outline the reasons why you support or oppose the proposal, to enable the Council to make a fully informed decision when further considering the proposal.

Affected Properties:



----- Affected Properties

Existing Council Policy P306 'Development of Properties Abutting River Way':

POLICY OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the policy are to ensure that; adequate provision is made for visitor parking associated with River Way properties having regard to the extremely narrow width of the road reservation; future vehicle crossovers are situated in locations compatible with Engineering Department Plan No 1737 which makes provision for orderly traffic movement and parking; and all fencing situated in the area between any new dwellings having a frontage on to River Way and the boundary of that street, shall be constructed of materials which are visually acceptable to the Council.

POLICY SCOPE

This policy applies to the River Way frontage of all properties abutting River Way.

POLICY STATEMENT

POLICY PROVISIONS

(a) Parking

In conjunction with any new development of properties abutting River Way where dwellings rely upon River Way for vehicle access, two (2) visitor parking spaces shall be provided on site in addition to the two spaces normally required;

(b) Crossovers

In conjunction with the redevelopment of any River Way properties crossover locations shall be as follows:

- (i) in the case of lots on the northern side of River Way: as indicated on Engineering Department Plan No 1737;
- (ii) in the case of lots on the southern side of River Way: generally in the same location as those currently existing;

(c) Fencing

In the case of all properties abutting River Way, all new fencing situated in the area between any new dwellings and the boundary of that street, shall be constructed of one or a combination of the following materials:

- (i) brickwork matching the walls of the building to which the fencing is appurtenant;
- (ii) timber of a design and finish satisfactory to the City;
- (iii) painted wrought iron; or
- (iv) other material approved by the City provided that approval shall not be granted for the use of corrugated fibre cement sheeting

Policy P306 is accessible on the City's website via:

<http://www.southperth.wa.gov.au/Our-Council/Council-Policies/>

Current requirements for fencing design - River Way:

Front fences (residences fronting River Way)

Fences situated on either the primary street boundary or the portions of the side boundaries within the front setback area.

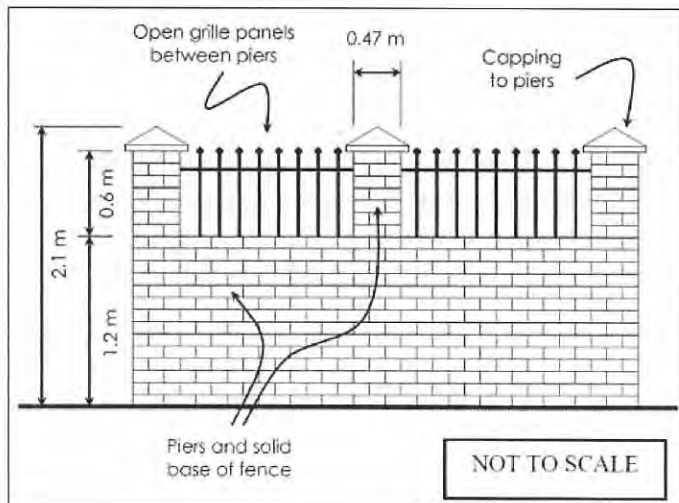
Materials permitted: Brickwork matching the walls of the residence
Timber
Painted wrought iron
Other materials approved by the City
(e.g. face brickwork, rendered brickwork, limestone)

Materials not permitted: Fibre cement sheeting
Metal sheeting

Maximum height: 1.2 metres (solid base of fence)
1.8 metres (open grill panels between piers)
1.8 metres (fence piers - underside of capping)
2.1 metres (fence piers - top of capping)

Visual permeability (open grill panels between piers):
Minimum 80% open
Maximum 20% solid

Retaining walls: Maximum height: 0.5 metres
Materials: design and finish to match solid base of fence



The figure to the left depicts the requirements relating to the front fencing design elements.

Other street fences (e.g. residences backing onto River Way)

Fences on a secondary street boundary.

Materials permitted: Same as for front fences

Materials not permitted: Fibre cement sheeting
Metal sheeting

Maximum height: 1.8 metres (solid fence)

Policy P306 and Policy P350.07, the City-wide fencing policy, are accessible on the City's website via: <http://www.southperth.wa.gov.au/Our-Council/Council-Policies/>



PRELIMINARY CONSULTATION

QUESTIONNAIRE:
SALTER POINT BUILDING HEIGHT LIMITS

Amendment No. 42 to City of South Perth Town Planning Scheme No. 6

Please read Attachment 1 prior to completing this questionnaire.

Please return the completed questionnaire to the City by no later than
Friday 15 November 2013.

Submitter's Name: _____

Address of affected property: _____

Your postal address (if different): _____

Questionnaire:

1. Do you agree with the proposal to remove Council discretion by replacing the existing clause 6.1A(9) provisions with more prescriptive and restrictive height controls?

- Yes No Not Sure

Further Comments:

2. Do you support the Council's proposed modified height control measures for Salter Point Parade properties?

- Yes No Not Sure

Further Comments:

3. Do you favour any other changes to the Building Height Limit provisions that would protect views of the Canning River?

- Yes No Not Sure

Further Comments:



PRELIMINARY CONSULTATION

QUESTIONNAIRE: RIVER WAY STREETScape

Possible Modifications to Council Policy P306
'Development of Properties Abutting River Way'

Please read Attachment 2 prior to completing this questionnaire.

Please return the completed questionnaire to the City by no later than
Friday 15 November 2013.

Submitter's Name: _____

Address of affected property: _____

Your postal address (if different): _____

Questionnaire:

1. Do you agree with the following statement?

Existing buildings on lots abutting River Way contribute to a desired River Way streetscape character.

- Strongly Agree, Agree, Neutral, Disagree, Strongly Disagree, Not Sure

2. Which buildings on lots abutting River Way do you consider are good examples of a desired River Way streetscape character?

Properties (street name and number): _____

Reasons:

Four horizontal lines for providing reasons.

3. Which buildings on lots abutting River Way do you consider to have a negative effect on a desired River Way streetscape character?

Properties (street name and number): _____

Reasons:

4. Do you support stronger streetscape controls for River Way?

Yes No Not Sure

Reasons:

5. What do you consider should be the minimum building setback from the River Way property boundary?

▪ Denotes current requirement

A. Residences fronting River Way - storey at River Way level:

- 1.5m 3.0m 4.5m 6.0m▪ Other: _____
- Not Sure

B. Residences fronting River Way - upper storeys above River Way:

- 1.5m 3.0m 4.5m 6.0m▪ Other: _____
- Not Sure

C. Residences fronting River Way - carports and garages:

- 1.5m 3.0m 4.5m▪ 6.0m Other: _____
- Not Sure

D. Residences backing onto River Way - storey at River Way level:

- 1.5m▪ 3.0m 4.5m 6.0m Other: _____
- Not Sure

E. Residences backing onto River Way - upper storeys above River Way:

- 1.5m▪ 3.0m 4.5m 6.0m Other: _____
- Not Sure

F. Residences backing onto River Way - carports and garages:

- 1.5m▪ 3.0m 4.5m 6.0m Other: _____
- Not Sure

Reasons:

6. What do you consider should be the street fencing requirements on River Way?

- As currently required
- The existing requirements to be modified
 - Please explain how, considering:

Maximum height: _____

Permitted/prohibited materials: _____

Visual permeability (open fencing): _____

Landscaping visible from the street: _____

Other: _____

- Not Sure

Reasons:

7. Do you consider that any other streetscape elements should be included in a modified Policy P306?

- Yes
- No
- Not Sure

Reasons:



Brian Curtis Pty Ltd

**PRELIMINARY CONSULTATION
COMMUNITY WORKSHOP PROGRAM
SALTER POINT BUILDING HEIGHT LIMITS
AND
RIVER WAY STREETScape**

Wednesday 6 November 2013

Manning Memorial Bowling Club

Challenger Avenue, Manning

Time	Activity	Presenters
6:30 pm	Registration	All
6:40	Introductions and Welcome <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Welcome • Purpose - why are we here? • Outline of the evening 	Brian Curtis
6:45	Session 1: Building Height / Protection of Views <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presentation on proposed changes • Questions • Complete Attachment 3 questionnaire • Feedback 	Vicki Lummer Brian Curtis
7:15	Session 2: General River Way Streetscape Concerns <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Introductory presentation • Complete Attachment 4 questionnaire Q1-4 • Feedback 	Brian Curtis
8:00	Session 3: Streetscape Controls: Street Setbacks / Fencing / Other <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Presentation on current controls • Complete Attachment 4 questionnaire Q5-7 • Feedback 	Vicki Lummer Brian Curtis
8:45	Summary/Where to from here? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Feedback/comment • Next steps 	City of South Perth
9:00	Close	

Note: This program may be subject to change.

ATTACHMENT 2: COMMENTS MADE AT THE WORKSHOP

The proposed agenda was started with Brian's introduction and then Vicki commenced her presentation, however attendees wanted to ask questions and have comments directly from the floor.

Brian proposed a change of format to allow that to happen which was voted on from the floor, and then Vicki and Brian took direct questions from those present to discuss why this process was taking place, past town planning schemes, the R codes and future direction for the area.

The following were noted on the flipchart:

- Desire for consistency
- Views not just of the river, also the city
- Should be 6m setback for River Way if you front Sulman Avenue
- Setback should be in proportion to the size of the lot (ratio)
- Bulk of buildings on River Way is overpowering
- 1.5m doesn't allow for cars to be parked
- North/south divide of setbacks
- River Way should have 6m setback on north side because of safety
- No consistency now – new developments will have to comply with new rules
- Impost on blocks reducing height – uninterrupted views from the front block
- Everyone's views protected by grandstand
- Should not aim for consistency but "balance" better – preserving the original intent
- Discretion has a human element
- Lots that are lower than River Way need discretion
- Some preferred discretion
- Others preferred a clear height requirement
- Each individual property has its own height limit based on overshadowing/trees
- Narrow blocks not allowed on sloping blocks

A record of specific comments made from the floor noted the following

1. Properties 20-32 Sulman Cres
2. Status 42 and 17?
3. TPS3 – resume petition
4. “A lot of people unhappy at the imbalance of streetscape on Riverway”
5. Don’t want to fill out forms now
6. “Elephant in the room” streetscape River Way – 7m Sulman Ave facing 10m – want consistency
7. “Front and back problem” - Brian Curtis agreed that this seemed to be a key challenge
8. “Views aren’t just river – the general streetscape needs consideration”
9. Why are there developments that differ from previous?
10. VL – push over the past years from applicants for bigger, higher developments therefore when City gets plans many applicants push the boundaries. This not just in Salters Pt or South Perth; maximise size of house on property – deal with it on merit and according to scheme in the past 10 years.
11. “That’s the whole issue – front and back – and it has to change”
12. Brian noted that this seems to be the key concern, and asked how would you resolve it?
13. Old scheme of old set-backs: allow access and parking on your property. River Way should be set-back both at the side and fronting – used to be done like that – go back to TP3
14. Another person disagreed with the above statement and does not like TP3
15. How did it change to 1.5m setback? Why are others 6m? Rcodes? Why not consistent?
16. River Way is not a secondary St to residents?
17. Shouldn't River Way be seen as the front for all the properties and this would reduce some problems?
18. Same rules should apply to both sides of the street – consistency
19. Brian asked for a show of hands of what participants thought:
 - a. Riverway 6m set back – (majority).

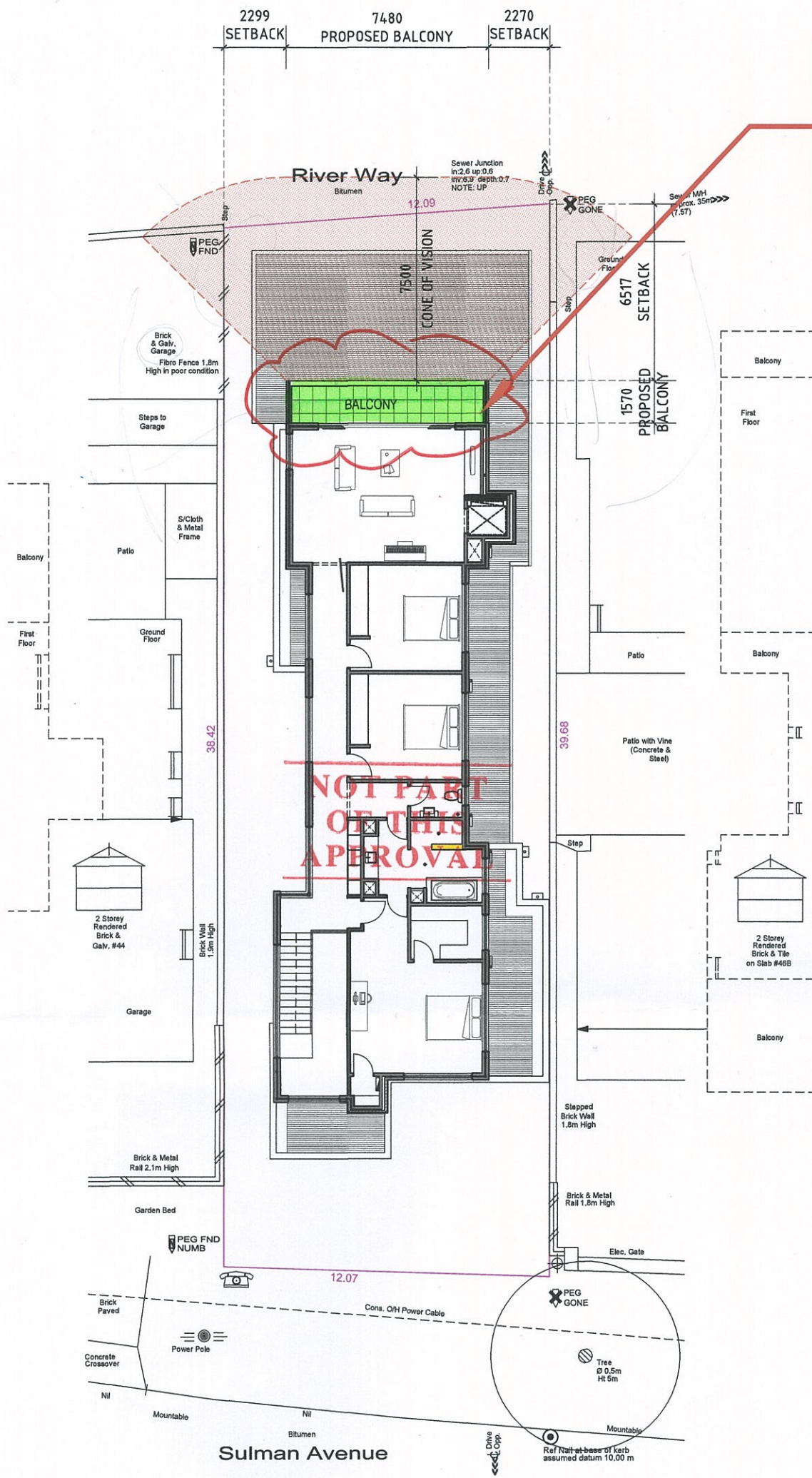
- b. Neither – (more would like to leave it like it is now).
 - c. River Way set back of 1.5m (some).
20. It is all about the scale and bulk
 21. 1.5m doesn't allow for parking – 6m allows for parking
 22. Rules clear – north of River Way 6m, South Riverway 1.5m; Council making them grey by changing; rcodes deal with it
 23. VL – Certain parts of the R codes can be changed according to locality, so it is possible to amend parts of the R codes through policy
 24. Question about the questionnaire: how does all the information received from them filter back to the City? You can write what you want but how is it going to be used? Brian said there is scope in the questionnaires to provide any comments you wish.
 25. Set back River Way should be 6m due to safety with pedestrians etc.
 26. Will you ever get consistency as already they are different? VL- responded that River Way will always be different as a mixture of back and front and its history therefore yes, there will never be totally consistency.
 27. You have created this situation due to the approval of the Queen Mary – everyone is up in arms about it – how did you do it? The horse has bolted. No more bulk.
 28. If you come up with a regulation which is different from now, how about for Sulman Ave and face River Way – would this apply to them?
 29. Why is River Way a secondary street? Just make it a primary street.
 30. Building height: fronts have to be reduced to enhance the properties at the back.
 31. River Way streetscape important not just height restrictions – why not look at the whole streetscape? Then policy will include more than just the setback problem and will look at the amenity of the street.
 32. Salter Point Parade – in 1998(?) I looked at a property and wanted uninterrupted views. I could buy front property for \$200,000 less but paid \$430,000 (?) to have back property to have views; paid more and now is it justice for front properties to have more height? I paid more to benefit.
 33. We paid for views from River Way and want to keep them.
 34. Keep rules as they are.

35. Premise – old scheme gave you protection. Now part proposed to be removed, has failed to take into consideration the bulk of building – “balance not consistency” Preserve the original intent.
36. Brian – officers have petition on views, and are aware tha current provisions have been problematic for applicants to prove to officers they have taken into views;
37. 42 River Way – both ward elected members voted against it and yet it got pasted; where is the protocol? VL – explained that under the Councillor protocols they are required to vote for whole City and not just their elected ward.
38. West River Way have respected the street.
39. AHD problem – need it back.
40. No pavement, no reserve and 1.5m away building goes up 10m – people want no more of this.
41. Middle block issue – have not built on it but with the AHD both blocks now have approvals– you can look straight into my house and yet I am being ignored. Little follow up by Council. VL – privacy is addressed in the R codes and the City can't change that.
42. Brian: (hand poll) –
 - a. who thinks that the planning should allow for discretion in relation to River Way: (couple);
 - b. who thinks they should be clear and fixed? (Majority)
43. Need a balance with sensible minimums but some flexibility as 'one cap does not fit all'.
44. Discretion required – but how?
45. Discretion – both with some rigid and some discretion – descriptive law and discretionary power
46. Inconsistency all the time on River Way
47. Why not have an overall building height? Do to roof height. VL – good comment please put in survey.
48. How is discretion currently used by officers at the City, and what is there process? VL – explained.
49. Height a joke as roof heights can be above 2.8m VL – that is misleading.
50. Process – River Way flats, the height and pitch effect – Sulman Ave will say leave it as, blue section won't want it and the middle won't care so how will Council be

Attachment 10.0.3(b)

able to come to any conclusion? VL – said that questionnaires will have names and addresses so can evaluate where the people who comment live.

51. Limit the bulk and scale.
52. Long term investor and will develop in the future – perhaps not for 20 years – part of long term financial plan. The horse has bolted so where are we going? Don't want to be jeopardised in the future - what parameters will I be working to, as brought due to the current scheme; do I sell up? Attitude of many present "not in my backyard" but think of others; I am disadvantaged? How about those that haven't developed yet?
53. Is there any restriction on how much a building can take up a block? VL- 50% of block has to be open space – this may include covered patio, pool etc.
54. Is there communication between planning and landscape at the City as some street trees compromise the view protection in the height limitations.
55. How we got here – Michael – 'been helping' to get this process up and running – would like everyone to give him their address – fill in form on the way out – he will keep you informed and let you know what is happening
56. What is the next step? Brian and VL explained the process. Not likely to go to Council until the Feb meeting. People who complete the survey will be informed.
57. Can the amendment proposed be sent out with the notification?



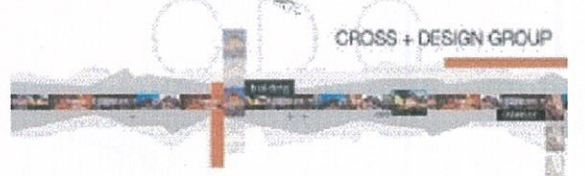
PROPOSED BALCONY ADDITION TO EXISTING BUILDING CURRENTLY UNDER CONSTRUCTION
 (NOTE: VISUAL PRIVACY SCREENS ARE TO BE INSTALLED AT BOTH ENDS OF THE BALCONY AT A HEIGHT OF 1650MM AFL MIN.)

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE
DRAWING SET		

NOT PART OF THIS APPROVAL

DEVRITE
 Homes of Distinction

Registered Builder 11550
 880A Albany Hwy, East Victoria Park WA 6101
 Phone 9361 1131 Fax 9361 1130



SUITE 9 / 237 STIRLING HIGHWAY, CLAREMONT, WA 6010
 PO BOX 137, CLAREMONT, WA 6910
 PH: (08) 9385 6944 FX: (08) 9385 6376

status: **WORKING DRAWINGS**
 project: **PROPOSED RESIDENCE**

at: **No 46A (LOT 105) SULMAN AVENUE
 SALTER POINT**

for: **MR. L. & MRS. J. McBRIDE**

job started: AUGUST 2012	local Authority: CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
scale: AS SHOWN ON A3	drawn by: DB
project No: 12.0016	drawing No: A01BAL
	revision: -

© THIS DRAWING & THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS IS THE PROPERTY OF CROSS DESIGN GROUP & DEVRITE HOMES OF DISTINCTION. IT MUST NOT BE MANUFACTURED FROM, REPRODUCED OR MADE AVAILABLE TO ANY PARTY WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM CROSS DESIGN GROUP & DEVRITE HOMES OF DISTINCTION.

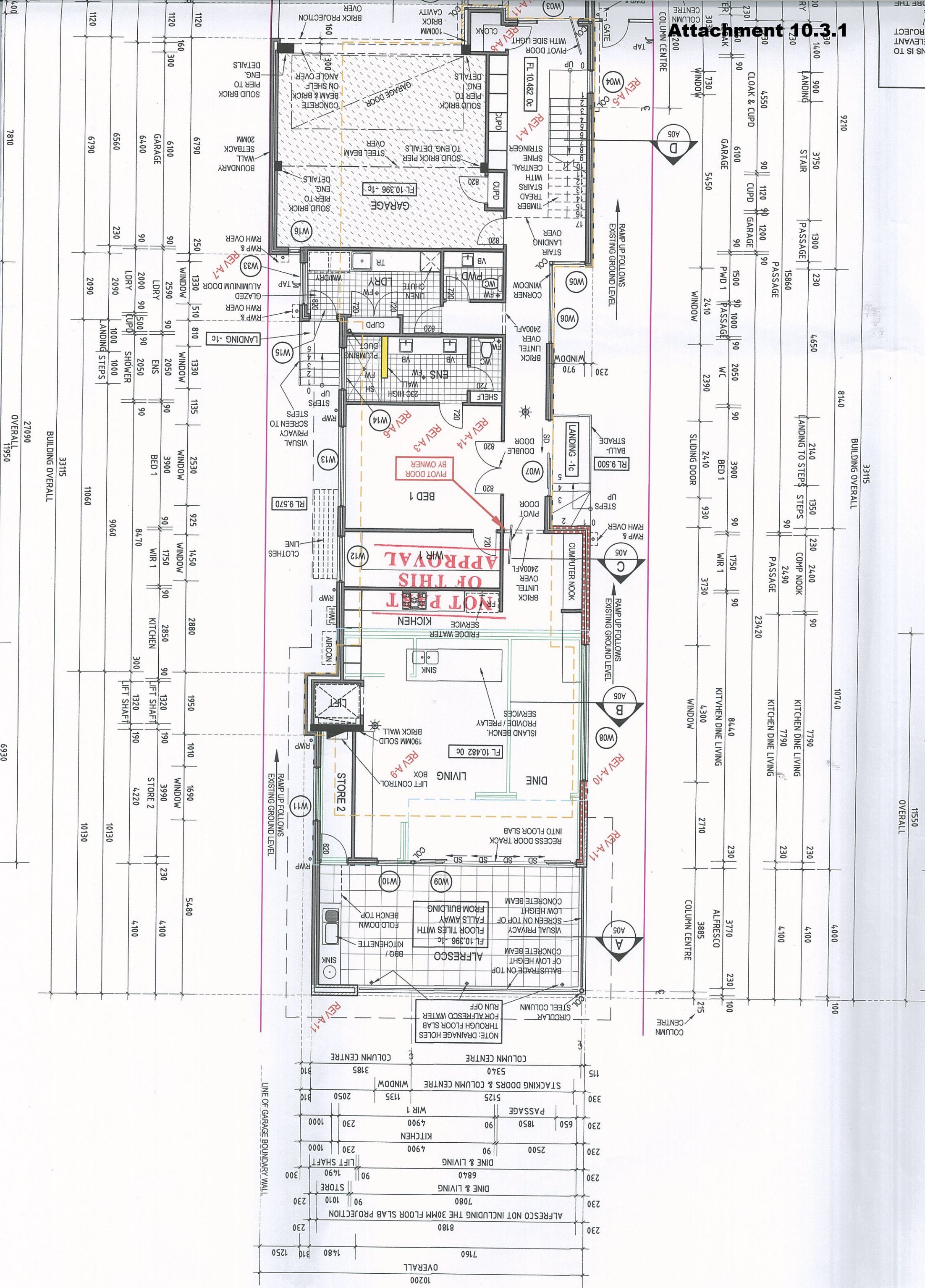
THIS DRAWING & THE INFORMATION IT CONTAINS IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH ALL OTHER RELEVANT DRAWINGS & INFORMATION RELATED TO THE PROJECT. FOR ACCURATE COORDINATION, THE BUILDER / CONTRACTOR IS TO CHECK ALL DIMENSIONS & INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING BEFORE THE COMMENCEMENT OF ANY WORKS & OR FABRICATION. IF ANY DISCREPANCIES SHOULD OCCUR THE BUILDER / CONTRACTOR IS TO NOTIFY THE DESIGNER & OR ENGINEER & OR SURVEYOR BEFORE PROCEEDING.

McBRIDE RESIDENCE

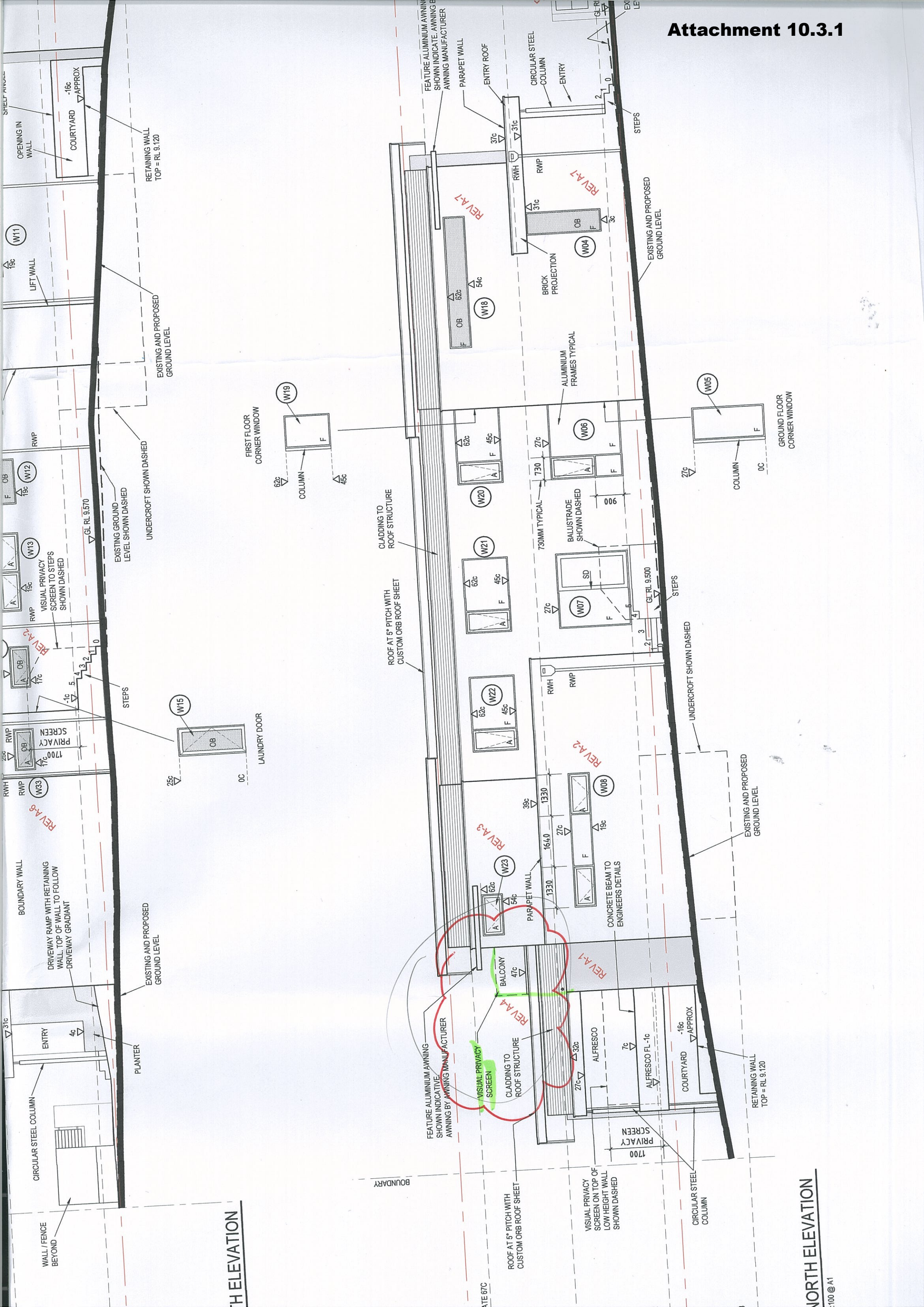
PROPOSED BALCONY ADDITION TO FIRST FLOOR
 1:200 @ A3

THE SITE INFORMATION ON THIS DRAWING HAS BEEN OBTAINED FROM COTTAGE & ENGINEERING LICENSED SURVEYORS





THIS IS TO BE THE PROJECT RELEVANT



TH ELEVATION

NORTH ELEVATION

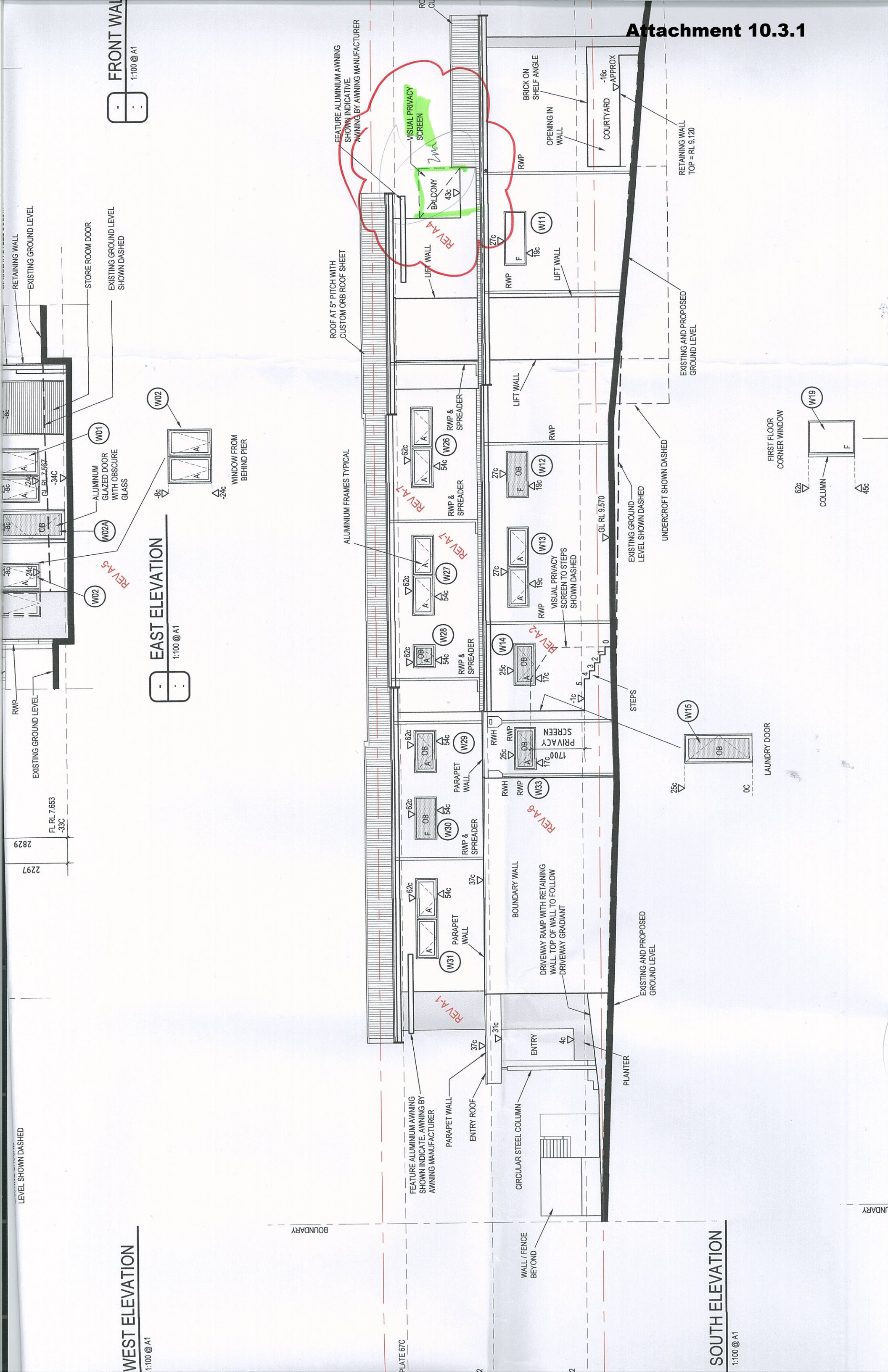
:100 @ A1

FRONT WALL
1:100 @ A1

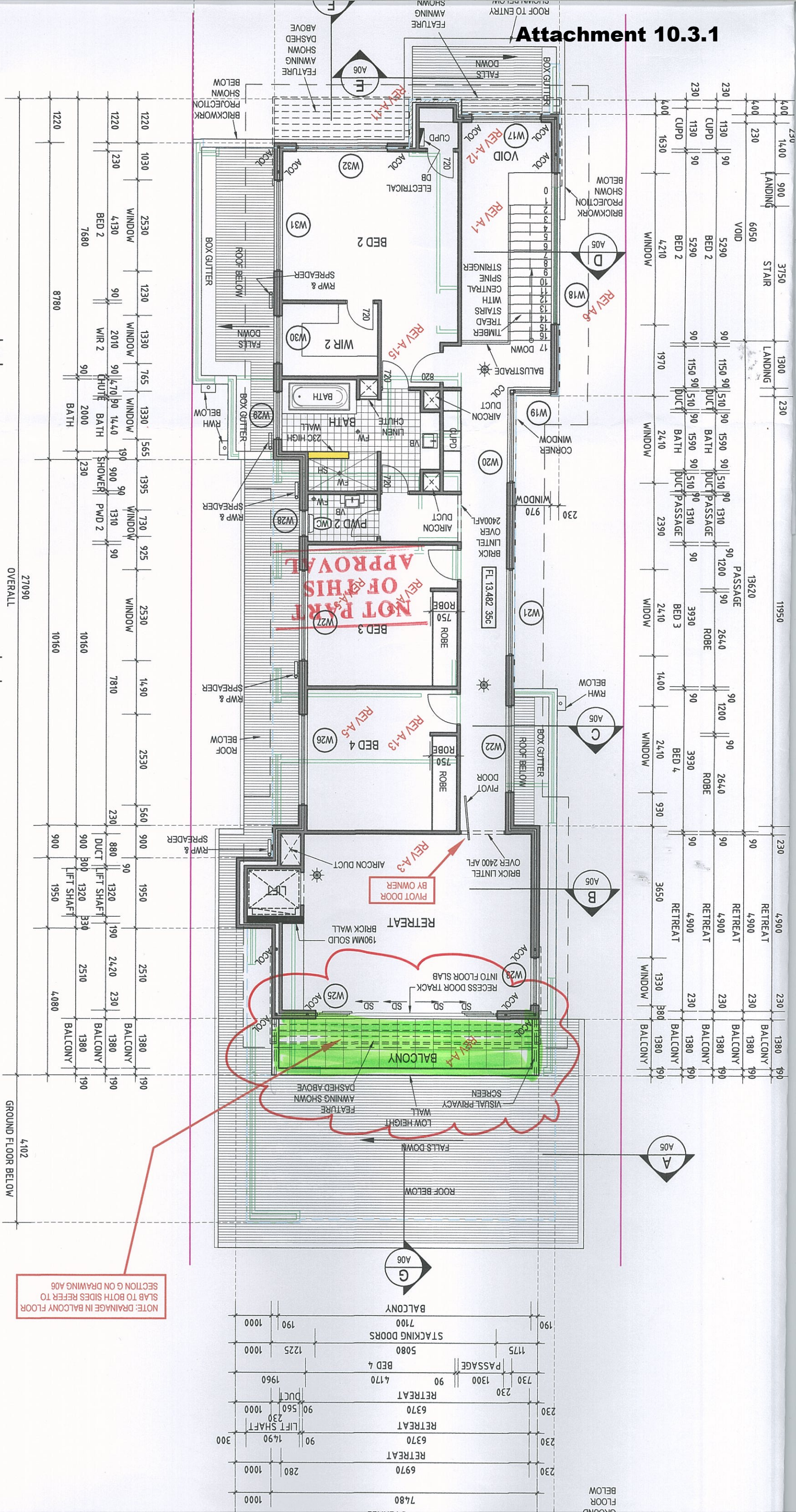
EAST ELEVATION
1:100 @ A1

WEST ELEVATION
1:100 @ A1

SOUTH ELEVATION
1:100 @ A1



Attachment 10.3.1



NOTE: DRAINAGE IN BALCONY FLOOR SLAB TO BOTH SIDES REFER TO SECTION G ON DRAWING A06

REV	DESCRIPTION
A	1. STAIRS MODIFIED. 2. GAMES/UNDERCROFT OPENINGS MODIFIED. 3. PIVOT DOOR BY OWNER NOTE. 4. BALCONY ADDED TO RETREAT. 5. WINDOW 4, 26 & 27 MODIFIED. 6. WINDOW 14 & 18 MODIFIED. 7. WINDOW 33 ADDED TO LAUNDRY. 8. CLOAK WALL AND DOOR ADDED. 9. LIFT CONTROL BOX LOCATION CHANGED. 10. CAVITY INSULATION ADDED TO NORTH LIVING ROOM WALL. 11. FEATURE CLADDING CHANGED. 12. CUPBOARD SHELF CHANGED. 13. BED 3 & BED 4 ROBE LOCATION CHANGED AND DOORS CHANGED. 14. BED 1 STUD WALLS REMOVED AND STUD WALLS REMOVED. 15. BATHROOM DOOR SWING DIRECTION CHANGED. 16. METER BOX LOCATION MOVED & FRONT FENCE WALL NIB ADDED. 17. SINK DELETED. 18. COLUMNS FOR AWNINGS REVISED.

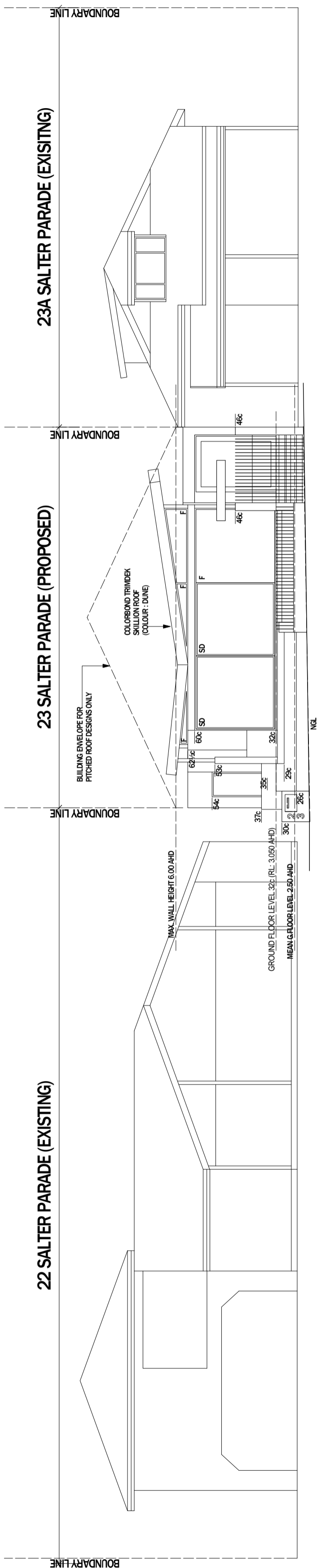
DRAWING SET

DEVIRIT

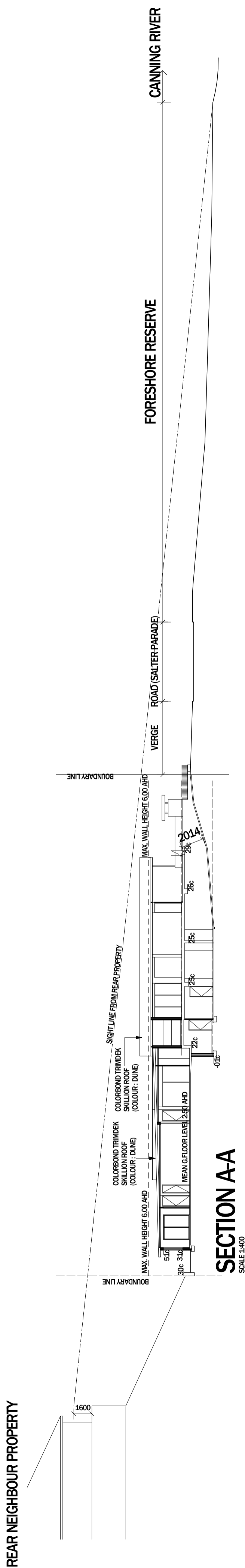
Homes of Distinction

Registered Builder 11550
880A Albany Hwy, East Victoria Park WA
Phone 9361 1131 Fax 9361 1130

SUITE 9 / 237 STRILING HIGHWAY, CLAREMONT, WA BOX 137 CLAREMONT WA 6910



SALTER PARADE STREETSCAPE



REAR NEIGHBOUR PROPERTY

SECTION AA

SCALE 1:400



SIGNATURE
CUSTOM HOMES

B A	REVISED PLANS FOR DA SUBMISSION DA APPLICATION	01/02/2014 11/11/2013
REV	AMENDMENT	DATE
PROJECT		
<p>Proposed Residence for Mr A. Winzer & Ms H. Tan at Lot 901 (23) Salter Point Parade SALTER POINT</p>		
DRAWING: ELEVATIONS		
<p>Shayne Le Roy Design Building Designers</p>		PO Box 1120 Canning Bridge APPLECROSS WA 6153 M: 0417 949 866 T: 9316 8988 E: shayne@shayneleroy.com.au
Member of the Building Designers Association WA		Member of the Housing Industry of Australia (HIA)
CONSTRUCTION NOTES: 1. These plans are the sole property of SHAYNE LE ROY DESIGN & may not be reproduced or modified in whole or in part without written permission. 2. Contractors shall check all dimensions and conditions on site prior to commencing fabrication or construction. Any discrepancies to be brought to the Designers attention. 3. Do not scale from drawings. 4. Owner to note that all sizes shown are without plaster (where applicable) and should be allowed for.		
© Copyright 2013 Shayne Le Roy Design	CAD FILE: Winzer_b SKF	DWG NO. OF
DRAWN: CHECKED:	JOB NO.	5 5
SCALE: 1:100	DATE: OCT 2013	

City of South Perth
Planning Department
Peter Ng
Cnr Sandgate St & South Tce.
South Perth WA 6151

22nd February 2014

Re: 23 Salter Point Parade, SALTER POINT – Application No. 11.2013.597

Dear Peter,

In reference to your original email dated the 3rd January 2014, I re-submitted plans on the 5th February 2014 outlining the required amendments to meet the City's requirements. Thank you also for speaking with me on 21 February confirming that the City will support the Application before the March 2014 Council meeting. As requested, I am also including in this letter justification under the performance criteria for variations we are seeking to the Town Planning Scheme & R-Codes.

In response to each point from your email of 3rd January 2014, I respond as follows:

1. Point 1 – A cross section was provided running east/west through the property including the rear neighbour and east wards to pick up the foreshore and river. This clearly outlines and provides clarity to the:
 - a. View sight lines from the rear property which were not affected; and
 - b. Driveway gradient to access the garage under the house.

Although the driveway gradient does not meet the City's Clause 6.10(2) of TPS6 the owners are aware of this and are conscious that this driveway is steeper than what is allowed but it is required to enable them to physically achieve this design on the property.

2. Point 2 – The drawings have been updated and amended to reflect the City's Building Height Limits (BHL). These changes have included:
 - a. Dropping the pitch of the skillion 'butterfly wings' to the roof; and
 - b. Detailing a streetscape of how the property would fit into the streetscape once built. The drawings show that the butterfly wings to the roof allow greater views from surrounding properties, and further show that the roof height is significantly less than that of neighbouring properties.

While the house fits into the building height envelope there is still a minor projection which I will be requesting a variation for. This is elaborated further at the end of this letter.

3. Point 3 – Open Space. We will be seeking a variation for this point
4. Point 4 – We will be seeking a variation to this point.
5. Point 5 – In order to meet the design requirements and maximise the usability of the space for the owners, the concept was to remove the garage from the relatively narrow streetscape and put it under the house as an undercroft. At the time the owners were made aware that this would possibly be breaching the water table level. We have since conducted an extensive site specific ground water table investigation and preliminary engineering study and can now confirm it is possible to build such an undercroft knowing the water table issues in the immediate area. We also investigated the property at 25 Salter Point Parade, Salter Point which has an identical setup for the undercroft and I have spoken to

**SHAYNE
LE ROY**

the earth worker who undertook all the site works and he experienced no water table issues. The preliminary engineering study has confirmed it is possible to design the undercroft to perform as a water tight structure should the water table be an issue in the future.

6. Point 6 – as explained in point 2 above.
7. Point 7 – I have amended the site plan to show a future tree.
8. Point 8 – This has been updated on the amended plans.
9. Point 9 - This has been updated on the amended plans.
10. Point 10 – DAC comments. We note the DAC comments and thank them for their complementary views regarding the site layout having good indoor and outdoor living areas and the butterfly roof as being 'acceptable within the focus area'. I have spoken to the owners regarding the DAC comments relating to the rear portion of the house design. While they appreciate their comments they are more than satisfied with the design as it is.

Based on the amended plans I am still seeking variations for the following:

1. Minor projection to the Building Height Limit (BHL)
2. Reduced Setback to the south facing kitchen wall
3. Open Space requirement.

CODES APPROVAL FOR VARIATIONS

Minor Projection to the Building Height Restriction

With regards to the minor projection we are seeking a variation for, under the City's TPS Clause 6.1A(5)(e) the Scheme sets out permitted projections above the BHL and also provides a notwithstanding sub-clause (1) for design elements that may project above the BHL as a minor projection.

The R-Codes also defines a minor projection in relation to the height of a building as *a chimney, vent pipe, aerial or other appurtenance of like scale*.

The R-Codes further describes a wall being *a rainwater pipe, vent pipe, eaves overhang, cornice or other moulding or decorative feature, provided that the projection does not exceed 0.75m measured horizontally*.

This is typically interpreted as a literal meaning. Our submission is that the minor sections of the butterfly roof that protrude the BHL is an appurtenance, with a similar height/vertical accent to a chimney, vent pipe or aerial. Accordingly, under the strict interpretation of this clause this appurtenance is an allowable minor projection above the BHL.

As demonstrated by the diagrams submitted with the Development Application (DA) on 20 November 2013, there were two minor sections of the butterfly roof which projected above the BHL. The revised plans submitted on 5 February 2014 have further reduced the extent to which these two portions of the roof line exceed the BHL. Under the strict interpretation of the R-codes listed above, both the northern and southern extremities of the butterfly roof line should be considered 'a minor projection'.

If a more traditional roof design was proposed for this property, the potential building height envelope using a traditional pitched roof would certainly impact rear neighbour view lines yet would be considered compliant with the City's TPS.

**SHAYNE
LE ROY**

Taking this into consideration in tandem with the fact the butterfly roof is rather unique and not considered in the City's TPS, I believe the two very minor exceedences beyond the BHL should be accepted as minor projections. The proposed roof design has been shown to enhance the streetscape and in no way impacts the sight lines from the rear neighbours views.

Finally, the butterfly roof is consistent with:

- the orderly and proper planning of the precinct and the preservation of the amenity of the locality
- the minor projection does not have any adverse effect on occupiers or users of the development or the inhabitants of the precinct or likely future development of the precinct. In fact the DAC, the City of South Perth planning officers and all surrounding neighbours have approved and support the design.
- the proposed development meets the City's objectives for the precinct .

I would request the Council to consider this as well as the support and comments outlined by the DAC.

In conclusion the roof extension is a minor projection to the Building Height restriction which is an appurtenance with a similar height accent to a chimney, vent pipe or aerial which we would like to Council to consider when accessing this variation.

Reduced setback to the south facing Kitchen of less than 1.5m.

With regards to this variation we are seeking a reduced setback to make effective use of the space for the ground floor. The variation is a minor as it will not impact on the amenity of the adjoining owner nor will it create any extra overshadowing or bulk to the south facing neighbour.

Open space proposed being 42% in lieu of 50%

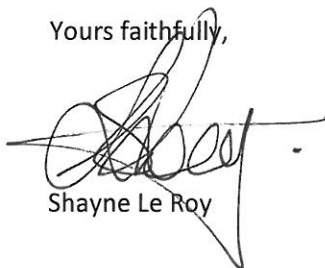
Not forgetting the 50% open space requirement this block has restrictive design principles that need to be employed when considering the design for this site.

While the alfresco to this application is an open structure of more than two sides it is built up by more than 500mm above the natural ground level. This had to be designed in such a way to achieve the placement of the undercroft under the living areas of the home and by placing the garage underground it reduced the garage being a dominant element of the streetscape. The proposed Alfresco as an outdoor space usage has maximised 'the usability' of the property and allowed for good sunlight that allows good protection and shade to indoor spaces.

With the design of the Alfresco facing the street this has also created a harmonious design that compliments the streetscape. Due to the above we are requesting the Council consider our variation for a reduced open space requirement of 42% in lieu of 50%.

If you require any further information please contact the undersigned at your convenience.

Yours faithfully,



Shayne Le Roy

**SHAYNE
LE ROY**

13 January 2014

Planning Services
City of South Perth

SETBACK VARIATIONS

As per the City's requirement (point 3 of the 'Checklist for Application for Planning Approval), below are the setback variations as per the Residential Design Codes.

Design principles;

5.1.3 Lot boundary setback

P3.1 Buildings set back from lot boundaries so as to:

- ***reduce impacts of building bulk on adjoining properties;***

The proposed additions at the rear will have no impact on the adjoining property as it is only single storey and as the plans indicate, the finished floor level will be approximately 0.5m below the top of the existing retaining wall, thus reducing any potential impact of building bulk quite considerably. The garage will be setback 4.5m from the front boundary as per Cli.

- ***provide adequate direct sun and ventilation to the building and open spaces on the site and adjoining properties; and***

All of the habitable rooms will be provided with direct sun and natural ventilation and the outdoor living area will also have direct sun. The adjoining property on the left hand side will not be impacted based on the orientation of both properties. The front garage may cause some overshadowing, but will not impact their amenities as it will overshadow the existing driveway.

- ***minimise the extent of overlooking and resultant loss of privacy on adjoining properties.***

As the additions are single storey, there will be no issues with overlooking and there will be no loss of privacy on the adjoining properties.

P3.2 Buildings built up to boundaries (other than the street boundary) where this:

- ***makes more effective use of space for enhanced privacy for the occupant/s or outdoor living areas;***

Not applicable.

- ***does not compromise the design principle contained in clause 5.1.3 P3.1;***

Refer to details above.

Attachment 10.3.3(b)

- ***Does not have any adverse impact on the amenity of the adjoining property;***

The garage boundary wall will be setback 4.5m from the front boundary as per C1.1. it will also be located next to the affected properties driveway which is setback approximately 2.4m from the side boundary and will therefore have minimal impact on their amenities.

- ***Ensures direct sun to major openings to habitable rooms and outdoor living areas for adjoining properties is not restricted; and As mentioned above)*** the boundary wall will be located next to the affected properties driveway and will not affect any direct sun to major openings to habitable rooms and outdoor living areas to the adjoining property.

- ***Positively contributes to the prevailing development context and streetscape.***

The proposed additions will have a positive contribution to the prevailing development context as it will be in keeping with the existing dwelling and surrounding dwellings. A garage is also in keeping with the existing development in the street as there are no carports located within No.10 Susan Street. The proposed garage will not have minimal impact on the streetscape as it will be located one house back from the end of the cul-de-sac and will also be located directly opposite another garage located 4.5m from the front boundary and also built along the adjoining boundary line, identical to this proposal.

If you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact...

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION AS AT 28 FEB 2014

	2014 YTD	2013 YTD	2013
	\$	\$	\$
CURRENT ASSETS			
Cash	989,448	878,535	957,481
Investments	50,114,585	48,538,339	39,562,709
Receivables	5,505,759	6,107,103	3,729,944
Inventories	160,752	195,461	97,958
Inventories - Land Held for Resale	5,025,711	0	5,025,711
Other Current Assets	922,300	719,257	422,085
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	<u>\$ 62,718,555</u>	<u>\$ 56,438,696</u>	<u>\$ 49,795,888</u>
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Receivables	2,419,401	2,798,176	2,668,679
Inventories - Land Held for Resale	850,000	0	850,000
Investments	156,338	155,977	156,338
Property, Plant and Equipment	343,797,099	125,679,384	345,698,199
Infrastructure	160,738,326	152,653,277	166,305,388
Intangibles	405,211	0	434,953
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	<u>\$ 508,366,375</u>	<u>\$ 281,286,814</u>	<u>\$ 516,113,557</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 571,084,930</u>	<u>\$ 337,725,510</u>	<u>\$ 565,909,446</u>
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Payables	4,552,533	3,944,399	3,404,705
Interest Bearing Loans and Borrowings	670,378	637,425	2,079,605
Provisions	3,442,871	3,203,717	3,207,832
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	<u>\$ 8,665,782</u>	<u>\$ 7,785,541</u>	<u>\$ 8,692,142</u>
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Payables	0	728,694	0
Interest Bearing Loans and Borrowings	10,763,944	12,279,632	10,686,826
CPV Leaseholder Liability	29,445,358	30,441,713	30,640,383
Provisions	292,097	243,055	292,097
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	<u>\$ 40,501,399</u>	<u>\$ 43,693,093</u>	<u>\$ 41,619,305</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES	<u>\$ 49,167,181</u>	<u>\$ 51,478,634</u>	<u>\$ 50,311,448</u>
NET ASSETS	<u>\$ 521,917,749</u>	<u>\$ 286,246,877</u>	<u>\$ 515,597,998</u>
EQUITY			
Retained Surplus	116,589,117	113,478,162	107,706,216
Reserves	405,328,632	172,768,714	407,891,781
TOTAL EQUITY	<u>\$ 521,917,749</u>	<u>\$ 286,246,877</u>	<u>\$ 515,597,998</u>

**CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
STATEMENT OF CHANGE IN EQUITY
AS AT 28 FEB 2014**

	2014 YTD \$	2013 YTD \$	2013 \$
RESERVES			
Cash Backed			
Balance at beginning of reporting period	35,842,020	33,047,253	33,047,253
Aggregate transfers to Retained Earnings	(7,453,951)	(2,887,874)	(5,544,993)
Aggregate transfers from Retained Earnings	4,993,129	4,824,960	8,339,760
Balance at end of reporting period	<u>\$ 33,381,198</u>	<u>\$ 34,984,339</u>	<u>\$ 35,842,020</u>
Non - Cash Backed			
Asset Revaluation Reserve	371,947,434	137,784,375	372,049,761
Balance at end of reporting period	<u>\$ 371,947,434</u>	<u>\$ 137,784,375</u>	<u>\$ 372,049,761</u>
TOTAL RESERVES	<u>\$ 405,328,632</u>	<u>\$ 172,768,714</u>	<u>\$ 407,891,781</u>
RETAINED EARNINGS			
Balance at beginning of reporting period	107,706,217	111,351,414	111,351,414
Initial adjustments to comply with accounting standards	-	-	(1,190,000)
Change in Net Assets from Operations	6,422,077	4,063,835	339,570
Aggregate transfers to Reserves	(4,993,129)	(4,824,960)	(8,339,760)
Aggregate transfers from Reserves	7,453,951	2,887,874	5,544,993
Balance at end of reporting period	<u>\$ 116,589,117</u>	<u>\$ 113,478,163</u>	<u>\$ 107,706,217</u>
TOTAL EQUITY	<u>\$ 521,917,749</u>	<u>\$ 286,246,877</u>	<u>\$ 515,597,998</u>

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

2013/2014 - OPERATING REVENUE & EXPENDITURE
February-2014

Key Responsibility Areas	MONTH					YEAR TO DATE					
	Month Budget	Month Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	Total Budget
REVENUE											
Chief Executive's Office											
City Administration	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		0
Human Resources Admin Revenue	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		0
Governance Admin	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		41,000
Ranger Services											
Animal Control	60,550	7,666	52,884	U	87	114,100	121,420	7,320	F	6	120,100
Fire Prevention	0	130	130	F		1,500	3,558	2,058	F	137	1,500
Parking Management	124,850	76,536	48,314	U	39	954,600	997,669	43,069	F	5	1,422,000
District Rangers	0	1,927	1,927	F		2,000	6,173	4,173	F	209	2,000
Sub Total Revenue - Ranger Services	185,400	86,260	99,140	U	53	1,072,200	1,128,819	56,619	F	5	1,545,600
Total Revenue - Governance & Legal	185,400	86,260	99,140	U	53	1,072,200	1,128,819	56,619	F	5	1,586,600
Total Revenue - Chief Executive's Office	185,400	86,260	99,140	U	53	1,072,200	1,128,819	56,619	F	5	1,586,600
Directorate - Financial & Information Services											
Administration	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		0
Financial Services											
Administration	160,750	115,934	44,816	U	28	437,250	495,461	58,211	F	13	605,000
Investment Activities	24,885	167,021	142,136	F	571	1,556,980	1,513,276	43,704	U	3	2,425,564
Rating Activities	38,750	29,837	8,913	U	23	29,175,504	29,116,787	58,717	U	0	29,314,254
Property Management	19,800	130,821	111,021	F	561	291,965	410,142	118,177	F	40	432,676
Total Revenue - Financial Services	244,185	443,612	199,427	F	82	31,461,699	31,535,667	73,968	F	0	32,777,494
Information Services											
Information Technology	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		13,000
Total Revenue - Information Services	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		13,000
Library Services											
Administration	1,200	952	248	U	21	9,175	9,750	575	F	6	29,500
Civic Centre Library	1,050	1,733	683	F	65	8,300	10,683	2,383	F	29	12,500
Manning Library	340	0	340	U		2,640	1,095	1,545	U	59	4,000
Local Studies Collection	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		0
Old Mill	175	134	41	U	24	2,125	1,431	694	U	33	3,000
Total Revenue - Library Services	2,765	2,819	54	F	2	22,240	22,959	719	F	3	49,000
Total Revenue - Dir Financial & Info Services	246,950	446,432	199,482	F	81	31,483,939	31,558,626	74,687	F	0	32,839,494

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

2013/2014 - OPERATING REVENUE & EXPENDITURE
February-2014

Key Responsibility Areas	MONTH					YEAR TO DATE					
	Month Budget	Month Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	Total Budget
Directorate - Development & Community Services											
Administration	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		0
Planning	97,000	42,286	54,714	U	56	412,000	451,153	39,153	F	10	580,000
Building Services	28,970	22,949	6,021	U	21	282,120	273,105	9,015	U	3	396,000
Community, Culture & Recreation											
Administration	500	155	345	U	69	4,150	3,101	1,049	U	25	5,150
Major Events	0	3,000	3,000	F		403,000	410,227	7,227	F	2	403,000
Community Events	10,000	0	10,000	U		17,000	17,933	933	F	5	17,000
Fiesta	0	(120)	120	U		18,000	26,196	8,196	F	46	100,000
Recreation & Facility Bookings	23,875	23,466	409	U	2	146,625	148,172	1,547	F	1	232,000
Senior Citizens	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		30,000
Safer City Program	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		0
Halls & Public Buildings	23,250	18,182	5,068	U	22	158,500	145,501	12,999	U	8	235,000
Total Revenue - Community, Culture & Recreation	57,625	44,682	12,943	U	22	747,275	751,131	3,856	F	1	1,022,150
Collier Park Retirement Complex											
Collier Park Village	58,530	67,335	8,805	F	15	618,990	620,425	1,435	F	0	923,110
Collier Park Hostel	431,750	30,415	401,335	U	93	1,496,900	930,832	566,068	U	38	1,530,000
Collier Park Community Centre	460	455	5	U	1	3,660	3,636	24	U	1	5,500
Total Revenue - Collier Park Complex	490,740	98,205	392,535	U	80	2,119,550	1,554,893	564,657	U	27	2,458,610
Health & Regulatory Services											
Administration	100	455	355	F	355	850	2,541	1,691	F	199	1,250
Preventative Services	2,000	826	1,174	U	59	65,000	57,673	7,327	U	11	73,000
Other Sanitation	0	0	0	U		0	1,727	1,727	F		0
Total Revenue - Health Services	2,100	1,281	819	U	39	65,850	61,941	3,910	U	6	74,250
Total Revenue - Dir Development & Community	676,435	209,403	467,032	U	69	3,626,795	3,092,222	534,573	U	15	4,531,010
TOTAL REVENUE - ADMIN BUSINESS UNITS	1,108,785	742,094	366,691	U	33	36,182,934	35,779,667	403,267	U	1	38,957,104

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

2013/2014 - OPERATING REVENUE & EXPENDITURE
February-2014

Key Responsibility Areas	MONTH					YEAR TO DATE					Total Budget	
	Month Budget	Month Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %		
EXPENDITURE												
Chief Executive's Office												
City Administration												
Corporate Support	79,935	64,576	15,359	F	19	567,120	527,288	39,832	F	7	1,129,092	
Building Operating Costs	16,940	6,244	10,696	F	63	78,240	54,549	23,691	F	30	106,897	
Human Resources Administration	6,460	14,038	7,578	U	117	109,445	122,507	13,062	U	12	176,837	
Total Expense - City Administration	103,335	84,858	18,477	F	18	754,805	704,344	50,461	F	7	1,442,826	
Governance Admin	42,175	35,387	6,788	F	16	380,445	357,981	22,464	F	6	576,659	
Governance - Elected Members	90,865	101,855	10,990	U	12	950,965	932,507	18,458	F	2	1,383,164	
City Communications												
Community Promotions	37,730	30,327	7,403	F	20	317,830	302,616	15,214	F	5	475,364	
Publications	1,200	3,954	2,754	U	229	82,600	78,139	4,461	F	5	123,000	
Ranger Services												
Animal Control	19,820	16,412	3,408	F	17	178,440	158,626	19,814	F	11	249,740	
Fire Prevention	1,035	940	95	F	9	45,300	46,119	819	U	2	85,196	
Parking Management	52,335	47,016	5,319	F	10	391,115	406,561	15,446	U	4	614,013	
District Rangers	28,587	25,235	3,352	F	12	216,276	200,922	15,354	F	7	326,286	
Other Law & Order	0	586	586	U		0	0	0	F		0	
Total Expense - Ranger Services	101,777	90,189	11,588	F	11	831,131	812,227	18,904	F	2	1,275,235	
Total Expense - Governance	273,747	261,712	12,035	F	4	2,562,971	2,483,471	79,500	F	3	3,833,422	
Total Expense - Chief Executive's Office	377,082	346,570	30,512	F	8	3,317,776	3,187,815	129,961	F	4	5,246,248	
Director Financial & Info Services												
Administration	15,220	13,823	1,397	F	9	145,230	126,591	18,639	F	13	218,577	
Financial Services	0	0	0	F		0	0	0	F		0	
Administration	22,245	21,395	850	F	4	279,695	292,299	12,604	U	5	380,177	
Rating Activities	11,415	15,250	3,835	U	34	207,880	182,638	25,242	F	12	262,947	
Investment Activities	30,500	30,176	324	F	1	285,200	284,990	210	F	0	466,305	
Property Management	10,470	43,558	33,088	U	316	94,410	145,678	51,268	U	54	733,765	
Total Expense - Financial Services	89,850	124,203	34,353	U	38	1,012,415	1,032,196	19,781	U	2	2,061,771	
Information Technology	121,305	81,668	39,637	F	33	544,445	496,914	47,531	F	9	980,322	
Customer Services Team	18,735	20,972	2,237	U	12	177,725	185,800	8,075	U	5	279,768	

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

2013/2014 - OPERATING REVENUE & EXPENDITURE
February-2014

Key Responsibility Areas	MONTH					YEAR TO DATE					
	Month Budget	Month Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	Total Budget
Library Services											
Library Administration	13,645	12,614	1,031	F	8	158,280	119,378	38,902	F	25	246,525
Civic Centre Library	114,665	125,500	10,835	U	9	998,945	1,020,495	21,550	U	2	1,476,490
Manning Library	46,550	51,201	4,651	U	10	407,120	413,894	6,774	U	2	600,221
Local Studies Collection	4,435	3,370	1,065	F	24	39,930	33,714	6,216	F	16	60,750
Old Mill	9,390	3,752	5,638	F	60	42,330	35,820	6,510	F	15	58,389
Total Expense - Library Services	188,685	196,437	7,752	U	4	1,646,605	1,623,301	23,304	F	1	2,442,375
Total Expense - Dir Finance & Info Services	418,575	423,280	4,705	U	1	3,381,190	3,338,211	42,979	F	1	5,764,236
Directorate - Development & Community Services											
Administration	16,110	19,207	3,097	U	19	130,000	137,440	7,440	U	6	208,085
Planning	131,160	111,009	20,151	F	15	1,042,710	934,241	108,469	F	10	1,556,744
Building Services	40,770	33,742	7,028	F	17	326,985	265,068	61,917	F	19	484,807
Community Culture & Recreation											
Administration	69,975	84,562	14,587	U	21	601,870	623,631	21,761	U	4	904,562
Major Events Expense	12,000	5,582	6,418	F	53	867,000	857,313	9,687	F	1	894,000
Community Events	9,085	16,433	7,348	U	81	134,810	144,923	10,113	U	8	201,950
Civic Functions	9,485	6,687	2,798	F	29	72,135	67,692	4,443	F	6	113,332
Donations	5,000	2,269	2,731	F	55	180,000	179,594	406	F	0	200,000
Fiesta	20,200	23,203	3,003	U	15	53,625	50,832	2,793	F	5	344,422
Safer City Program	2,450	3,975	1,525	U	62	27,915	27,581	335	F	1	43,219
Senior Citizens	36,250	37,411	1,161	U	3	267,575	303,031	35,456	U	13	466,153
Recreation & Facility Bookings	71,280	61,790	9,490	F	13	484,790	460,295	24,495	F	5	710,385
Halls & Public Buildings	39,900	51,450	11,550	U	29	321,445	350,520	29,075	U	9	475,257
Total Expense - Community Culture & Recreation	275,625	293,362	17,737	U	6	3,011,165	3,065,412	54,247	U	2	4,353,280
Collier Park Retirement Complex											
Collier Park Village	151,825	155,059	3,234	U	2	1,080,145	1,116,320	36,175	U	3	1,562,823
Collier Park Hostel	344,920	135,617	209,303	F	61	1,662,060	1,445,431	216,629	F	13	2,211,181
Collier Park Community Centre	165	97	68	F	41	1,320	563	757	F	57	2,000
Total Expense - Collier Park Complex	496,910	290,772	206,138	F	41	2,743,525	2,562,315	181,210	F	7	3,776,004

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

2013/2014 - OPERATING REVENUE & EXPENDITURE
February-2014

Key Responsibility Areas	MONTH					YEAR TO DATE					
	Month Budget	Month Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	Total Budget
Health Services											
Administration	27,060	26,890	170	F	1	235,660	226,805	8,855	F	4	353,161
Infant Health Services	1,235	1,124	111	F	9	10,180	8,773	1,407	F	14	15,200
Preventative Services	2,570	92,678	90,108	U	3,506	72,405	141,545	69,140	U	95	93,384
Other Sanitation	405	377	28	F	7	12,845	14,652	1,807	U	14	20,596
Total Expense - Health Services	31,270	121,069	89,799	U	287	331,090	391,776	60,686	U	18	482,341
Total Expense - Health & Regulatory Services	31,270	121,069	89,799	U	287	331,090	391,776	60,686	U	18	482,341
Total Expense - Dir Develop & Community Service	991,845	869,160	122,685	F	12	7,585,475	7,356,252	229,223	F	3	10,861,261
TOTAL EXPENDITURE - ADMIN BUSINESS UNITS	1,787,502	1,639,010	148,492	F	8	14,284,441	13,882,277	402,164	F	3	21,871,745

DIRECTORATE - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

2013/2014 - OPERATING REVENUE & EXPENDITURE
February-2014

Key Responsibility Areas	MONTH					YEAR TO DATE					
	Month Budget	Month Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	Total Budget
REVENUE											
Infrastructure Support											
Administration Revenue	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		22,000
Total Revenue - Infrastructure Support	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		22,000
City Environment											
Contributions	41,600	17,202	24,398	U	59	126,600	145,601	19,001	F	15	227,100
Nursery Revenue	10,000	6,853	3,147	U	31	85,000	79,663	5,337	U	6	160,000
Asset Control Revenue	0	0	0	U		46,030	52,778	6,748	F	15	46,030
Environmental Services Revenue	0	278	278	F		0	3,687	3,687	F		0
Total Revenue - City Environment	51,600	24,334	27,266	U	53	257,630	281,729	24,099	F	9	433,130
Engineering Infrastructure											
Construction & Maintenance											
Road Grants	31,250	45,991	14,741	F	47	138,750	140,347	1,597	F	1	203,000
Contributions to Works	0	0	0	U		22,500	7,082	15,418	U	69	100,000
Reinstatement Revenue	0	(987)	987	U		0	8,327	8,327	F		4,500
Crossover Revenue	1,250	1,756	506	F	41	10,000	31,048	21,048	F	210	15,000
Asset Control Revenue	25,000	0	25,000	U		60,620	61,922	1,302	F	2	73,620
Other Revenue	4,000	9,156	5,156	F	129	6,000	21,504	15,504	F	258	6,000
Sub Total - Construction & Maint	61,500	55,917	5,583	U	9	237,870	270,230	32,360	F	14	402,120
Total Revenue - Engineering Infrastructure	61,500	55,917	5,583	U	9	237,870	270,230	32,360	F	14	402,120
Waste Management											
Refuse Collection	(51,920)	21,320	73,240	F		4,485,224	4,499,921	14,697	F	0	4,594,224
Recycling	1,000	5,697	4,697	F	470	1,229,726	1,232,943	3,217	F	0	1,233,976
Total Revenue - Waste Management	(50,920)	27,017	77,937	F		5,714,950	5,732,864	17,914	F	0	5,828,200
Collier Park Golf Course											
Collier Park Golf Course - Revenue	247,540	195,319	52,221	U	21	1,595,540	1,602,909	7,369	F	0	2,462,540
Total Revenue - Collier Park Golf Course	247,540	195,319	52,221	U	21	1,595,540	1,602,909	7,369	F	0	2,462,540
TOTAL REV - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	309,720	302,586	7,134	U	2	7,805,990	7,887,732	81,742	F	1	9,147,990

DIRECTORATE - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

2013/2014 - OPERATING REVENUE & EXPENDITURE
February-2014

Attachment 10.6.1(3)

Key Responsibility Areas	MONTH					YEAR TO DATE					
	Month Budget	Month Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	Total Budget
EXPENDITURE											
Infrastructure Support & Administration											
Governance Cost	16,845	16,736	109	F	1	202,335	170,857	31,478	F	16	325,287
Total Expense - Infrastructure Support	16,845	16,736	109	F	1	202,335	170,857	31,478	F	16	325,287
City Environment											
Reserves & Parks Maintenance	324,685	275,689	48,996	F	15	2,341,560	2,286,597	54,963	F	2	3,619,900
Miscellaneous Parks Programmes	2,500	0	2,500	F		20,000	8,704	11,296	F	56	30,000
Grounds Maintenance	18,760	13,525	5,235	F	28	147,960	125,851	22,109	F	15	223,000
Streetscape Maintenance	188,250	153,824	34,426	F	18	1,192,000	1,238,570	46,570	U	4	1,780,000
Environmental Services	22,230	34,147	11,917	U	54	352,690	314,446	38,244	F	11	523,826
Plant Nursery	16,200	11,503	4,697	F	29	135,615	174,341	38,726	U	29	202,591
Overheads	48,930	78,828	29,898	U	61	485,460	597,587	112,127	U	23	716,872
Asset Holding Costs	98,335	103,578	5,243	U	5	786,680	834,454	47,774	U	6	1,180,000
Building Maintenance	22,505	48,870	26,365	U	117	332,290	292,793	39,497	F	12	549,049
Reserve Building Maintenance & Operations	8,015	8,595	580	U	7	65,200	55,361	9,839	F	15	127,500
Public Convenience Maintenance & Operations	16,680	16,714	34	U	0	130,180	113,631	16,549	F	13	195,000
Operations Centre Maintenance	10,620	12,131	1,511	U	14	84,940	82,404	2,536	F	3	127,500
Jetty Maintenance	2,000	595	1,405	F	70	12,000	6,093	5,907	F	49	20,000
Total Expense - City Environment	779,710	757,999	21,711	F	3	6,086,575	6,130,831	44,256	U	1	9,295,238
Engineering Infrastructure											
Design Office Overheads	21,945	(13,897)	35,842	F		212,325	189,800	22,525	F	11	309,860
Sub Total - Design Office	21,945	(13,897)	35,842	F		212,325	189,800	22,525	F	11	309,860
Construction & Maintenance											
Reinstatements	2,500	9,763	7,263	U	291	20,000	36,004	16,004	U	80	31,500
Crossovers	3,400	10,539	7,139	U	210	26,400	46,092	19,692	U	75	40,000
Asset Holding Costs	(235,010)	694,448	929,458	U		4,653,340	4,741,371	88,031	U	2	6,980,000
Roads, Paths & Drains	227,165	163,227	63,938	F	28	1,691,300	1,714,442	23,142	U	1	2,560,000
Fleet Operations	40,520	54,277	13,757	U	34	386,740	430,119	43,379	U	11	569,665
Overheads	65,095	94,840	29,745	U	46	580,155	514,706	65,449	F	11	908,234
Sub Total - Construction & Maintenance	103,670	1,027,094	923,424	U	891	7,357,935	7,482,733	124,798	U	2	11,089,399
Total Expense - Engineering Infrastructure	125,615	1,013,197	887,582	U	707	7,570,260	7,672,534	102,274	U	1	11,399,259

DIRECTORATE - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

2013/2014 - OPERATING REVENUE & EXPENDITURE
February-2014

Attachment 10.6.1(3)

Key Responsibility Areas	MONTH					YEAR TO DATE					
	Month Budget	Month Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	Total Budget
Waste Management											
Refuse Collection	179,390	283,207	103,817	U	58	2,874,425	2,857,536	16,889	F	1	4,439,541
Recycling	39,615	39,303	312	F	1	346,635	337,709	8,926	F	3	515,000
Transfer Station	(6,945)	55,234	62,179	U		439,690	440,466	776	U	0	657,177
Total Expense - Waste Management	212,060	377,743	165,683	U	78	3,660,750	3,635,710	25,040	F	1	5,611,718
Collier Park Golf Course											
Collier Park Golf Course - Expense	187,125	189,212	2,087	U	1	1,495,150	1,507,870	12,720	U	1	2,209,374
Total Expense - Collier Park Golf Course	187,125	189,212	2,087	U	1	1,495,150	1,507,870	12,720	U	1	2,209,374
TOTAL EXP - INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES	1,321,355	2,354,888	1,033,533	U	78	19,015,070	19,117,803	102,733	U	1	28,840,876

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

2013/2014 - CAPITAL SUMMARY

February-2014

Key Responsibility Areas	MONTH					YEAR TO DATE					Total Budget	
	Month Budget	Month Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %		
CAPITAL REVENUE												
Chief Executive's Office												
Land Sales	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		3,050,000	
Major Community Building Grants	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		0	
Total Revenue - Chief Executive's Office	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		3,050,000	
Directorate - Financial & Info Services												
Building Grants	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		0	
Total Revenue - Financial & Info Services	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		0	
Directorate - Development & Community Services												
Collier Park Retirement Complex												
Collier Park Village	0	10,000	10,000	F		391,000	398,625	7,625	F	2	500,000	
Collier Park Hostel	0	302,900	302,900	F		0	302,900	302,900	F		0	
Total Revenue - Collier Park Retirement Complex	0	312,900	312,900	F		391,000	701,525	310,525	F	79	500,000	
Total Revenue - Dir Development & Community	0	312,900	312,900	F		391,000	701,525	310,525	F	79	500,000	
Collier Park Golf Course												
Collier Park Golf Course	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		0	
Total Revenue - Collier Park Golf Course	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		0	
Directorate - Infrastructure Services												
Roads, Paths & Drains	27,500	30,784	3,284	F	12	365,500	384,282	18,782	F	5	1,358,766	
Traffic Management	0	0	0	U		0	0	0	U		0	
City Environment	500,000	500,000	0	F	0	646,000	710,409	64,409	F	10	687,000	
Building Management	0	0	0	U		120,000	3,636	116,364	U	97	550,090	
Total Revenue - Dir Infrastructure Services	527,500	530,784	3,284	F	1	1,131,500	1,098,328	33,172	U	3	2,595,856	
Underground Power												
Underground Power	0	(543)	543	U		0	(635)	635	U		0	
Total Revenue - Underground Power	0	(543)	543	U		0	(635)	635	U		0	
TOTAL CAPITAL REVENUE	527,500	843,141	315,641	F	60	1,522,500	1,799,218	276,718	F	18	6,145,856	

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

2013/2014 - CAPITAL SUMMARY

February-2014

Key Responsibility Areas	MONTH					YEAR TO DATE					
	Month Budget	Month Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	Total Budget
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Administration Projects											
Chief Executive's Office											
Administration	10,000	6,641	3,359	F	34	50,000	11,455	38,546	F	77	55,000
Ranger Services	70,000	11,280	58,720	F		140,000	57,156	82,844	F		760,000
Major Land & Building Initiatives	0	(1,442)	1,442	F		99,500	59,074	40,426	F		572,000
Total Expense - Chief Executive's Office	80,000	16,479	63,521	F	79	289,500	127,684	161,816	F	56	1,387,000
Directorate - Financial & Info Services											
Information Technology	80,000	110,836	30,836	U	39	401,250	271,695	129,555	F	32	700,000
Finance Capital Expense	0	0	0	F		0	0	0	F		0
Library Services											
General Capital Expense	0	0	0	F		15,000	5,608	9,392	F	63	15,000
Heritage Capital Expense	0	0	0	F		0	0	0	F		0
Total Expense - Library Services	0	0	0	F		15,000	5,608	9,392	F	63	15,000
Total Expense - Dir Financial Services	80,000	110,836	30,836	U	39	416,250	277,302	138,948	F	33	715,000
Unclassified Capital											
General Capital Expense	0	0	0	F		0	0	0	F		0
Total Expense - Unclassified Capital	0	0	0	F		0	0	0	F		0
Directorate - Development & Community Services											
Strategic Urban Planning	25,000	0	25,000	F		55,000	12,958	42,042	F	76	150,000
Community Culture & Recreation											
Community, Culture & Recreation	0	0	0	F		0	1,390	1,390	U		100,000
Total Expense - Community, Culture & Recreation	0	0	0	F		0	1,390	1,390	U		100,000
Collier Park Retirement Complex	40,000	36,206	3,794	F	9	330,000	307,469	22,531	F	7	368,400
Health & Regulatory Services											
Preventative Services	0	0	0	F		0	0	0	F		0
Total Expense - Health & Regulatory Services	0	0	0	F		0	0	0	F		0
Total Expense - Development & Community Services	65,000	36,206	28,794	F	44	385,000	321,817	63,183	F	16	618,400

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

2013/2014 - CAPITAL SUMMARY

February-2014

Key Responsibility Areas	MONTH					YEAR TO DATE					
	Month Budget	Month Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance \$	Var F/U	Var %	Total Budget
Collier Park Golf Course											
Collier Park Golf Course	20,045	20,043	2	F	0	308,055	306,370	1,685	F	1	389,060
Total Expense - Golf Course	20,045	20,043	2	F	0	308,055	306,370	1,685	F	1	389,060
Directorate - Infrastructure Services											
Roads, Paths & Drains											
Roadworks	635,100	198,836	436,264	F	69	2,918,600	1,667,854	1,250,746	F	43	3,191,100
Drainage	90,000	16,833	73,167	F	81	610,000	323,558	286,442	F	47	915,000
Water Management Initiatives	0	2,511	2,511	U		65,000	69,575	4,575	U	7	100,000
Paths	0	2,427	2,427	F	50	385,000	281,161	103,839	F	27	410,000
Other	2,300	1,150	1,151	F	50	93,800	48,319	45,481	F	48	108,800
Total - Roads, Paths & Drains	727,400	221,756	505,644	F	70	4,072,400	2,390,466	1,681,934	F	41	4,724,900
Traffic Management	23,400	3,309	20,091	F	86	223,400	100,375	123,025	F	55	578,400
Waste Management	61,250	1,984	59,266	F	97	125,000	117,396	7,604	F	6	415,000
City Environment											
Streetscape Projects	0	4,769	4,769	U		245,000	275,875	30,875	U	13	330,000
Park Development	57,500	61,858	4,358	U	8	385,000	349,066	35,934	F	9	675,000
Street & Reserve Lighting	0	0	0	F		0	0	0	F		0
Environmental Projects	12,000	75,254	63,254	U	527	137,000	144,682	7,682	U	6	371,000
Foreshore Asset Management	110,000	53,645	56,355	F	51	439,500	339,363	100,137	F	23	1,039,500
Total - City Environment	179,500	195,525	16,025	U	9	1,206,500	1,108,987	97,513	F	8	2,415,500
Recoverable Works	0	2,501	2,501	U		0	54,294	54,294	U		0
Building Management	20,195	4,188	16,007	F	79	693,195	544,777	148,418	F	21	1,213,195
Other Projects - Asset Management	0	493	493	U		135,000	127,490	7,510	F	6	220,000
Fleet Management	0	90,603	90,603	U		601,000	698,909	97,909	U	16	1,306,446
Sustainability	0	8,861	8,861	U		95,000	76,670	18,330	F	19	130,000
Total Expense - Dir Infrastructure Services	1,011,745	529,220	482,525	F	48	7,151,495	5,219,366	1,932,129	F	27	11,003,441
Underground Power											
Underground Power Project	0	0	0	F		0	0	0	F		0
Total - Underground Power	0	0	0	F		0	0	0	F		0
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	1,256,790	712,784	544,006	F	43	8,550,300	6,252,539	2,297,761	F	27	14,112,901

SCHEDULE OF SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

	Month Budget	Month Actual	Month Var %	F U	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Var %	F U	Comment on Variances disclosed
Revenue									
Animal Control	60,550	7,666	87%	U	114,100	121,420	6%	F	Reflects the Q2 Budget Review adjustment for dog and cat licenses being bought to account.
Parking Management	124,850	76,536	39%	U	954,600	997,669	5%	F	Reflects the Q2 Budget Review adjustment for meter parking and infringements being bought to account.
Finance Admin	160,750	115,934	28%	U	437,250	495,461	13%	F	Reflects the Q2 Budget Review adjustment for a LGIS insurance scheme distribution and a fuel rebate being brought to account.
Investment Revenue	24,885	167,021	-	F	1,556,980	1,513,276	3%	U	Reflects the Q2 Budget Review adjustment (downwards) for interest revenue being bought to account.
Rating Activities	38,750	29,837	23%	U	29,175,504	29,116,787	0%	U	Interim rates are currently 27% behind budget at this time. Refer to Item 10.6.2 for more detailed comment. These items are adjusted in the Q2 Budget Review.
Property Management	19,800	130,821	-	F	291,965	410,142	40%	F	Non cash transaction reflecting the required accounting treatment on the realisation of a book gain on a revalued asset.
Planning Revenue	97,000	42,286	56%	U	412,000	451,153	30%	F	Reflects the Q2 Budget Review adjustment for TPS amendment being bought to account.
Building Services Revenue	28,970	22,949	21%	U	282,120	273,105	3%	U	Slightly less than budget for archive searches and strata title fees.
Halls & Public Buildings	23,250	18,182	22%	U	158,500	145,501	8%	U	All halls have been slightly below budget expectations.
Collier Park Hostel	431,750	30,415	93%	U	1,496,900	930,832	38%	U	The hostel now only has a very small number of fee paying residents. As the residents have been relocated the revenue streams have dried up. Very little more revenue expected through to end of the year.
City Env. Contributions	41,600	17,202	59%	U	126,600	146,601	15%	F	Q2 Budget Review adjustment for street tree and misc contributions now brought to account.
Asset Control Revenue	0	0	-	F	46,030	52,778	15%	F	Unplanned plant trade-in proceeds.
Road Grants Revenue	31,250	45,991	47%	F	138,750	140,347	1%	U	Q2 Budget Review adjustment for lesser road grants now recognised.
Crossover Revenue	1,250	1,756	41%	F	10,000	31,048	-	F	Higher than expected revenue - offset by additional costs.
Asset Control Revenue	25,000	0	-	F	60,620	61,922	2%	F	Q2 adjustment for unplanned plant trade-in proceeds now recognised.

SCHEDULE OF SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

	Month Budget	Month Actual	Month Var %	F U	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Var %	F U	Comment on Variances disclosed
Other Revenue	4,000	9,156	129%	F	6,000	21,504	-	F	Insurance proceeds received for damaged SJMP light bollards.
Waste Management Rev	(50,920)	27,017		F	5,714,950	5,732,864	0%	U	Downwards adjustment in Q2 Budget Review for commercial services incorrectly billed is now reflected in the accounts.
Collier Park Golf Course	247,540	195,319	21%	U	1,595,540	1,602,909	0%	F	The apparent monthly variance simply reflects the Q2 Budget Review adjustment being brought to account.
Expenditure									
Corporate Support	79,935	64,576	19%	F	567,120	527,288	7%	F	Recognition of Budget Review adjustment for consultancy services.
Building Operating Costs	16,940	6,244	63%	F	78,240	54,549	30%	F	Lower utilities costs offset by higher cleaning costs as a result of the new tender rates taking effect.
Human Resources Admin (after allocations outwards)	6,460	14,038	117%	U	109,445	122,507	12%	U	Timing difference on training costs and less than budgeted allocations outwards.
Governance	42,175	35,387	16%	F	380,445	357,981	6%	F	Timing difference in relation to consultants & misc expenditure.
Council Members	90,865	101,855	12%	F	950,965	932,507	2%	F	Monthly variance reflects downwards adjustment to election costs in Q2 Budget Review.
City Comms / Publications	38,930	34,281	12%	F	400,430	380,755	5%	F	Reversal of earlier unfavourable timing differences.
Rangers	101,777	90,189	11%	F	831,131	812,227	2%	F	Several small favourable variances (not individually significant) on animal control but unfavourable variances on parking management (staff and meter repair / maintenance).
Financial Services (after allocations outwards)	89,850	124,203	38%	U	1,012,415	1,032,196	2%	F	Minor timing difference on bank fees, postage and allocations outwards. outward. Favourable variance on rates collection costs & title searches. Non cash expense recognised on changed accounting treatment for carrying amount of realisation holding gain on building asset.
Information Services (after allocations outwards)	121,305	81,668	33%	F	544,445	496,914	9%	F	The monthly variance primarily reflects the Q2 Budget Review adjustment being brought to account. Allocations outwards were higher than budget expectations.
Customer Focus Team	18,735	20,972	12%	F	177,725	185,800	5%	U	Slightly less than anticipated allocations outwards. To be fixed in March.
Library Services	188,685	196,437	4%	U	1,646,605	1,623,301	1%	F	Favourable timing differences on purchase of book stock and online subscriptions - partly offset by higher than expected salary costs.

SCHEDULE OF SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

	Month Budget	Month Actual	Month Var %	F U	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Var %	F U	Comment on Variances disclosed
Planning Services	131,160	111,009	15%	F	1,042,710	934,241	10%	F	Savings on salaries, consultants, heritage consultants and legal costs.
Building Services	40,770	33,742	17%	F	326,985	265,068	19%	F	Savings on salaries (YTD) due to vacant position for extended period.
Senior Citizen Centres	36,250	37,411	3%	U	267,575	303,031	13%	U	Cleaning & depreciation are all slightly higher than budget. This has been adjusted in the Q2 Budget Review.
Rec & Facility Bookings	71,280	61,790	13%	F	484,790	460,295	5%	F	Timing differences on staffing costs due to leave arrangements.
Halls & Public Buildings	39,900	51,450	29%	U	321,445	350,520	9%	U	Cleaning costs are higher than budgeted under the new tender.
Collier Park Village	151,825	155,059	2%	U	1,080,145	1,116,320	3%	U	The YTD variance is due to higher than expected utility and garden maintenance costs. Previously identified unfavourable variances for cleaning & gas cost increases were addressed in the Q2 Budget Review.
Collier Park Hostel	344,920	135,617	61%	F	1,662,060	1,445,431	2%	F	Most of the remaining cost budgets have been moved forward as the facility moves towards full closure. Overall the net less is looking like \$400K after allowing for the reduction in revenues.
Infrastructure Admin (after allocations outwards)	16,845	16,736	1%	F	202,335	170,857	16%	F	YTD variance was earlier salary savings from vacant senior position.
Reserve & Park Maint.	324,865	275,869	15%	F	2,341,560	2,286,597	2%	F	Correction of earlier under recovery of plant charge-out costs.
Minor Parks Programs	2,500	0	-	F	20,000	8,704	56%	F	Considered to be a timing difference.
Grounds Maintenance	18,760	13,525	28%	F	147,960	125,851	15%	F	Several small favourable variances but none individually significant.
Streetscape Maintenance	188,250	153,824	18%	F	1,192,000	1,238,570	4%	U	Slowing of the street tree and traffic device maintenance program. This will be monitored to ensure that the annual budget is not exceeded.
Environmental Services	22,230	34,147	54%	U	352,690	314,446	11%	F	Perth Water Vision and Birdlife Revegetation projects have not progressed as expected. Timing difference on wetland maintenance.
Plant Nursery	16,200	11,503	29%	F	135,615	174,431	29%	U	Slight contraction of earlier overspend.
Overheads - City Env.	48,930	78,828	61%	U	485,460	597,587	23%	U	Under -recovery of overheads against jobs. Currently being reviewed.
City Env - Asset Holding	98,335	103,578	5%	U	786,680	834,454	6%	U	Slightly higher than budgeted (non cash) depreciation costs.

SCHEDULE OF SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

	Month Budget	Month Actual	Month Var %	F U	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Var %	F U	Comment on Variances disclosed
Building Maint (Various)	59,820	86,905	45%	U	624,610	550,282	12%	F	Favourable variance on Civic Halls, rental housing & graffiti removal. Some of these variances were addressed in the Q2 Budget Review.
Design Office Overheads	21,945	(13,897)	-	F	212,325	189,800	11%	F	Timing differences and small salary savings.
Reinstatements	2,500	9,763	291%	U	20,000	36,004	80%	U	Reinstatements after building works - to be recovered from property owners.
Crossovers	3,400	10,539	-	U	26,400	46,092	75%	U	Higher than expected costs - offset by additional revenues.
Eng - Asset Holding Costs	(235,010)	694,448	-	F	4,653,340	4,741,371	2%	U	Useful lives of infrastructure assets have been revised to reflect IIAM guidelines. As a result, depreciation has been adjusted downwards. This item was adjusted in the Q2 Budget Review.
Roads, Paths & Drains	227,165	163,227	28%	F	1,691,300	1,714,442	1%	U	Slightly accelerated progress relative to YTD budget. Not expected to be anything other than a timing difference.
Fleet Operations	40,520	54,277	34%	U	386,740	430,119	11%	U	Cash expenses are on budget but recoveries against jobs lag budget expectations by 6% following an adjustment to plant charge-out in Jan 2014.
Overheads - Eng Infra	65,095	94,840	46%	U	580,155	514,706	11%	F	Savings on salaries relative to expectations but better than anticipated allocations outwards to jobs.
Waste Management	212,060	377,743	78%	U	3,660,750	3,635,710	1%	F	Retrospective correction to fix under-billing for site charges and contractor refuse collection has brought actual expenditure back into line with budget expectations.
Collier Park Golf Course	187,125	189,212	1%	U	1,495,150	1,507,870	1%	U	Salaries are over budget however this is offset by less than budgeted costs for power, depreciation and plant charge costs.
Capital Revenue									
Collier Park Hostel	0	302,900	-	F	0	302,900	-	F	Timing issue relating to clearing a bond amount - transaction was finalised in March.
City Environment	500,000	500,000	-	F	646,000	710,409	-	F	Recognition of grant funds - although actually cash transfer has yet to occur.

SCHEDULE OF SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

	Month Budget	Month Actual	Month Var %	F U	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Var %	F U	Comment on Variances disclosed
Building Revenue	0	0	-	F	120,000	3,636	97%	U	Grant funds for Grayden Pavillion can not be claimed until invoices are paid and acquitted. Responsible manager has been requested to initiate the acquittal asap.
Capital Expenditure									
Admin Expenses	10,000	6,641	34%	F	50,000	11,455	77%	F	Minor Office Refurb costs not yet required.
Ranger Services	70,000	11,280	84%	F	140,000	57,156	40%	F	Later commencement on Animal Care Facility project.
Major Land Transactions	0	(1,442)	-	F	99,500	59,074	41%	F	Land sale costs associated with Ray St land - deferred settlement.
Information Technology	80,000	110,836	39%	U	401,250	271,695	32%	F	Acquisition of desktop PC and SAN was delayed to investigate an alternative deployment strategy (VDI). The City has now progressed the desktop Pc & SAN and Network switches will be billed in March.
Strategic Urban Planning	25,000	0	-	F	55,000	12,958	76%	F	Timing difference on consultants costs.
CPV / CPH Refurbishments	40,000	36,206	9%	F	330,000	307,469	7%	F	No capital expenditure on CPH Room Refurbishments.
Collier Park Golf Course	20,045	20,043	0%	F	308,055	306,370	1%	F	Budgeted loan repayment and mechanical plant replacement.
Roads, Paths & Drains	727,400	221,756	70%	F	4,072,400	2,390,466	41%	F	Currently the subject of a detailed management review. The results will be included as Item 10.6.4 of the April agenda.
Traffic Management	23,400	3,309	86%	F	223,400	100,375	55%	F	Currently the subject of a detailed management review. The results will be included as Item 10.6.4 of the April agenda.
Waste Management	61,250	1,984	97%	F	125,000	117,396	6%	F	Reversal of timing difference on Transfer Station feasibility.
City Environment	179,500	195,525	9%	U	1,206,500	1,108,987	8%	F	A detailed report on the status of this category of projects will be included as Item 10.6.4 of the April agenda.
Recoverable Works	0	2,501	-	U	0	54,294	-	U	Will be addressed in the Q3 Budget Review.
Building Management	20,195	4,188	79%	F	693,195	544,777	21%	F	The bulk of this expenditure relates to the Grayden Pavillion upgrade. Currently the subject of a detailed management review. The results will be included as Item 10.6.4 of the April agenda.
Fleet Management	0	90,603	-	U	601,000	698,909	16%	U	Plant replacement program slightly ahead of budget at present.
Sustainability	0	8,861	-	U	95,000	76,670	19%	F	Timing difference on the State of Environment component of website.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
SUMMARY OF BUDGET MOVEMENTS 2013/2014

Attachment 10.6.1 (6) (A)

Key Responsibility Areas	2012/2013 Amended	2013/2014		Variance		Budget Adjustment Details
		Adopted	Amended	F/U	%	
REVENUE						
Chief Executive's Office						
City Administration	0	25,000	0	x	(100%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R1
Human Resources Admin Revenue	0	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R2
Communication	0	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R3
Governance	20,000	41,000	41,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R4
Ranger Services	1,429,100	1,444,100	1,545,600	✓	7%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R18
Total Operating Revenue - Chief Executive's Office	1,449,100	1,510,100	1,586,600	✓	5%	
Directorate - Financial & Information Services						
Administration	0	25,000	0	x	(100%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R10
Financial Services	3,207,860	3,535,564	3,030,564	x	(14%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R11
Rating Activities	27,698,380	29,196,254	29,314,254	✓	0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R33
Property Management	456,500	432,676	432,676		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R12
Information Technology	0	13,000	13,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R13
Customer Services Admin Revenue	0	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R14
Library Services	28,500	49,000	49,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R6
Total Operating Revenue - Dir Financial Services	31,391,240	33,251,494	32,839,494	x	(1%)	
Directorate - Development & Community Services						
Administration	33,000	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R15
Health	97,000	74,250	74,250		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R16
Planning	470,000	495,000	580,000	✓	17%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R19
Building Services	401,000	396,000	396,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R20
Community Culture & Recreation	1,012,500	1,012,150	1,022,150	✓	1%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R5
Collier Park Village	893,760	948,610	928,610	x	(2%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R7
Collier Park Hostel	1,788,000	1,817,500	1,530,000	x	(16%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R8
Total Operating Revenue - Dir Develop & Comm	4,695,260	4,743,510	4,531,010	x	(4%)	
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION OPERATING REVENUE	37,535,600	39,505,104	38,957,104	x	(1%)	

Key Responsibility Areas	2012/2013 Amended	2013/2014		Variance		Budget Adjustment Details
		Adopted	Amended	F/U	%	
REVENUE						
Infrastructure Support						
Administration Revenue	22,500	22,000	22,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R21
Total Operating Revenue - Infrastructure Support	22,500	22,000	22,000		0%	
City Environment						
Contributions	180,000	157,000	227,100	✓	45%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R22
Nursery Revenue	170,000	160,000	160,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R23
Asset Control Revenue	80,170	46,030	46,030		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R24
Environmental Services Revenue	0	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R25
Total Operating Revenue - City Environment	430,170	363,030	433,130	✓	19%	
Golf Course						
Collier Park Golf Course	2,170,440	2,412,540	2,462,540	✓	2%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R9
Total Operating Revenue - Golf Course	2,170,440	2,412,540	2,462,540	✓	2%	
Engineering Infrastructure						
Design Office Revenue	0	0				Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R26
Construction & Maintenance						
Road Grants	178,000	233,000	203,000	✘	(13%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R27
Contributions to Works	99,500	95,000	100,000	✓	5%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R28
Reinstatement Revenue	8,000	4,500	4,500		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R29
Crossover Revenue	20,000	15,000	15,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R30
Asset Control Revenue	88,270	48,620	73,620	✓	51%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R31
Other Revenue	10,500	0	6,000	✓		Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R32
Waste Management	5,583,082	5,898,200	5,828,200	✘	(1%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked R17
Total Operating Revenue - Engineer Infrastructure	5,987,352	6,294,320	6,230,320	✘	(1%)	
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES OP REVENUE	8,610,462	9,091,890	9,147,990	✓	1%	
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE	46,146,062	48,596,994	48,105,094	✘	(1%)	

**CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
SUMMARY OF BUDGET MOVEMENTS 2013/2014**

Attachment 10.6.1 (6) (A)

Key Responsibility Areas	2012/2013 Amended	2013/2014		Variance		Budget Adjustment Details
		Adopted	Amended	F/U	%	
EXPENDITURE						
Chief Executive's Office						
City Administration	750,628	867,989	1,235,989	x	42%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E1
Human Resources Administration (after allocation)	171,782	187,837	176,837	✓	(6%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E2
Governance Admin	552,264	576,659	576,659		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E3
Elected Members	1,129,458	1,388,165	1,383,164	✓	(0%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E4
City Communications	462,698	415,364	475,364	x	14%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E5
Publications	113,000	123,000	123,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E6
Ranger Services	1,219,753	1,275,236	1,275,236		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E28
Total Operating Expense - Chief Executive's Office	4,399,583	4,834,250	5,246,249	x	9%	
Director Financial & Information Services						
Administration (after allocations out))	208,451	239,377	218,577	✓	(9%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E18
Financial Services (after allocations outwards)	1,247,236	1,164,428	1,109,429	✓	(5%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E19
Property Management	596,945	5,579,128	733,765	✓	(87%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E20
Information Technology (after allocations out)	703,010	750,322	980,322	x	31%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E21
Customer Services Team	214,290	235,159	279,769	x	19%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E22
Library Services	2,365,949	2,387,376	2,442,375	x	2%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E13
Total Operating Expense - Dir Financial Services	5,335,881	10,355,790	5,764,237	✓	(44%)	
Directorate - Development & Community Services						
Administration	189,558	208,085	208,085		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E23
Planning	1,383,931	1,526,744	1,556,744	x	2%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E24
Building Services	482,179	509,807	484,807	✓	(5%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E25
Health	483,380	502,341	482,341	✓	(4%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E26
Community Culture & Recreation Admin	850,038	859,162	904,562	x	5%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E7
Cultural Activities	1,715,265	1,743,704	1,753,704	x	1%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E8
Safer City Program	62,841	43,219	43,219		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E9
Senior Citizens	379,471	457,153	466,153	x	2%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E10
Recreation	665,668	699,385	710,385	x	2%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E11
Halls & Public Buildings	501,334	498,257	475,257	✓	(5%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E12
Collier Park Village	1,389,998	1,471,823	1,562,823	x	6%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E14
Collier Park Hostel	2,081,714	2,211,181	2,211,181		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E15

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
SUMMARY OF BUDGET MOVEMENTS 2013/2014

Attachment 10.6.1 (6) (A)

Key Responsibility Areas	2012/2013 Amended	2013/2014		Variance		Budget Adjustment Details
		Adopted	Amended	F/U	%	
Collier Park Community Centre	2,250	2,000	2,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E16
Total Operating Expense - Dir Develop & Comm	10,187,627	10,732,861	10,861,261	x	1%	
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION OPERATING EXPENDITURE	19,923,091	25,922,901	21,871,747	✓	(16%)	
Infrastructure Support & Administration						
Governance Cost (after allocations outwards)	304,314	320,287	325,287	x	2%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E29
Total Operating Expense - Infrastructure Support	304,314	320,287	325,287	x	2%	
City Environment						
Reserves & Parks Maintenance	3,510,990	3,614,800	3,619,900	x	0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E30
Miscellaneous Parks Programmes	40,000	30,000	30,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E31
Grounds Maintenance	231,500	223,000	223,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E32
Streetscape Maintenance	1,700,000	1,760,000	1,780,000	x	1%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E33
Environmental Services	405,006	488,326	523,826	x	7%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E34
Plant Nursery	221,200	202,591	202,591		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E35
Overheads	668,870	716,872	716,872		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E36
Asset Holding Costs	1,180,000	1,180,000	1,180,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E37
Building Maintenance	551,849	569,049	549,049	✓	(4%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E38
Reserve Building Maintenance & Operations	105,000	97,500	127,500	x	31%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E39
Public Convenience Maintenance & Operations	179,000	195,000	195,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E40
Depot Maintenance	107,000	127,500	127,500		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E41
Jetty Maintenance	20,000	20,000	20,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E42
Total Operating Expense - City Environment	8,920,415	9,224,638	9,295,238	x	1%	
Golf Course						
Collier Park Golf Course	2,117,668	2,199,374	2,209,374	x	0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E17
Total Operating Expense - CPGC	2,117,668	2,199,374	2,209,374			

Key Responsibility Areas	2012/2013 Amended	2013/2014		Variance		Budget Adjustment Details
		Adopted	Amended	F/U	%	
Engineering Infrastructure						
Design Office Overheads (after allocations outwards)	287,912	309,861	309,861		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E43
Sub Total - Design Office	287,912	309,861	309,861		0%	
Construction & Maintenance						
Reinstatements	36,000	31,500	31,500		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E44
Crossovers	40,000	40,000	40,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E45
Asset Control	8,462,000	8,380,000	6,980,000	✓	(17%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E46
Roads Footpaths & Drains	2,435,000	2,540,000	2,560,000	✗	1%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E47
Fleet Operations	590,969	569,665	569,665		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E48
Overheads	737,702	876,235	908,234	✗	4%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E49
Waste Management	5,468,514	5,787,718	5,611,718	✓	(3%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked E27
Total Operating Expense - Engineer Infrastructure	18,058,097	18,534,979	17,010,978	✓	(8%)	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE - INFRASTRUCTURE	29,400,494	30,279,278	28,840,877	✓	(5%)	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	49,323,585	56,202,179	50,712,624	✓	(10%)	
CAPITAL REVENUE						
Directorate - CEO Office						
Capital Revenue	550,000	22,850,000	3,050,000	✓	(87%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CR1
Total Revenue - CEO Office	550,000	22,850,000	3,050,000			
Directorate - Development & Community Services						
Capital Revenue	0	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CR5
Collier Park Village	402,000	500,000	500,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CR3
Total Revenue - Dir Develop & Community Services	402,000	500,000	500,000			
Directorate - Infrastructure Services						
Roads, Drains & Streets	1,442,758	1,140,466	1,358,766	✓	19%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CR6
Traffic Management	0	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CR7
City Environment	420,855	363,000	687,000	✓	89%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CR8
Building Management	409,000	430,090	550,090	✓	28%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CR9
Underground Power	0	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CR10
Total Revenue - Dir Infrastructure Services	2,272,613	1,933,556	2,595,856	✓	34%	
TOTAL CAPITAL REVENUE	3,224,613	25,283,556	6,145,856	✗	(76%)	

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
SUMMARY OF BUDGET MOVEMENTS 2013/2014

Attachment 10.6.1 (6) (A)

Key Responsibility Areas	2012/2013 Amended	2013/2014		Variance		Budget Adjustment Details
		Adopted	Amended	F/U	%	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE						
Chief Executive's Office						
Administration	96,000	15,000	55,000	x	267%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX1
Rangers Services	90,000	500,000	760,000	x	52%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX2
Major Land & Community Building Transactions	600,000	4,542,750	572,000	✓	(87%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX30
Total Expense - Chief Executive's Office	786,000	5,057,750	1,387,000	✓	(73%)	
Directorate - Financial & Information Services						
Information Technology	880,000	750,000	700,000		(7%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX3
Financial Services	0	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX4
Library Services	20,000	10,000	15,000	x	50%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX6
Total Expense - Dir Financial & Info Services	900,000	760,000	715,000	✓	(6%)	
Directorate - Development & Community Services						
Strategic Urban Planning	290,000	210,000	150,000	✓	(29%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX27
Health & Building Regulatory	35,000	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX28
Community, Culture & Recreation	50,000	100,000	100,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX5
Collier Park Retirement Complex	395,000	368,400	368,400		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX8
Total Expense - Dir Develop & Comm Services	770,000	678,400	618,400	✓	(9%)	
Unclassified Capital						
General Capital Expense	0	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX11
Total Expense - Unclassified Capital	0	0	0			
Directorate - Infrastructure Services						
Roads, Drains & Streets						
Roadworks	2,669,000	2,210,000	3,191,100	x	44%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX12
Drainage	745,000	825,000	915,000	x	11%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX13
Water Management Initiatives	263,000	250,000	100,000			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX29
Paths	565,000	410,000	410,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX14
Other	340,000	350,000	108,800	✓	(69%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX15
Total Exp - Roads, Drains & Streets	4,582,000	4,045,000	4,724,900	x		
Traffic Management	472,000	365,000	578,400	x	58%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX16
Waste Management	165,000	415,000	415,000		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX9

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
SUMMARY OF BUDGET MOVEMENTS 2013/2014

Attachment 10.6.1 (6) (A)

Key Responsibility Areas	2012/2013 Amended	2013/2014		Variance		Budget Adjustment Details
		Adopted	Amended	F/U	%	
City Environment						
Streetscape Projects	685,000	320,000	330,000		3%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX17
Park Development	1,119,000	640,000	675,000		5%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX18
Street & Reserve Lighting	0	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX19
Environmental Projects	366,000	497,000	371,000		(25%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX20
Foreshore Asset Management	449,500	460,000	1,039,500		126%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX26
Other Projects	0	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX21
Total Capital Expense - City Environment	2,619,500	1,917,000	2,415,500			
Collier Park Golf Course	236,014	389,060	389,060		0%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX7
Recoverable Works	120,500	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX22
Building Management	586,000	1,275,195	1,213,195		(5%)	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX23
Fleet & Plant Management	1,010,512	1,226,446	1,306,446	x	7%	Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX24
Asset Management	225,000	150,000	220,000			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX31
Sustainability	145,000	110,000	130,000			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX32
Underground Power Project	0	0	0			Reconciliation Schedule Items marked CX25
Total Expense - Dir Infrastructure Services	10,161,526	9,892,701	11,392,501	x	15%	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	12,617,526	16,388,851	14,112,901	✓	(14%)	

Account No	Account Details	Fund	Month Approved	Agenda Item No	Adjustment Amount	Line Total Affected	Budget Impact
	Budget Closing Position - Est at Adoption (Including Carry Forward Funds)						2,154,416
5519.1500.30	Centenary Ave (Duplicate North Lane)	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	650,000	CX12	(650,000)
5999.0104	Road Grant Revenue / Contribution	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	(100,000)	CR6	100,000
5994.0421	Building Grant Revenue	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	(120,000)	CR9	120,000
5522.1500.30	Walanna Drive (Lowan - Gillon)	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	64,000	CX12	(64,000)
5524.1500.30	Birdwood Ave (Murray - Bland)	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	122,000	CX12	(122,000)
5503.1500.30	Unwin Cres Drainage (Sulman - Welwyn)	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	67,000	CX13	(67,000)
5528.1500.30	Sulman Ave Drainage (Unwin - River Way)	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	125,000	CX13	(125,000)
5530.1500.30	Storm Drain Replacement - Catchment 86	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	38,000	CX13	(38,000)
5007.1500.30	Bike Plan Implementation / Signage	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	17,000	CX15	(17,000)
5541.1500.30	Upgrade to Cycling Infrastructure	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	32,000	CX15	(32,000)
7141.4719	Planning & Forward Design	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	40,000	CX16	(40,000)
8000.5831	Mobile Plant Acquisitions	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	80,000	CX24	(80,000)
8702.5831	Minor Office Refurbishment	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	40,000	CX1	(40,000)
8703.5831	IT Acquisitions	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	15,000	CX3	(15,000)
8844.5831	Digitise Heritage Images	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	5,000	CX6	(5,000)
6260.2500.30	Asset Management	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	70,000	CX31	(70,000)
6272.2500.30	Access to McDougall Park Community Garden	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	10,000	CX18	(10,000)
6277.2500.30	McDougall Lake Restoration	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	14,000	CX20	(14,000)
6278.2500.30	Salter Pt / Waterford Restoration	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	36,000	CX20	(36,000)
8131.4500.30	Roof & Gutter Replacement Program	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	10,000	CX23	(10,000)
8138.4500.30	Vista St Kindergarten Works	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	15,000	CX23	(15,000)
6190.5831	Sustainability Education	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	20,000	CX32	(20,000)
8704.5831	IT Network	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	55,000	CX3	(55,000)
8845.5831	Manning Hub Project	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	47,000	CX30	(47,000)
Various	Residual Projects	Muni	Oct	10.6.1	48,000	CX23	(48,000)
	Balance at Month End						754,416
	Correction to Estimated Opening Balance				252,066	-	(252,066)
	Balance at Month End						502,350

Account No	Account Details	Fund	Month Approved	Agenda Item No	Adjustment Amount	Line Total Affected	Budget Impact
0207.2822	Local Government Reform	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	100,000	E1	(100,000)
2206.0108	Animal Control Revenue - Misc Grant	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(7,500)	R18	7,500
2233.0415	Private Parking Arrangements	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(3,000)	R18	3,000
2210.0499	District Rangers Revenue	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(2,000)	R18	2,000
1046.0431	Investment Revenue	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	50,000	R11	(50,000)
1103.0001	Rates Revenue	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(160,000)	R33	160,000
1103.0011	Rates Pre Interest	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(8,000)	R33	8,000
3325.0499	Planning Misc Revenue	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(30,000)	R19	30,000
4034.0425	Street Tree Contributions	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(5,000)	R22	5,000
4038.0305	Reimbursement for Private Works	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(5,000)	R28	5,000
4132.0457	Operations Centre Unspecified Sales	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(6,000)	R32	6,000
5998.0108	Grant Revenue - River Walls	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(500,000)	CR8	500,000
6290.2500.30	River Wall Remedial Works	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	500,000	CX33	(500,000)
5998.0108	Grant Revenue - River Walls	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	176,000	CR8	(176,000)
6187.2500.30	Clontarf Foreshore	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(16,000)	CX20	16,000
6257.2500.30	Erosion Control - Western Foreshore	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(80,000)	CX20	80,000
6279.2500.30	Mt Henry Peninsula Restoration Plan	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(80,000)	CX20	80,000
6215.2500.30	Judd St Landscaping	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	10,000	CX17	(10,000)
6262.4719	Parks Design	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	30,000	CX18	(30,000)
6275.2500.30	Park Perimeter Asstes	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	15,000	CX18	(15,000)
6289.2500.30	Mends St Jetty / Wall Design	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	50,000	CX33	(50,000)
8116.4500.30	Asbestos Removal	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	65,000	CX23	(65,000)
8118.4500.30	Operations Centre Upgrade	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(200,000)	CX23	200,000
0451.2843	Old Mill - Repairs to Sails	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	10,000	E13	(10,000)
3025.3919	Birdlife Revegetation Project	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	10,500	E34	(10,500)
6291.2500.30	Minor River Wall Remedial Works	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	29,500	CX33	(29,500)
3025.3920	Perth Water Vision	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	25,000	E34	(25,000)
0207.2820	CEO Office - Consultants	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	25,000	E1	(25,000)
0205.1710	Council Members - Communications	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	7,000	E4	(7,000)
3326.2820	Development Services - Process Review	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	30,000	E24	(30,000)
8839.0440	Land Disposal Proceeds	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	3,500,000	CR1	(3,500,000)
0339.5850	Asset Carrying Amount	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(2,000,000)	E20	0

Account No	Account Details	Fund	Month Approved	Agenda Item No	Adjustment Amount	Line Total Affected	Budget Impact
1044.9917	Transfer to Asset Enhancement Reserve	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(3,500,000)	TRANS	3,500,000
9917.7801	Transfer from Muni Fund	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	3,500,000	TRANS	0
2420.3523	CPV - Gas	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	80,000	E14	(80,000)
9923.7802	Transfer to Muni Fund	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	80,000	TRANS	0
1045.9923	Transfer from CPV Reserve	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(80,000)	TRANS	80,000
9910.7802	Transfer to Muni Fund	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	2,064,892	TRANS	0
1045.9910	Transfer from CPH Bonds Reserve	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(2,064,892)	TRANS	0
2132.2820	Communications - Consultant Social Media	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	7,000	E5	(7,000)
2132.2840	Communications - Misc	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(7,000)	E5	7,000
1306.2821	Technology Reviews	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	75,000	E21	(75,000)
8703.5831	IT Acquisitions	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(75,000)	CX3	75,000
4028.1705	Infrastructure Admin - Postage	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	5,000	E29	(5,000)
2132.1705	Communications - Postage	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	30,000	E5	(30,000)
1006.1705	Financial Services - Postage	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(35,000)	E19	35,000
0430.3622	Cleaning - CPGC	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	5,000	E17	(5,000)
1050.3622	Cleaning - Civic Centre	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	10,000	E1	(10,000)
2420.3622	Cleaning - CPV	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	6,000	E14	(6,000)
2612.3622	Cleaning - Hall	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	(25,000)	E12	25,000
2652.3622	Cleaning - Collins St Hall	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	1,000	E12	(1,000)
2692.3622	Cleaning - GBLC	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	3,000	E11	(3,000)
2006.5910	Amortisation Expense	Muni	Nov	10.6.4	44,610	E22	0
	Balance at Month End						471,850
2008.1901	CCR Salaries	Muni	Dec	CEO Realloc	51,400	E7	(51,400)
0207.1901	CEO Office Salaries	Muni	Dec	CEO Realloc	(51,400)	E1	51,400
1306.1901	Information Services Salaries	Muni	Dec	CEO Realloc	10,000	E21	(10,000)
2331.1901	Civic Library Salaries	Muni	Dec	CEO Realloc	30,000	E13	(30,000)
2341.1901	Manning Library Salaries	Muni	Dec	CEO Realloc	15,000	E13	(15,000)
3135.1901	Building Services Salaries	Muni	Dec	CEO Realloc	(25,000)	E25	25,000
1006.1901	Finance Salaries	Muni	Dec	CEO Realloc	(18,500)	E19	18,500
1208.1901	Payroll Salaries	Muni	Dec	CEO Realloc	18,500	E19	(18,500)
2351.1901	Library - Local Studies Salaries	Muni	Dec	CEO Realloc	(66,507)	E13	66,507

Account No	Account Details	Fund	Month Approved	Agenda Item No	Adjustment Amount	Line Total Affected	Budget Impact
2351.1910	Library - Local Studies Superannuation	Muni	Dec	CEO Realloc	(5,820)	E13	5,820
2331.1901	Library Salaries	Muni	Dec	CEO Realloc	66,507	E13	(66,507)
2331.1910	Library Superannuation	Muni	Dec	CEO Realloc	5,820	E13	(5,820)
1306.1901	Information Services Salaries	Muni	Dec	CEO Realloc	20,000	E21	(20,000)
BAL SHEET	Salaries Adjustment - Unallocated	Muni	Dec	CEO Realloc	(50,000)	-	50,000
1206.1980	Recruitment Advertising	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(15,000)	E2	15,000
0205.4705	Election Expenses	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(12,000)	E4	12,000
2206.0413	Dog Licences	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(25,000)	R18	25,000
2206.0422	Cat Licences	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(30,000)	R18	30,000
2206.0417	Recoup Infringement Court Costs	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(4,000)	R18	4,000
2233.0409	Meter Parking	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(30,000)	R18	30,000
1004.0102	General Grant Revenue	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	30,000	R11	(30,000)
1005.0499	Finance Miscellaneous Revenue	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(60,000)	R11	60,000
1103.0016	UGP Financing Interest	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	30,000	R33	(30,000)
1103.0012	Recouped Collection Costs	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	20,000	R33	(20,000)
1106.4735	Debt Collection Costs	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(20,000)	E19	20,000
1306.2820	IT Consultants	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	50,000	E21	(50,000)
3325.0468	Planning Fees	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(25,000)	R19	25,000
3325.0499	Planning Misc Revenue	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(30,000)	R19	30,000
3224.3901	Mosquito Control	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(20,000)	E26	20,000
2135.0499	Community Projects Revenue	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(10,000)	R5	10,000
4034.0425	Street Tree Contributions	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(30,000)	R22	30,000
4341.4500.30	Building Maintenance - Council Housing	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(4,000)	E38	4,000
4342.4500.30	Building Maintenance - Council Housing	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(4,000)	E38	4,000
4343.4500.30	Building Maintenance - Council Housing	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(4,000)	E38	4,000
4344.4500.30	Building Maintenance - Council Housing	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(4,000)	E38	4,000
4345.4500.30	Building Maintenance - Council Housing	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(4,000)	E38	4,000
4980.1500.30	Sump Maintenance	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	20,000	E47	(20,000)
4767.2500.30	Street Verge Maintenance	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	20,000	E33	(20,000)
4039.1930	Workers Comp - Eng Infra	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	32,000	E49	(32,000)
0207.1930	Workers Comp - CEO Directorate	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	8,000	E1	(8,000)
1206.1930	Workers Comp - HR	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	4,000	E2	(4,000)
8930.5831	Precinct Studies	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(60,000)	CX5	60,000

Account No	Account Details	Fund	Month Approved	Agenda Item No	Adjustment Amount	Line Total Affected	Budget Impact
8508.5831	Land Sale Costs	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	32,250	CX30	(32,250)
0206.0440	Proceeds on Disposal	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	25,000	R1	(25,000)
0499.0440	Proceeds on Disposal	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	25,000	R10	(25,000)
8853.0421	Contribution - Animal Care Facility	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(200,000)	CR1	200,000
8852.5831	Animal Care Facility	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	260,000	CX10	(260,000)
1050.3622	Civic Centre Cleaning	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	10,000	E1	(10,000)
2612.3622	Civic Hall Cleaning	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(5,000)	E12	5,000
2652.3622	Collins St Hall Cleaning	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	6,000	E12	(6,000)
2692.3622	G Burnett Leisure Centre Cleaning	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	12,000	E11	(12,000)
3516.3622	S Perth Senior Citz Centre Cleaning	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	4,000	E10	(4,000)
3518.3622	Manning Senior Citz Centre Cleaning	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	5,000	E10	(5,000)
4503.4500.30	Hazel McDougall Park Building Maint	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	30,000	E39	(30,000)
4034.0427	Parks Contributions	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(30,000)	R22	30,000
4776.2500.30	Turf Wicket Maintenance	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	5,100	E30	(5,100)
4034.0427	Parks Contributions	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(5,100)	R22	5,100
5999.0104	Specific Purpose Road Grants	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(263,400)	CR6	263,400
7149.1500.30	Manning Rd - Ley St Intersection	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	263,400	CX16	(263,400)
4000.0103	General Road Grants	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	30,000	R27	(30,000)
4905.0440	Road Plant Proceeds on Sale of Asset	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(25,000)	R31	25,000
0207.2820	CEO Office Consultants	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	40,000	E1	(40,000)
0429.0455	CPGC Green Fees	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(50,000)	R9	50,000
0430.3622	CPGC - Cleaning	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	5,000	E17	(5,000)
1044.9911	Transfer to CPGC Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	45,000	TRANS	(45,000)
9911.7801	Transfer from Muni Fund	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(45,000)	TRANS	0
3421.0251	Rubbish Service Levies	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	70,000	R17	(70,000)
3422.3931	Rubbish Site Charges	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(36,000)	E27	36,000
3422.3932	Rubbish Removal	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(40,000)	E27	40,000
4222.3934.01	Transfer Station Wages	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(100,000)	E27	100,000
1044.9912	Transfer to Waste Mgt Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	106,000	TRANS	(106,000)
9912.7801	Transfer from Muni Fund	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(106,000)	TRANS	0
2419.0435	CPV Reserve Interest Reinvested	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	20,000	R7	(20,000)
2420.3622	CPV Cleaning	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	5,000	E14	(5,000)
1045.9923	Transfer from CPV Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(25,000)	TRANS	25,000

Account No	Account Details	Fund	Month Approved	Agenda Item No	Adjustment Amount	Line Total Affected	Budget Impact
9923.7802	Transfer to Muni Fund	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	25,000	TRANS	0
8839.0440	Proceeds on Land Disposals	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	16,500,000	CR I	(16,500,000)
0339.5850	Land Sales - Carrying Amount	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(2,845,363)	E20	0
1044.9917	Trans to Asset Enhance Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(16,500,000)	TRANS	16,500,000
9917.7801	Transfer from Muni Fund	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	16,500,000	TRANS	0
8845.5831	Manning Hub Project - Stage I	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(2,850,000)	CX30	2,850,000
9917.7802	Transfer to Muni Fund	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(2,850,000)	TRANS	0
1045.9917	Transfer from Asset Enhance Res	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	2,850,000	TRANS	(2,850,000)
8914.5831	Old Mill Precinct	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(650,000)	CX30	650,000
8916.5831	Heritage Tram House	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(300,000)	CX30	300,000
9917.7802	Transfer to Muni Fund	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(950,000)	TRANS	0
1045.9917	Transfer from Asset Enhance Res	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	950,000	TRANS	(950,000)
1046.0435	Reserve Fund Interest	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	485,000	R I I	(485,000)
1044.9901	Transfer to Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(10,000)	TRANS	10,000
1044.9907	Transfer to Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(100,000)	TRANS	100,000
1044.9908	Transfer to Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(100,000)	TRANS	100,000
1044.9912	Transfer to Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(20,000)	TRANS	20,000
1044.9915	Transfer to Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(5,000)	TRANS	5,000
1044.9917	Transfer to Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(180,000)	TRANS	180,000
1044.9924	Transfer to Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(10,000)	TRANS	10,000
1044.9925	Transfer to Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(5,000)	TRANS	5,000
1044.9926	Transfer to Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(30,000)	TRANS	30,000
1044.9927	Transfer to Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(5,000)	TRANS	5,000
1044.9930	Transfer to Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(20,000)	TRANS	20,000
9901.0435	Int Rev Trans - FMW Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	10,000	TRANS	0
9907.0435	Int Rev Trans - CPV Offset Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	100,000	TRANS	0
9908.0435	Int Rev Trans - CPH Capital Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	100,000	TRANS	0
9912.0435	Int Rev Trans - Waste Mgt Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	20,000	TRANS	0
9915.0435	Int Rev Trans - Info Tech Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	5,000	TRANS	0
9917.0435	Int Rev Trans - Asset Enhance Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	180,000	TRANS	0
9924.0435	Int Rev Trans - River Wall Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	10,000	TRANS	0
9925.0435	Int Rev Trans - Rail Stn Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	5,000	TRANS	0
9926.0435	Int Rev Trans - Future Building Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	30,000	TRANS	0

Account No	Account Details	Fund	Month Approved	Agenda Item No	Adjustment Amount	Line Total Affected	Budget Impact
9927.0435	Int Rev Trans - Future Trans Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	5,000	TRANS	0
9930.0435	Int Rev Trans - Sustain Asset Reserve	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	20,000	TRANS	0
5999.0109	Grants - Cycling Infrastructure	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	145,100	CR6	(145,100)
5541.1500.30	Cycling Infrastructure	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(290,200)	CX15	290,200
5554.1500.30	Seventh Ave	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	28,000	CX12	(28,000)
5548.1500.30	Landsdowne St	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	25,000	Cx12	(25,000)
5391.1500.30	Stormwater Pit Replacement	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	17,000	CX13	(17,000)
5005.1500.30	Footpath Replacement	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	20,000	CX14	(20,000)
5483.1500.30	Salter Pt Path Infill	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(20,000)	CX14	20,000
5508.1500.30	Milson St Drainage	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	35,000	CX13	(35,000)
5562.1500.30	Drainage Infra - Catchment 51	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	28,000	CX13	(28,000)
5515.1500.30	Water Management Initiatives	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(80,000)	CX29	80,000
5518.1500.30	Mary St (Cale - Alston)	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	70,000	CX12	(70,000)
5547.1500.30	Richardson St (Labouchere - Melville)	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(116,000)	CX12	116,000
5519.1500.30	Centenary Ave Roadworks	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	60,000	CX12	(60,000)
5565.1500.30	Ferry St Reconstruction	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	78,100	CX12	(78,100)
1306.2821	Technology Reviews - Reform	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	75,000	E21	(75,000)
8703.5831	Technology Acquisitions	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(75,000)	CX3	75,000
0207.5850	Carrying Amount of Asset Disposed	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(23,600)	E1	0
0500.5850	Carrying Amount of Asset Disposed	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(20,800)	E18	0
4912.5915	Depreciation - Road Network	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(1,116,000)	E37	0
4912.5915	Depreciation - Path Network	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(170,732)	E37	0
4912.5915	Depreciation - Drainage Network	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(113,268)	E37	0
2521.0100	Facility Closure Costs	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	287,500	R8	(287,500)
0207.2822	Local Govt Reform	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	250,000	E1	(250,000)
8916.5831	Heritage Tram House	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(250,000)	CX30	250,000
5506.1500.30	Queen St (Near SP Esplanade)	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(130,000)	CX13	130,000
5507.1500.30	Melville Pde near Lyall St Pump Station	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(90,000)	CX13	90,000
5515.1500.30	Water Mgt Initiatives	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(70,000)	CX29	70,000
6270.5831	EMS for Parks Operations	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(20,000)	CX18	20,000
7145.1500.30	Area 9A & 9B Traffic Treatments	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(65,000)	CX16	65,000
7148.5831	Mends St Project Planning	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(25,000)	CX16	25,000
2134.6970	Fiesta	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	15,000	E8	(15,000)

Account No	Account Details	Fund	Month Approved	Agenda Item No	Adjustment Amount	Line Total Affected	Budget Impact
2130.4979	Volunteer Event	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(3,000)	E8	3,000
2008.4790	Special Projects - CCR	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(6,000)	E7	6,000
2692.1815	GBLC Advertising	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(2,000)	E11	2,000
2692.2840	GBLC - Miscellaneous Programs	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(2,000)	E11	2,000
2136.4942	Art Awards	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(1,000)	E8	1,000
2138.4973	Major Event Costs	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	(1,000)	E8	1,000
8723.5831	Building Valuation - Fair Value Accounting	Muni	Feb	10.6.4	30,000	CX3	(30,000)
	Balance at Month End						512,100

**CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
RATE SETTING STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEB 2014**

Attachment 10.6.1(7)

	ORIGINAL BUDGET \$	2014 ACTUAL YTD \$	2013 ACTUAL \$
REVENUE (Excluding Rates)			
General Purpose Funding	4,140,064	2,406,390	4,310,364
Governance	90,000	154,946	75,149
Law, Order & Public Safety	55,100	131,151	58,228
Education	0	0	0
Health	74,250	60,214	75,981
Welfare	0	0	0
Housing	3,317,300	2,306,722	3,307,015
Community Amenities	6,030,120	6,189,431	5,883,918
Recreation & Culture	4,358,500	2,778,314	4,144,246
Transport	1,671,500	1,208,967	1,904,138
Economic Services	556,000	352,768	506,670
Other Property & Services	134,676	130,913	3,286,199
Net Operating Revenue Excluding Rates	20,427,510	15,719,815	23,551,908
OPERATING EXPENDITURE			
General Purpose Funding	(749,252)	(467,628)	(823,370)
Governance	(5,572,239)	(3,772,745)	(5,083,837)
Law, Order & Public Safety	(777,941)	(464,005)	(712,999)
Education	(47,000)	(52,675)	(68,044)
Health	(473,823)	(362,060)	(473,602)
Welfare	(446,453)	(342,414)	(485,833)
Housing	(4,095,164)	(2,888,233)	(4,080,700)
Community Amenities	(8,336,638)	(5,534,887)	(8,119,196)
Recreation & Culture	(15,593,752)	(10,723,809)	(15,794,788)
Transport	(15,419,204)	(9,436,491)	(15,399,913)
Economic Services	(712,398)	(439,409)	(626,193)
Other Property & Services	(308,599)	(205,302)	(517,837)
Net Operating Expense	(52,532,463)	(34,689,659)	(52,186,313)
Net Operating Result - Excluding Rates	(32,104,953)	(18,969,844)	(28,634,405)
Adjust for Cash Budget Requirements (Non Cash Items)			
Depreciation of Assets	12,475,600	7,555,632	12,654,669
Amortisation Expense	0	29,742	11,153
Gain Realised on Disposal of Revalued Asset	(39,676)	(102,327)	0
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions (N/C)	50,000	0	49,042
Movement in CPV / CPH Liability	500,000	(1,195,025)	278,027
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates Debtors	10,000	8,228	25,235
Movement in Other Accruals	(405,496)	683,685	673,150
Difference - Estimated v Actual Opening Position	0	(252,066)	0
Adjustment for Prior Year Error	0	0	(221,956)
Non Cash Initial Recognition of Land under Control	0	0	(3,000,000)
Non Cash Acquisition of Asset - Land under Control	0	0	3,000,000
Net Non Cash Items	12,590,428	6,727,869	13,469,320

Figures contained on this statement necessarily include accounting estimates and accruals

**CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
RATE SETTING STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEB 2014**

Attachment 10.6.1(7)

	ORIGINAL BUDGET \$	2014 ACTUAL YTD \$	2013 ACTUAL \$
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			
Acquisition of Fixed Assets			
Purchase of Buildings & Land * ¹	(5,175,195)	(54,700)	(3,361,193)
Purchase of Furniture & Fittings	(15,000)	(10,636)	(27,900)
Purchase of Technology	(552,500)	(176,572)	(96,732)
Purchase of Plant & Equipment	(300,000)	(46,223)	(57,000)
Purchase of Mobile Plant	(1,376,446)	(847,228)	(915,152)
Construction of Infrastructure Assets	(6,797,000)	(3,307,022)	(5,370,949)
Purchase of Equipment	(50,000)	(818)	(1,400)
Acquisition of Software	(90,000)	0	(446,106)
Work in Progress / Carry Forwards	(1,763,535)	0	(504,358)
	(16,119,676)	(4,443,201)	(10,780,790)
Repayment of Loans			
Loan Principal Repayments	(1,849,303)	(1,147,828)	(1,993,100)
Self Supporting Loan Advanced	0	(80,000)	(500,000)
	(17,968,979)	(5,671,029)	(13,273,890)
Capital Revenues			
Proceeds from Asset Disposals	23,147,730	120,234	820,369
Grants for the Acquisition of Assets	1,803,556	1,062,380	1,511,686
Proceeds of New Loans	0	80,000	500,000
Self Supporting Loan Principal Recouped	230,303	222,066	253,156
	25,181,589	1,484,680	3,085,211
Reserve Transfers			
Transfers to Reserves	(29,792,273)	(4,993,129)	(8,339,760)
Transfers from Reserves	12,009,466	7,453,951	5,544,993
	(17,782,807)	2,460,822	(2,794,767)
Add			
Opening Position Brought Forward	2,337,384	2,085,318	3,297,737
Less			
Closing Position to be Carried Forward	(754,416)	(16,682,004)	(2,085,318)
AMOUNT TO BE MADE UP FROM RATES	(28,501,754)	(28,564,188)	(26,936,112)

Figures contained on this statement necessarily include accounting estimates and accruals

**CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
RATE SETTING STATEMENT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEB 2014**

Attachment 10.6.1(7)

	ORIGINAL BUDGET \$	2014 ACTUAL YTD \$	2013 ACTUAL \$
COMPOSITION OF CLOSING POSITION			
Current Assets			
Cash & Cash Equivalents	56,523,215	51,104,033	40,520,190
Trade & Other Receivables			
Rates	313,277	2,710,132	263,277
Sundry Debtors	1,552,207	1,545,587	1,278,990
Provision for Doubtful Debts	(150,000)	(180,966)	(183,589)
Infringement Debtors	285,000	305,556	277,087
GST Debtors	850,000	153,886	1,349,495
Pension Rebate Receivable	20,000	513,510	22,967
UGP Debtors	150,000	451,933	452,797
ESL Debtors	40,000	1,975,024	38,618
Self Supporting Loan Debtors	244,309	6,119	230,303
Inventories	92,958	160,752	97,958
Inventories - Land Held for Resale	5,025,711	5,025,711	5,025,711
Accrued Interest	263,007	426,873	211,687
Prepayments	215,188	495,427	210,398
Sub Total	65,424,872	64,693,577	49,795,889
Exclude:			
Inventories - Land Held for Resale	(5,025,711)	(5,025,711)	(5,025,711)
Self Supporting Loan Debtors	(244,309)	(6,119)	(230,303)
	60,154,852	59,661,747	44,539,875
Current Liabilities			
Trade & Other Payables			
Accounts Payable	(2,268,003)	(4,038,163)	(3,019,509)
Income in Advance	(154,809)	(65,376)	(152,809)
Accrued Wages	(69,460)	(448,994)	(189,965)
Accrued Interest Expense	(30,000)	0	(42,422)
Interest Bearing Liabilities	(1,629,006)	(670,378)	(2,079,605)
Employee Provisions - Annual Leave	(2,114,669)	(2,019,206)	(2,013,425)
Employee Provisions - Long Service Leave	(1,138,668)	(1,423,665)	(1,194,407)
Sub Total	(7,404,615)	(8,665,782)	(8,692,142)
Exclude			
Borrowings	1,629,006	670,378	2,079,605
	(5,775,609)	(7,995,404)	(6,612,537)
(Adjusted) Net Current Assets	54,379,243	51,666,343	37,927,338
Calculation of Net Current Assets			
(Adjusted) Net Current Assets	54,379,243	51,666,343	37,927,338
Less			
Restricted Cash - Reserves	(53,624,827)	(34,984,339)	(35,842,020)
Unexpended Grants	0	0	0
Rounding			
SURPLUS (DEFICIT)	754,416	16,682,004	2,085,318

Figures contained on this statement necessarily include accounting estimates and accruals

**STATEMENT of ALL COUNCIL FUNDS
AS AT 28 FEB 2014**

Attachment 10.6.2 (1)

Municipal Fund		\$ 18,042,938
	Investments	17,053,490
	Current Account at Bank	985,933
	Cash on Hand	3,515
	Transfers from Reserves	0
		18,042,938
		18,042,938

Trust Fund	(Non Controlled Funds)	\$ 804,649
	Investments	600,000
	Current Account at Bank	204,649
		804,649
		804,649

Cash Backed Reserves		\$ 33,381,201
	Plant Replacement Reserve	706,557
	Future Municipal Works Reserve	594,290
	CPV Residents Loan Offset Reserve	19,032,354
	CPH Capital Works Reserve	134,383
	CPH Accommodation Bonds Reserve	476,213
	Collier Park Golf Course Reserve	226,613
	Waste Management Reserve	2,652,269
	Reticulation and Pump Reserve	220,970
	Information Technology Reserve	506,522
	Insurance Risk Reserve	158,009
	Asset Enhancement Reserve	921,994
	Footpath Reserve	151,532
	Underground Power Reserve	99,017
	Parking Facilities Reserve	136,488
	Collier Park Village Reserve	1,731,462
	River Wall Reserve	1,062,239
	Railway Station Precincts Reserve	703,153
	Future Building Projects Reserve	2,093,799
	Future Transport Projects Reserve	490,476
	Future Streetscapes Reserve	95,588
	Future Parks Works Reserve	4,927
	Sustainable Infrastructure Reserve	1,182,346

Represented by:

	Investments	33,061,096
	Accrued Interest	320,105
	Transfers to Muni to be funded	0
		33,381,201
		33,381,201

TOTAL COUNCIL FUNDS		\$ 52,228,788
		52,228,788

SUMMARY OF CASH INVESTMENTS
AS AT 28 FEB 2014

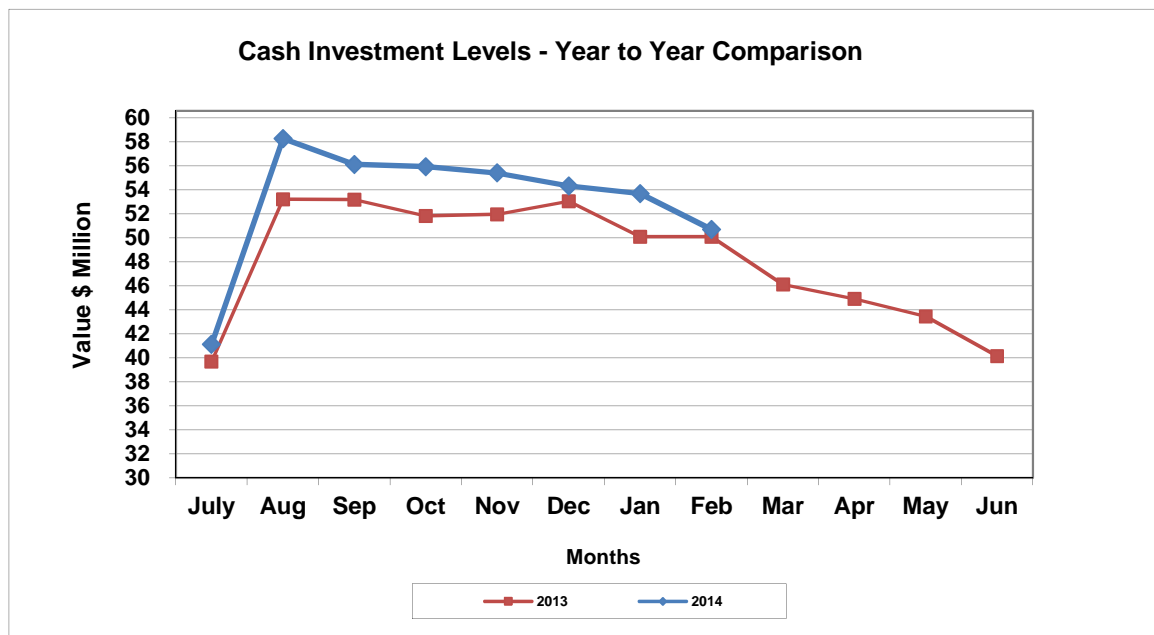
Investments - Disclosed by Fund	2014	%
Municipal	17,053,490	33.63%
Restricted - Trust	600,000	1.18%
Reserves	33,061,096	65.19%
	50,714,586	100.00%

Investments - Disclosed by Financial Institution	\$	%
Bankwest	4,056,853	8.00%
Commonwealth Bank	8,026,481	15.83%
ANZ Bank	600,000	1.18%
Westpac	6,637,063	13.09%
St George Bank	6,568,191	12.95%
Suncorp Metway Bank	12,665,666	24.97%
National Australia Bank	12,160,332	23.98%
Bank of Queensland	-	0.00%
	50,714,586	100.00%

Interest Earned on Investments for Year to Date	2014	2013
Municipal Fund	375,210	533,286
Reserves	815,559	1,019,369
	1,190,769	1,552,654

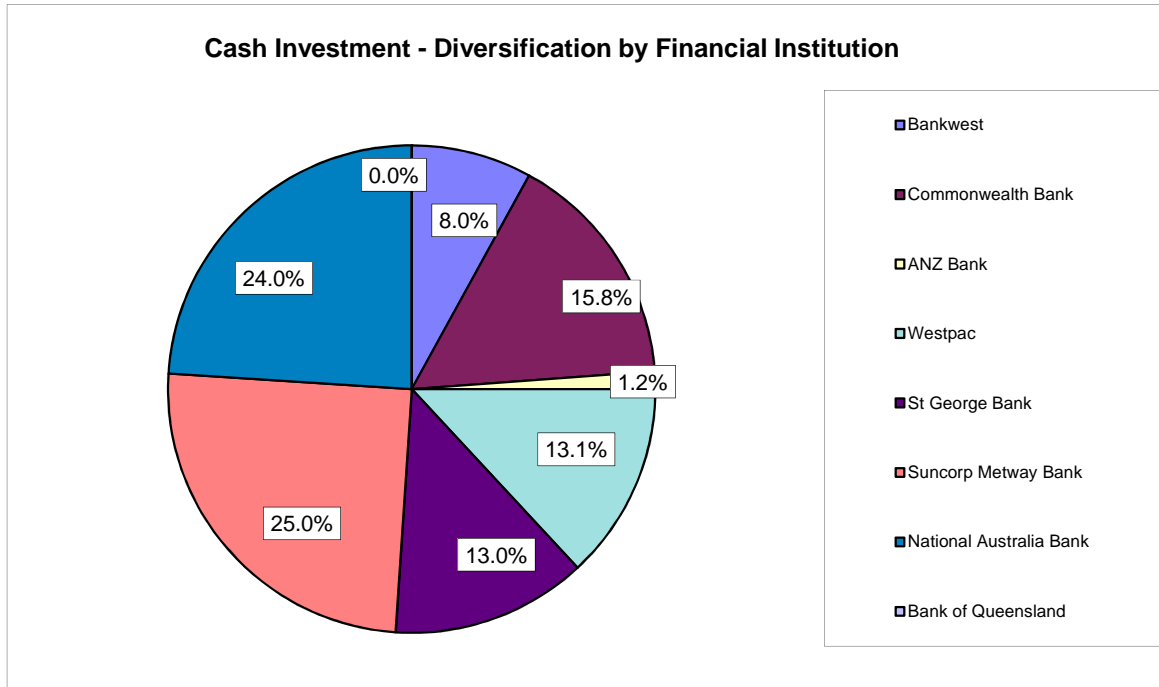
The anticipated weighted average yield on funds currently invested is 3.55%

Cash Investment Levels

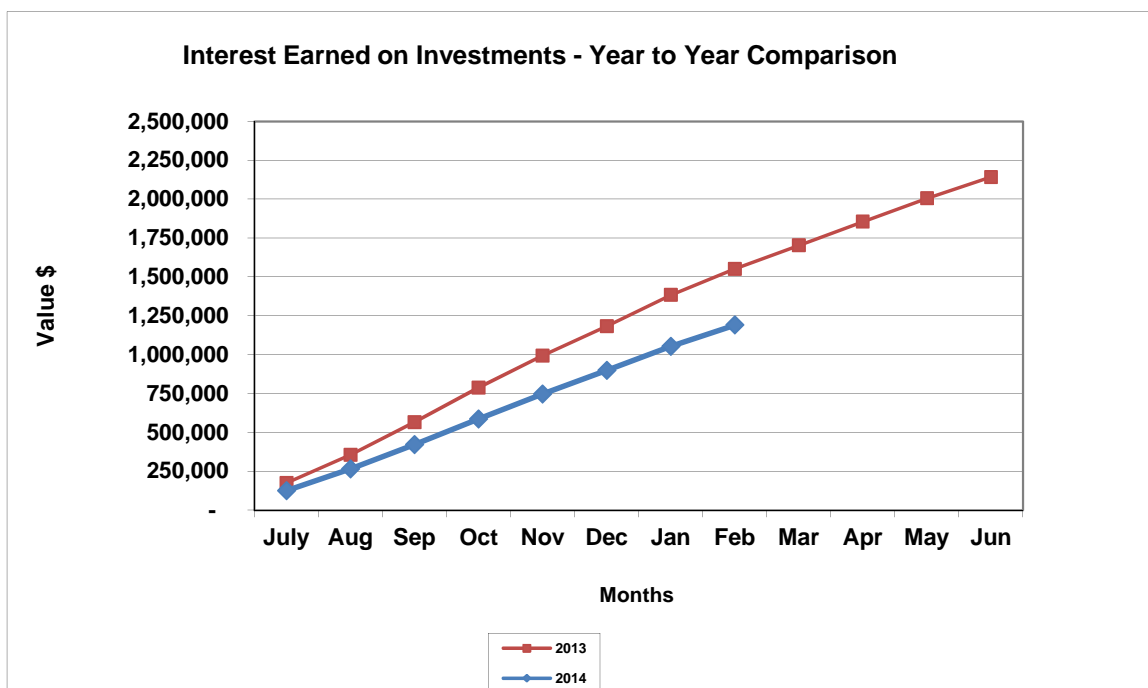


SUMMARY OF CASH INVESTMENTS AS AT 28 FEB 2014

Investments - Disclosed by Institution



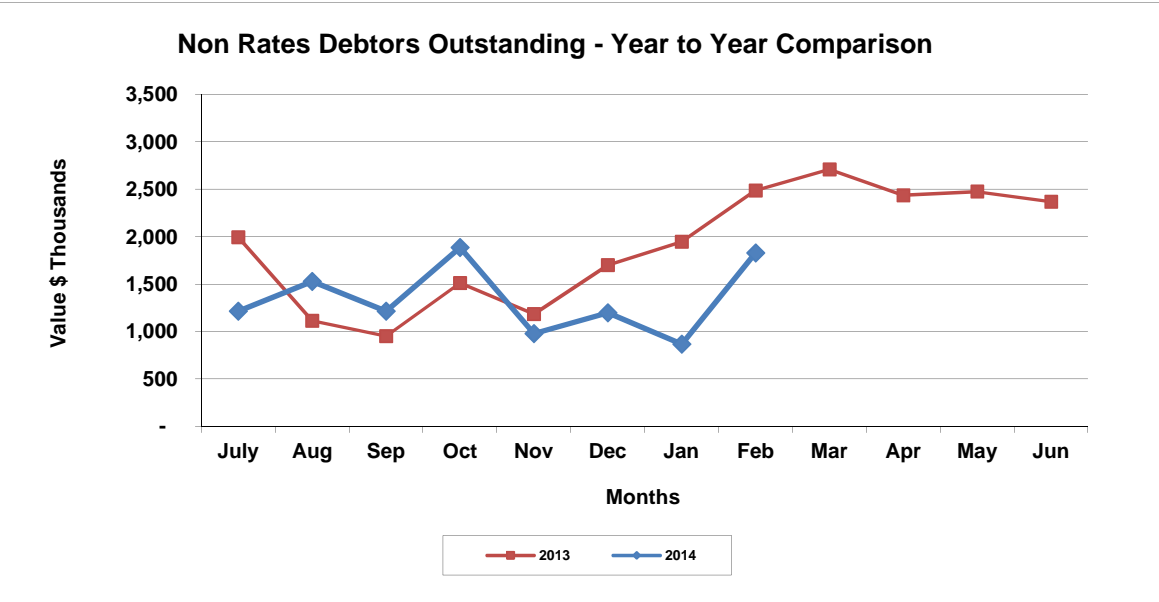
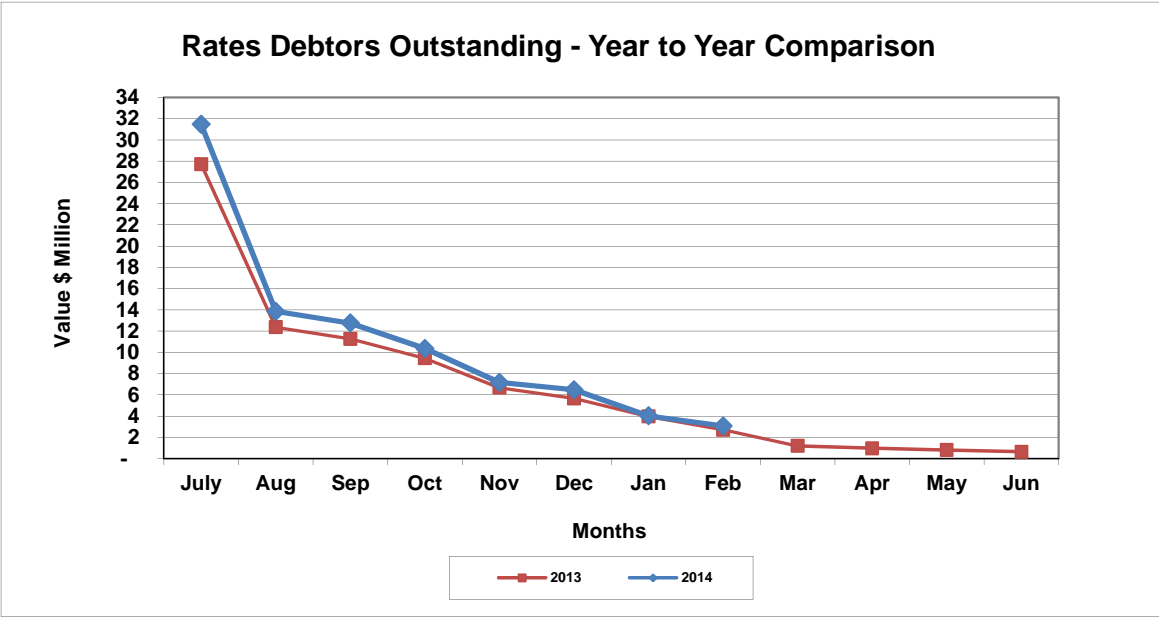
Interest Earned on Investments



**STATEMENT OF MAJOR DEBTOR CATEGORIES
AS AT 28 FEB 2014**

Rates Debtors Outstanding	2014	2013
Outstanding - Current Year & Arrears	2,710,132	2,364,911
Pensioner Deferrals	369,035	358,107
	3,079,166	2,723,017

Rates Outstanding as a percentage of Rates Levied	2014	2013
Percentage of Rates Uncollected at Month End (Four Instalments yet to fall due)	9.05%	9.03%





Warrant Listing

Warrants between
1/02/2014 to 28/02/2014

Authority LIVE

Program - ci_ap001 14/03/2014 9:36:24AM
Minimum Amount: \$0.00

Cancelled

<i>Cheque No.</i>	<i>Chq Date</i>	<i>Payee</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Amount</i>
00100449	18/02/2014	Amy Johnson	***** CANCELLED *****	\$300.00
Total:	Cancelled			1 \$300.00

Warrant Listing

Warrants between

1/02/2014 to 28/02/2014

Authority LIVE

Program - ci_ap001 14/03/2014 9:36:36AM
 Minimum Amount: \$0.00

Creditors

Cheque No.	Chq Date	Creditor Payee	Description	Amount
00100392	05/02/2014	200491Western Australian Planning Commiss	Civic Triangle: Application for the Issu	\$200.00
00100403	10/02/2014	206659Adam Gregory	Expense Reimbursement	\$12.00
00100404	10/02/2014	84133Alinta	Collier Pavillion Gas Supply	\$32.95
00100405	10/02/2014	205960All Quality Panel & Paint	Fleet Vehicle Repairs	\$676.06
00100406	10/02/2014	206976Atlantic Therapy Services	Agency Physio - CPH	\$568.18
00100407	10/02/2014	72842Australia Post	Billpay Transaction Fees - January 2014	\$3,011.01
00100408	10/02/2014	206440B Pusey	Australia Day 2014: Rainbow Tractor Trai	\$2,400.00
00100409	10/02/2014	207152Miss S J Baulch	Expense Reimbursement	\$11.90
00100410	10/02/2014	76642Child Education Services	Childrens Activities	\$593.90
00100411	10/02/2014	205205Cockburn Wetlands Centre	WA Wetlands Management Conference 2014	\$180.00
00100412	10/02/2014	206611Como Manning Uniting Church	English Conversation Classes: Quick Resp	\$650.00
00100413	10/02/2014	200378Dept Of Transport	Jetty Annual Licence	\$36.31
00100414	10/02/2014	206866Forward Learning Pty Ltd	Annual Subscription: World Book Online	\$1,507.00
00100415	10/02/2014	204923Huntingdale Cabinets	CPV U15 & 20 - Bathroom/Vanity	\$1,100.00
00100416	10/02/2014	206360Louise Mayberry	Expense Reimbursement	\$12.00
00100417	10/02/2014	205535Mr P McQue	Expense Reimbursement	\$465.00
00100418	10/02/2014	200473Millpoint Caffe Bookshop	Orange Book Club Books, Gift Vouchers	\$802.58
00100419	10/02/2014	204975Moonlight & Roses Florist	Flower Arrangement	\$90.00
00100420	10/02/2014	205241N Paisley	Expense Reimbursement	\$60.32
00100421	10/02/2014	200925Professional Towing	Towing of Abandoned Vehicle	\$77.00
00100422	10/02/2014	207148Smedia Pty Ltd	Archive Digital Editions - The West Aust	\$1,650.00
00100423	10/02/2014	207153Urbis Pty Ltd	Design Advisory Consultants Meeting: Dec	\$220.00
00100424	10/02/2014	205134Vaucluse Newsagency	Periodicals & Journals, Books	\$635.45
00100428	10/02/2014	200691Water Corporation	Water Usage & Rates	\$9,975.12
00100429	10/02/2014	205544Wendy Brown	Library Benchmarking Project: Dec Qtr 20	\$250.00
00100430	10/02/2014	21476Western Aust Treasury Corp	Loan P&I -218,229,220,225,223,228,222,227,	\$194,818.91
00100431	10/02/2014	204550Western Power	New Meter for Xmas Lights At Waterford E	\$10,368.01
00100432	10/02/2014	207141Wollongong City Council	LGCOG Conference - CEO	\$375.00
00100434	14/02/2014	205339Allsons Installations	Australia Day 2014: Parking Sign Managem	\$12,100.00
00100435	14/02/2014	84675Australian Buiding Codes Board	National Construction & Building Codes	\$1,304.00
00100436	14/02/2014	205574Bartlett Brothers Entertainment	Australia Day 2014: Main Stage Artist	\$2,000.00
00100437	14/02/2014	207160Luciana Cavallaro	2 Books as Requested	\$40.00
00100439	18/02/2014	207170WA Science Fiction Foundation	Convention Ticket x 1 Attend - Library	\$200.00
00100442	18/02/2014	200691Water Corporation	Water Usage & Rates	\$16,085.91
00100455	19/02/2014	207161Peter Lewis	Balance Roof Maintenance 20/2 Bruce St	\$536.00
00100456	21/02/2014	204977AMP Life Limited - CustomSuper	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$307.80
00100457	21/02/2014	205174AMP Life Limited - Flexible Super	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$375.63
00100458	21/02/2014	205846AMP Life Ltd-Flexible Lifetime Supe	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$2,101.47
00100459	21/02/2014	206723Asgard Capital Management Limited	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$146.80
00100460	21/02/2014	73970Australian Services Union	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$293.28
00100461	21/02/2014	206141Australian Super	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$1,820.48
00100462	21/02/2014	204906AustralianSuper	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$4,024.80
00100463	21/02/2014	207147BT Lifetime Employer Super	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$61.05
00100464	21/02/2014	205379BT Super For Life	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$1,647.22
00100465	21/02/2014	207078BT Superannuation Investment Fund	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$562.40
00100466	21/02/2014	205018Catholic Super	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$5,097.47
00100467	21/02/2014	205969Cbus	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$703.49
00100468	21/02/2014	204805Colonial First State FirstChoice	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$2,082.23
00100469	21/02/2014	206824DA & MA Skinner Superannuation Fun	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$367.84
00100470	21/02/2014	76670Deputy Child Support Registrar	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$612.68
00100471	21/02/2014	204798HESTA Super Fund	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$2,273.58
00100472	21/02/2014	73636Hospital Benefit Fund	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$1,401.10
00100473	21/02/2014	205065Host Plus	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$1,696.80
00100474	21/02/2014	205198ING Direct Living Super	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$59.40
00100475	21/02/2014	206338Larsen Superannuation Fund	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$1,030.74
00100476	21/02/2014	202999Local Gov't Racecourses & Cemeterie	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$1,086.40
00100477	21/02/2014	204890MIML Super Manager	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$1,302.73
00100478	21/02/2014	205845MLC Nominees Pty Ltd	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$676.62
00100479	21/02/2014	205977Recruitment Super	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$477.77
00100480	21/02/2014	204984REST Superannuation	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$1,458.53
00100481	21/02/2014	205662Sunsuper Superannuation Fund	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$809.23
00100482	21/02/2014	206831SUPERWRAP - PERSONAL SUPER PLAN	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$2,825.57
00100483	21/02/2014	21425United Voice	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$50.20
00100484	21/02/2014	202589WA Local Govt Superannuation Plan	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$80.00
00100492	22/02/2014	84133Alinta	Manning Seniors & Bill Grayden Pav	\$570.55
00100493	22/02/2014	206808Amanda Rowe	Expense Reimbursement	\$54.00
00100494	22/02/2014	207123Mr R Anson	Design Advisory Consultants Meeting: 4/2	\$220.00
00100495	22/02/2014	206976Atlantic Therapy Services	Agency Physiotherapist: 5/2/14-7/2/14	\$568.18
00100496	22/02/2014	203577Aust Institute of Company Directors	Membership Renewal: Cr Hawkins-Zeeb	\$510.00

Warrant Listing

Warrants between

1/02/2014 to 28/02/2014

Authority LIVE

Program - ci_ap001 14/03/2014 9:36:36AM

Minimum Amount: \$0.00

Creditors

Cheque No.	Chq Date	Creditor Payee	Description	Amount
00100497	22/02/2014	200901Better Class Lawns & Gardens	Mowing Services - Manning Rd & Waterford	\$2,800.00
00100498	22/02/2014	203410Brightwater Care Group	Laundering of Linen 2/1/14-30/1/14	\$1,466.43
00100499	22/02/2014	202053Budget Gas	Oven Rep - Manning Snr Citz, Collins St	\$1,012.00
00100500	22/02/2014	205269Burswood Honda	Fleet Vehicle Service	\$336.75
00100501	22/02/2014	204204Burswood Trophies	Perpetual Update - Christmas Comp Plaque	\$16.50
00100502	22/02/2014	205710C K Smith	Units 154, 105 & 153 - Refurbishment	\$1,030.00
00100503	22/02/2014	76679City Of Canning	Contribution - Sth/East Metro Clubs Conf	\$1,000.00
00100504	22/02/2014	206506Clean Up Australia Ltd	Regn Fee - Business Clean-up Day	\$150.00
00100505	22/02/2014	200949Collier Park Village Petty Cash	Petty Cash Reimbursement	\$316.10
00100506	22/02/2014	201859Como IGA	Australia Day & Pound Consumables	\$139.19
00100507	22/02/2014	205986Department Of Transport	Vehicle Search Fees - January 2014	\$1,417.60
00100508	22/02/2014	200378Dept Of Transport	Jetty Licence - South Perth Esplanade	\$36.31
00100509	22/02/2014	205511Elements Healthcare Pty Ltd	Charting Fee - January 2014	\$83.60
00100510	22/02/2014	205770Geoff Colgan	Expense Reimbursement	\$7.40
00100511	22/02/2014	206690Geoff Hand & Associates Pty Ltd	Executive Mentoring Program - Mayor	\$600.00
00100512	22/02/2014	203622Harvey Fresh	Milk & OJ Supplies	\$528.57
00100513	22/02/2014	201833IPWEA - **WA Only**	LED Street & Urban Lighting Trends x 2 Atten	\$160.00
00100514	22/02/2014	203103Jackson McDonald Lawyers	Svce fees - CPV - Template Residency Lea	\$5,746.83
00100515	22/02/2014	73709Jason Signmakers	74 x Posts & Caps	\$3,399.88
00100516	22/02/2014	204510Karalee Tavern	Beverages for Australia Day	\$512.94
00100517	22/02/2014	200735Lawrence And Hanson	Light Globes for CCentre, Hall	\$2,718.58
00100518	22/02/2014	200473Millpoint Caffe Bookshop	Haiku Competition Thank You Cards	\$86.09
00100519	22/02/2014	200870Mindarie Regional Council	General Refuse - January 2014	\$1,767.90
00100520	22/02/2014	207064Moorditj Keila Inc	Fiesta Angelo St, ADay Face Painting	\$2,400.00
00100521	22/02/2014	207124Mr Todd Paterson	Design Advisory Consultants Meeting: 4/2	\$220.00
00100522	22/02/2014	76261Peter Jodrell Architect	Design Advisory Consultants Meeting: 4/2	\$220.00
00100523	22/02/2014	200925Professional Towing	Abandoned Vehicle	\$88.00
00100524	22/02/2014	204348Repco Auto Parts	Grease Gun & Coolant	\$111.25
00100525	22/02/2014	202947Sensis Pty Ltd	CPGC - Yellow Pages Instal 5 of 12	\$398.64
00100526	22/02/2014	204989Telstra	Mobile Phone Charges	\$6,205.48
00100527	22/02/2014	204990Telstra	CPV & CPH Phone Usage	\$13,801.68
00100528	22/02/2014	205037Telstra	White Pages Online	\$693.00
00100529	22/02/2014	205888The Scout Association Of WA	Australia Day 2014: Climbing Wall Balanc	\$758.00
00100530	22/02/2014	77033Toolmart	5 Tray Tool Box	\$86.95
00100531	22/02/2014	207153Urbis Pty Ltd	Design Advisory Consultants Meeting: Feb	\$220.00
00100532	22/02/2014	205946West Aust Skydiving Academy P/L	Australia Day 2014: Skydiver for Morning	\$2,400.00
00100533	22/02/2014	206608Western Recycling Pty Ltd	Security Disposal	\$37.95
00100534	24/02/2014	21545City of South Perth	ESL Rebate: 2013/2014	\$1,161.92
00100535	24/02/2014	206133LGISWA	Workers Compensation Adjustment: Perform	\$48,955.50
00100552	27/02/2014	204988Telstra	Land Line Use, Svce & Equip-Jan/Feb 2014	\$4,105.35
00100553	27/02/2014	201190The Como Hotel	Staff Sundowner	\$1,080.00
00100554	27/02/2014	205503Mr G Cridland	Expense Reimbursement	\$40.19
00100575	28/02/2014	22507BCITF	BCITF Levies - February 2014	\$17,836.19
00100576	28/02/2014	206450Building Commission	BS Levies - February 2014	\$9,977.67
00100577	28/02/2014	21545City of South Perth	BS Levy & BCITF Retained - February	\$657.25
1352.202612-01	04/02/2014	202612Fleetcare	Fuel Expenses - January 2014	\$10,341.10
1352.202651-01	04/02/2014	202651Paul Drudi Plumbing	Australia Day 2014 - Drinking Water Trai	\$1,188.00
1352.203020-01	04/02/2014	203020Southern Coast Transit	Australia Day 2013 - Shuttle Service for	\$9,884.69
1352.203991-01	04/02/2014	203991Put On A Happy Face	Aust Day 2014 - Celeb Zone: Face Paintin	\$2,640.00
1352.204044-01	04/02/2014	204044Double Hire Structural Shade Hire	Australia Day 2014 - Shade Structures Hi	\$27,357.00
1352.204054-01	04/02/2014	204054Ms B M Pearson	Australia Day 2014: Staffing Costs Kids	\$25,925.84
1352.204414-01	04/02/2014	204414Australian Events Protection	Australia Day 2014: Security	\$30,589.90
1352.205579-01	04/02/2014	205579Instant Products Group	Australia Day 2014: Toilets Hire	\$9,816.84
1352.205745-01	04/02/2014	205745Keos Events Pty Ltd	Australia Day 2014 Event Costs	\$47,646.81
1352.205870-01	04/02/2014	205870Rent A Fence Pty Ltd	Australia Day 2014 - Fencing Hire	\$14,445.20
1352.205935-01	04/02/2014	205935Yamaha Golf Cars WA	Australia Day 2014 - Golf Car Rental	\$1,790.80
1352.205937-01	04/02/2014	205937Cara Walker T/as Eco Faeries	Australia Day 2014: The Eco Faeries	\$750.00
1352.206011-01	04/02/2014	206011Instant Waste Management	Australia Day 2014: Sulo Bin Hire	\$1,338.48
1352.206885-01	04/02/2014	206885S M Smith	Australia Day 2014: Events Coordination	\$7,144.73
1352.207142-01	04/02/2014	207142Marcia Czerniak	Australia Day 2014: Activity Co-Ordinato	\$300.00
1352.207149-01	04/02/2014	207149Hey Presto Entertainment	Australia Day 2014 - Magic Shows	\$700.00
1352.207155-01	04/02/2014	207155Fleetspec Hire	Australia Day 2014: Truck Hire	\$1,985.02
1353.76357-01	05/02/2014	76357Deputy Commissioner Of Taxation	PAYG PPE 3/2/2014	\$132,424.00
1354.200519-01	10/02/2014	200519Dorma Australia Pty Ltd	Maintenance to Automatic Doors	\$230.57
1354.200526-01	10/02/2014	200526Animal Care Equipment & Service P/L	Equipment for Cat Facility	\$4,454.52
1354.200544-01	10/02/2014	200544TJ & J Sheppard	Repairs to Fence - McDougall House	\$990.00
1354.200730-01	10/02/2014	200730Century Air Conditioning	CPV U104,148, 141 - AirCon Maintenance	\$2,390.00
1354.200866-01	10/02/2014	200866Besam Australia	New Floor Guides - Civic Hall	\$638.00
1354.200874-01	10/02/2014	200874BBC Entertainment	Australia Day 2014: Morning Entertainmen	\$2,310.00

Warrant Listing

Warrants between

1/02/2014 to 28/02/2014

Authority LIVE

Program - ci_ap001 14/03/2014 9:36:36AM
 Minimum Amount: \$0.00

Creditors

Cheque No.	Chq Date	Creditor Payee	Description	Amount
1354.200888-01	10/02/2014	200888Bramac Pty Ltd	Irrigation Maintenance	\$1,125.20
1354.200974-01	10/02/2014	200974Hays Specialist Recruitment(Aust) P	Temp - Infrastructure Services	\$5,419.83
1354.201100-01	10/02/2014	201100HydroQuip Pumps	Solenoid Valves at SJMP, Repairs Bill Grayd	\$4,950.00
1354.201391-01	10/02/2014	201391Refresh Pure Water	Water Bottle Refills	\$199.50
1354.201401-01	10/02/2014	201401Sebel Furniture Ltd	Supply of New Chairs	\$962.06
1354.201590-01	10/02/2014	201590The Pressure King	Graffiti Removal	\$3,080.00
1354.201783-01	10/02/2014	201783Air Torque Refrigeration & Aircond	CPV U20 - Aircon Maintenance	\$220.00
1354.201800-01	10/02/2014	201800Eighty Nine Enterprises	CPV U162 - Supply & Install Roller Door	\$1,140.00
1354.202249-01	10/02/2014	202249Local Government Managers Australia	Regn Fees - Women in Local Govt Conf - 3	\$2,080.00
1354.202330-01	10/02/2014	202330John's Motor Trimmers	1DFY546 - Rebolster Seat Plant #53047	\$104.50
1354.202359-01	10/02/2014	202359Plant & Soil Management	Richardson Park Wicket & Outfield Turf M	\$21,359.46
1354.202367-01	10/02/2014	202367Flexi Staff Pty Ltd	Temp - Infrastructure Services	\$3,295.27
1354.202409-01	10/02/2014	202409GCS Services Pty Ltd	Repairs to Zip Hydrotap Unit	\$82.50
1354.202422-01	10/02/2014	202422Beeman	Remove Bees	\$680.00
1354.202569-01	10/02/2014	202569Freestyle Now	Australia Day 2014: BMX Stunt Demonstrat	\$2,530.00
1354.202593-01	10/02/2014	202593Amazing Clean Blinds	CPV U153 - Cleaning of Blinds	\$222.00
1354.202634-01	10/02/2014	202634IPAA- WA	Wifi Work (9/5/13) - Mayor	\$155.00
1354.202644-01	10/02/2014	202644Harrison Electrics Pty Ltd	SJMP Cycle Path, Electrical Works	\$12,448.25
1354.202766-01	10/02/2014	202766Urban Development Institute of Aust	UDIA Future Directions Conf - Mayor Dohe	\$930.00
1354.202988-01	10/02/2014	202988Commercial Antenna Systems Pty Ltd	CPV U141 & CPH - Antenna Maintenance	\$207.68
1354.203116-01	10/02/2014	203116Wilson Technology Pty Ltd	Parking Ticket Machine Repairs	\$427.65
1354.203135-01	10/02/2014	203135Pro Tramp Australia Pty Ltd	Australia Day 2014: Trampoline Trailer H	\$1,400.00
1354.203366-01	10/02/2014	203366T-Quip	Repair Damage to Reel	\$230.40
1354.203439-01	10/02/2014	203439Prestige Alarms	GBLC & Bill Grayden - Call Out	\$407.00
1354.203461-01	10/02/2014	203461WC Convenience Management Pty Ltd	Specialty Cleaning & Maint Exceloo	\$1,618.35
1354.203504-01	10/02/2014	203504Imperial Glass	Supply & Install New Front Counter With	\$2,800.05
1354.203611-01	10/02/2014	203611Flex Health Services	Temps - CPH	\$5,176.68
1354.203632-01	10/02/2014	203632Reino International	Autocite X3 Pouch	\$283.80
1354.203692-01	10/02/2014	203692ZD Constructions Pty Ltd	EJ Pav, CPGC & Mann Library	\$3,608.00
1354.203839-01	10/02/2014	203839Carringtons Traffic Services	Traffic Management: Downey Drive 7/8/13	\$495.00
1354.203917-01	10/02/2014	203917JBA Surveys	Pavement Marking Set Out - Lansdowne Rd	\$2,706.00
1354.20395-01	10/02/2014	20395Symonds Seed	10 x 20kg Bag of Wheat	\$156.53
1354.203962-01	10/02/2014	203962Chair Guru	New Chair	\$495.00
1354.203977-01	10/02/2014	203977Monitor (WA) Pty Ltd	Tattle Tape - Double & Single Sided	\$1,182.50
1354.204064-01	10/02/2014	204064MMM WA Pty Ltd	Box Out/Prepare Island-New Ross Lane	\$5,085.93
1354.204260-01	10/02/2014	204260Beaver Tree Services	46 South Tce: Grind Surface Roots from F	\$396.00
1354.204337-01	10/02/2014	204337Kerb Doctor	Kerbing - Various Locations	\$2,722.72
1354.204374-01	10/02/2014	204374Garmony Property Consultants	Valuation Rpt - CPV U153 & 105	\$660.00
1354.204379-01	10/02/2014	204379Gel Group	Temp - Building Services	\$638.80
1354.204415-01	10/02/2014	204415Mechanical Project Services Pty Ltd	Civic Centre Maintenance - January 2014	\$1,032.92
1354.204458-01	10/02/2014	204458Central Fire Services Pty Ltd	Conducting Mock Fire Drill 17/12/13	\$275.00
1354.204556-01	10/02/2014	204556City Subaru	Service & Wheel Alignment	\$640.80
1354.204586-01	10/02/2014	204586Integrity Industrial	Temps - Infrastructure Services	\$10,370.04
1354.204653-01	10/02/2014	204653Ultimo Catering And Events	Catering - Meetings	\$1,823.75
1354.204655-01	10/02/2014	204655Della's Group Pty Ltd	Peninsula, Fiesta, Event Stickers	\$14,327.50
1354.204662-01	10/02/2014	204662Efficient Communication Services P/	Repairs to Extension Not Working	\$132.00
1354.204683-01	10/02/2014	204683Ross Human Directions Ltd	Temp - Infrastructure Serv Admin	\$3,612.04
1354.204713-01	10/02/2014	204713Manning / Salter Point Delivery Rou	Newspaper Deliveries: 30/12/13-26/1/14	\$192.40
1354.204745-01	10/02/2014	204745Rainscape Waterwise Solutions	Reticulation Fittings	\$405.94
1354.204758-01	10/02/2014	204758Kaper Trading	Mentos Mints	\$808.50
1354.204888-01	10/02/2014	204888Bellridge Pty Limited	Service Desk Annual Subscription: 10 Tec	\$971.66
1354.204927-01	10/02/2014	204927Fluid Electrical Pty Ltd	Repairs to Power Meter Fuses @ Bill McGr	\$649.82
1354.204979-01	10/02/2014	204979Mayne Publications Pty Ltd	Landscape Contractor: 2 Year Subscriptio	\$77.00
1354.204987-01	10/02/2014	204987Neat Sweep	Sweeping	\$2,530.00
1354.205180-01	10/02/2014	205180Perth Security Services	Mobile Patrol Services, Call Outs, Lockups	\$4,088.06
1354.205192-01	10/02/2014	205192Caltex Energy WA	1399Ltrs Bulk Diesel - CPGC	\$2,233.87
1354.205246-01	10/02/2014	205246Rytech Australia Pty Ltd	Consultancy Services - Sustainability	\$1,993.75
1354.205340-01	10/02/2014	205340Funky Balloons	Merchandise for Library Lovers Day	\$71.34
1354.205368-01	10/02/2014	205368Mi Club Services	Crossover XPos, XBar Support: 16/11/13-1	\$7,370.00
1354.205444-01	10/02/2014	205444Vanquip Mobilities	Step Repairs to Plant	\$85.00
1354.205531-01	10/02/2014	205531Hutton Street Carpet Court	CPV U153, 20, 151 & 3 - Floor	\$4,510.00
1354.205538-01	10/02/2014	205538Nextgen Networks Pty Ltd	Brightweb Business & Fibre Optic Link	\$6,634.10
1354.205546-01	10/02/2014	205546Splash Promotions	642 Lanyards & 700 Clear Plastic Pouches	\$1,167.52
1354.205744-01	10/02/2014	205744Road Signs Australia	Street Name Plates & Parking Signs	\$1,216.27
1354.205745-01	10/02/2014	205745Keos Events Pty Ltd	Australia Day 2014: Misc Items	\$6,957.37
1354.205773-01	10/02/2014	205773Robert Half Australia Pty Ltd	Temp - Financial Services Payroll Officer	\$2,606.18
1354.205844-01	10/02/2014	205844Wavesound Pty Ltd	Zinio Maintenance & Subscription 1/2/14-	\$6,832.66
1354.205876-01	10/02/2014	205876Tox Free	Disposal of Controlled Waste Material	\$923.49
1354.206023-01	10/02/2014	206023Headset Era Pty Ltd	2 x Plantronics Corded Headsets	\$269.50

Warrant Listing

Warrants between

1/02/2014 to 28/02/2014

Authority LIVE

Program - ci_ap001 14/03/2014 9:36:36AM
 Minimum Amount: \$0.00

Creditors

Cheque No.	Chq Date	Creditor Payee	Description	Amount
1354.206190-01	10/02/2014	206190Assist Occupational Therapy	Occupational Therapy Service: 23/1/14-30	\$780.00
1354.206206-01	10/02/2014	206206Allflow Industrial	Callout & Service Baldwin Oil Water Sepe	\$439.95
1354.206233-01	10/02/2014	206233Fridgair Industries Pty Ltd	Lighting Maintenance	\$151.42
1354.206266-01	10/02/2014	206266Spotless Facility Services Pty Ltd	CPH Residents Meals Catering	\$24,979.48
1354.206480-01	10/02/2014	206480PCP Sensemaking Pty Ltd	Troubleshooting of CEO's Blog & Email AI	\$990.00
1354.206496-01	10/02/2014	206496Outback Imaging Pty Ltd	Ezescan Annual Software Maint Renewal	\$5,082.00
1354.206504-01	10/02/2014	206504Billi Pty Ltd	Hot Water Unit Service Call Out, Filter	\$467.50
1354.206658-01	10/02/2014	206658Fish Doctor	Additional Fish, Aquar Service	\$1,116.50
1354.206734-01	10/02/2014	206734WA Mechanical Services	Supply New Filters For Civic Centre	\$496.08
1354.206793-01	10/02/2014	206793Betta Pest Management	Unit 151 - White Ant Treatment	\$1,595.00
1354.206816-01	10/02/2014	206816WA Poets Inc	Prizes - Poetry Competition	\$59.85
1354.206833-01	10/02/2014	206833MULTICLEAN WA PTY LTD	Post Function Cleans: Moresby St Hall &	\$64,928.36
1354.206834-01	10/02/2014	206834Advanced Pest Control Pty Ltd	Spraying of Waterford Foreshore for Mosq	\$4,114.00
1354.206835-01	10/02/2014	206835Roads 2000	Road Rehabilitation Works - Ferry St	\$286,744.33
1354.206859-01	10/02/2014	206859Batesys Air Con & Electrical Soluti	Degassing of Fridge & Freezers	\$869.00
1354.206963-01	10/02/2014	206963Pets Meat Suppliers	Dry and Wet Animal Food	\$507.30
1354.206966-01	10/02/2014	206966Sally Watts	Paper Mache Workshop	\$765.00
1354.206982-01	10/02/2014	206982Flick Washroom Services	Sanitary Hygiene Services: Jan 2014 - Ma	\$634.15
1354.207024-01	10/02/2014	207024SEM Distribution	Newspaper Delivery - Ops Centre 16/12/13	\$417.14
1354.207090-01	10/02/2014	207090Solo Resource Recovery	Clean Pipes/ Sumps & Tip Fees - Wallana	\$7,164.85
1354.207101-01	10/02/2014	207101Sherwood Flooring Pty Ltd	Re Coat Dance Floor - Manning Seniors	\$1,716.00
1354.207106-01	10/02/2014	207106pSquared Communications	Angelo St Market Consultancy - March 201	\$5,649.60
1354.207117-01	10/02/2014	207117US2U Logistics	Furniture Removal - CPH	\$2,447.50
1354.207118-01	10/02/2014	207118Securitech Consultancy Solutions Pt	Contract Personnel - R Lawley F/E 24/12/	\$12,940.40
1354.207128-01	10/02/2014	207128Blake Shopland Carpentry	Refurbish & Oil Deck in Admin Area	\$150.00
1354.207140-01	10/02/2014	207140Therian Pty Ltd	5Ltr Veterinary Disinfectant and Mats	\$637.63
1354.207151-01	10/02/2014	207151Conference Solutions - CBCA 2014	Childrens Book Council Canberra 2013 Reg	\$980.00
1354.207154-01	10/02/2014	207154Tessa McOnie	Deposit - Commiss Mayor Doherty Portrait	\$900.00
1354.207156-01	10/02/2014	207156OvenU - Western Suburbs	CPV U153 - Oven & Grill Clean	\$210.00
1354.207157-01	10/02/2014	207157Eluma Event Solutions	Fiesta 2014: Interactive Graffiti Wall H	\$1,100.00
1354.207159-01	10/02/2014	207159Fairholme Disability Support Group	Contribution To "The Ride Screening" Co	\$1,000.00
1354.207161-01	10/02/2014	207161Peter Lewis	Deposit for Roofing Works: 20/2 Bruce St	\$400.00
1354.207162-01	10/02/2014	207162Cromak Engineering	XPStorm Guide & Inhouse Technical Suppor	\$2,420.00
1354.207163-01	10/02/2014	207163Kids Just Wanna Have Fun Amusement	Soccer & Table Tennis Hire: Angelo St Ma	\$300.00
1354.21799-01	10/02/2014	21799Australian Institute of Management	Experienced Supervisor x 1 Attend	\$690.00
1354.72990-01	10/02/2014	72990Bunnings Building Supplies P/L	Maintenance Items	\$408.16
1354.73229-01	10/02/2014	73229Como Plumbing Services	Unit 37 - Plumbing Maintenance	\$2,405.81
1354.73342-01	10/02/2014	73342Landgate	Online Trans, Interim Valuation Sched	\$495.94
1354.73806-01	10/02/2014	73806WA Local Government Association	Advertising - Tenders 27 & 28 - December	\$3,825.67
1354.74357-01	10/02/2014	74357RA Shopland	CPV U79, 90, 94 & 128 Refurb	\$5,768.50
1354.74446-01	10/02/2014	74446Richgro Garden Products	Professional Native Potting Mix x 20Mtrs	\$3,960.00
1354.74683-01	10/02/2014	74683WA Limestone Co	Semi Load - Lawn Sand	\$871.26
1354.74748-01	10/02/2014	74748Wembley Cement Industry	Liners & Soakwells with Covers	\$2,904.99
1354.76356-01	10/02/2014	76356Southcare Inc	Verge Maintenance - December 2013	\$202.40
1354.76963-01	10/02/2014	76963Wormald	GBLC - Quarterly Inspection of Emergency	\$715.85
1354.83326-01	10/02/2014	83326Plumbers WA & Co	Boat Shed - Blocked Drains Emergency Cal	\$363.00
1354.84059-01	10/02/2014	84059Synergy	Street Lighting, Decorative Lights	\$64,129.50
1354.84216-01	10/02/2014	84216Como Panel And Paint	Fleet Vehicle Repairs	\$2,000.00
1354.84741-01	10/02/2014	84741All Creatures Great & Small	Dog Sterilisation	\$220.00
1354.84833-01	10/02/2014	84833Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council	Mattress Disposal - January 2014	\$858.00
1354.85086-01	10/02/2014	85086St John Ambulance Aust (WA) Inc.	Australia Day 2014: 1st Aid Cover for Mo	\$294.00
1355.203641-01	17/02/2014	203641 Cannon Hygiene	Hygiene Services for Public Conveniences	\$763.77
1355.203917-01	17/02/2014	203917JBA Surveys	Lot 269 Crawshaw Cres, Manning: Titles	\$990.00
1355.205192-01	17/02/2014	205192Caltex Energy WA	Bulk Diesel, Unleaded	\$18,342.10
1355.205745-01	17/02/2014	205745Keos Events Pty Ltd	Australia Day 2014: Mechanical Rides	\$37,677.20
1355.206869-01	17/02/2014	206869Innovations Catering	Australia Day 2014 Catering	\$2,750.00
1355.207117-01	17/02/2014	207117US2U Logistics	Furniture Removal - CPH	\$583.00
1355.207164-01	17/02/2014	207164Lynn Jamieson	Australia Day 2014: Airbrush Tattoos You	\$1,880.00
1355.207165-01	17/02/2014	207165Hire Mobility	Australia Day 2014: Hire Disabled Bus	\$340.00
1355.207167-01	17/02/2014	207167Walleystack International Pty Ltd	Australia Day 2014: Main Stage Artist	\$2,200.00
1355.74748-01	17/02/2014	74748Wembley Cement Industry	6 x Side Entry Pits	\$1,941.50
1355.85089-01	17/02/2014	85089SAI Global Limited	Hardcopy Australian Standard AS 1684.2-	\$237.36
1356.201999-01	21/02/2014	201999Health Insurance Fund of WA	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$716.00
1357.76765-01	21/02/2014	76765WA Local Govt Superannuation Plan	Payroll Deduction PPE 3 & 17/2/2014	\$163,172.30
1358.205649-01	21/02/2014	205649Audi Centre Perth	Audi A4 1.8Ltr Multitr Sedan - DDCS	\$62,881.90
1359.200124-01	25/02/2014	200124Surgical House	Medical Supplies - TED Stockings	\$417.03
1359.200298-01	25/02/2014	200298Civica Pty Limited	Managed Services: March 2014 (Authority)	\$15,306.50
1359.200335-01	25/02/2014	200335Sunmaster Canning Vale	Blind Repairs in Civic Hall	\$77.00
1359.200510-01	25/02/2014	200510Totally Workwear - Victoria Park	Polo Shirts, Work Boots, Pants, Glasses	\$1,473.60

Warrant Listing

Warrants between

1/02/2014 to 28/02/2014

Authority LIVE

Program - ci_ap001 14/03/2014 9:36:36AM
 Minimum Amount: \$0.00

Creditors

Cheque No.	Chq Date	Creditor Payee	Description	Amount
1359.200730-01	25/02/2014	200730Century Air Conditioning	CPV U139 - Air Con Repairs	\$110.00
1359.200780-01	25/02/2014	200780Nashtec Auto Electrics	Callout & Repair to Plant	\$1,793.30
1359.200791-01	25/02/2014	200791Turnstone Products	6 x Toilet Roll Holders	\$1,163.80
1359.200913-01	25/02/2014	200913Bindomatic	Chromocards plus Freight & Insurance	\$193.00
1359.200974-01	25/02/2014	200974Hays Specialist Recruitment(Aust) P	Temp - Infrastructure Services	\$4,915.92
1359.201068-01	25/02/2014	201068Progressive Brick Paving	Repairs to Village Brick Paving	\$3,696.00
1359.201216-01	25/02/2014	201216Chemform	Chemical Cleaning Supplies	\$1,063.76
1359.201391-01	25/02/2014	201391Refresh Pure Water	Plastic Cups, Water Bottle Refills	\$187.00
1359.201414-01	25/02/2014	201414Globe Australia Pty Ltd	Pest & Weed Chemical Controls	\$15,097.50
1359.201590-01	25/02/2014	201590The Pressure King	Pressure Cleaning of Bus Stops: Jan 2014	\$2,706.00
1359.201608-01	25/02/2014	201608Econo Sweep	Australia Day 2014: Carpark & Path Sweep	\$2,695.00
1359.201648-01	25/02/2014	201648Aus Record	Labels	\$43.07
1359.201712-01	25/02/2014	201712Qualcon Lab	24 Samples: Manning Rd Between Elderfiel	\$2,464.00
1359.201783-01	25/02/2014	201783Air Torque Refrigeration & Aircond	CPV U11, 79 & 56	\$5,381.75
1359.201800-01	25/02/2014	201800Eighty Nine Enterprises	CPV U69, 84 & 1: Rollerdoor Maint	\$485.00
1359.201814-01	25/02/2014	201814Total Packaging	Dog Litter Bags	\$1,716.00
1359.201815-01	25/02/2014	201815Quick Corporate Aust Pty Ltd	Stationary	\$3,584.10
1359.201823-01	25/02/2014	201823Boral Construction Materials Group	2 Tne Coldmix & 80 Lt RS2K Emulsion	\$2,050.07
1359.201951-01	25/02/2014	201951Hanson Construction Materials P/L	1.3 m3 Concrete - SJMP Path	\$379.06
1359.201959-01	25/02/2014	201959WA Rangers Association	Rangers Caps & ID Wallets	\$94.00
1359.20212-01	25/02/2014	20212Boya Equipment	Repairs to Fertiliser Spreader	\$1,686.53
1359.202141-01	25/02/2014	202141Fibreglass & Resin Sales Pty Ltd	Technigluue Resin & Fast Hardener	\$254.03
1359.202249-01	25/02/2014	202249Local Government Managers Australia	2014 Mngmt Challenge Entry Fee	\$4,900.00
1359.202304-01	25/02/2014	202304Landmark Engineering & Design	Supply & Deliver Drinking Fountain	\$2,492.60
1359.202328-01	25/02/2014	202328SecurePay Pty Ltd	Mnthly Svce Fee & Trans Fees - Jan 2014	\$713.57
1359.202367-01	25/02/2014	202367Flexi Staff Pty Ltd	Temps - Infrastructure Services, A Day	\$17,710.75
1359.202372-01	25/02/2014	202372Heatley Sales Pty Ltd	Protective Clothing Supplies	\$1,327.35
1359.202404-01	25/02/2014	202404Nuturf Australia Pty Ltd	60Ltrs Chlorpyrifos	\$836.00
1359.202410-01	25/02/2014	202410Specialised Security Shredding	Casual Bin Delivery & Collection	\$21.67
1359.202422-01	25/02/2014	202422Beeman	Bee Removals	\$555.00
1359.202452-01	25/02/2014	202452Lock Stock & Farrell Locksmith	CPV U79 & 137 Locks & Keys	\$198.35
1359.202490-01	25/02/2014	202490McLeods Barristers & Solicitors	Legal Advise: 2/106 Monash Ave	\$2,799.24
1359.202511-01	25/02/2014	202511Pirtek Welshpool	Repairs to Hose Plant	\$319.19
1359.202547-01	25/02/2014	202547Beaurepairs	Fleet Vehicle Tyres x 8	\$1,781.44
1359.202619-01	25/02/2014	202619Perth Basketball Association	KidSport Grant: Sport 4 All - Samani	\$220.00
1359.202644-01	25/02/2014	202644Harrison Electrics Pty Ltd	Electrical Works x 22	\$12,316.38
1359.202679-01	25/02/2014	202679MP Rogers & Associates Pty Ltd	Queen St, Kwinana Fwy, Coode St	\$26,229.25
1359.202836-01	25/02/2014	202836Westpark Services Pty Ltd	Supply & Lay Limestone: Bill McGrath & M	\$10,725.00
1359.202872-01	25/02/2014	202872Cabcharge Australia Limited	Service Fee & Cab Charges -Jan 2014	\$56.00
1359.202918-01	25/02/2014	202918Environmental Industries Pty Ltd	Monthly Landscape Maint: Mill Pt Rd Off	\$1,375.00
1359.203003-01	25/02/2014	203003Heavy Automatics WA Pty Ltd	Plant Trans Service x 3	\$1,931.73
1359.203020-01	25/02/2014	203020Southern Coast Transit	Australia Day 2014: Bus Shuttle Service	\$10,282.80
1359.203106-01	25/02/2014	203106State Library of WA	Fees - Lost & Damaged Items	\$198.00
1359.203116-01	25/02/2014	203116Wilson Technology Pty Ltd	Repairs & Machine Maintenance	\$724.20
1359.203148-01	25/02/2014	203148Structerre Consulting Engineers	Geotechnical Rprt - Centenary Ave	\$4,675.00
1359.203306-01	25/02/2014	203306AGS Metalwork	Make & Fit Broom Holder & Tool Box for T	\$3,549.70
1359.203328-01	25/02/2014	203328Greenway Enterprises	12 x Maxisafe Green Chemical Gloves	\$4,002.13
1359.203366-01	25/02/2014	203366T-Quip	Plant Service & Repairs	\$8,446.80
1359.203439-01	25/02/2014	203439Prestige Alarms	24 Hour Monitoring, Service Calls	\$2,952.50
1359.203502-01	25/02/2014	203502WA Bluemetal	Road Base	\$2,365.52
1359.203591-01	25/02/2014	203591Parkland Mazda	Replace Left Hand Mirror Plant	\$116.05
1359.203611-01	25/02/2014	203611Flex Health Services	Temps - CPH	\$7,871.21
1359.203692-01	25/02/2014	203692ZD Constructions Pty Ltd	Como Sea Scouts - Repairs to Jetty	\$534.60
1359.203710-01	25/02/2014	203710Sunny Sign Company Pty Ltd	Signs for Sky Show Parking Areas	\$396.00
1359.203752-01	25/02/2014	203752Hillarys Plumbing & Gas	Plumbing Works x 17	\$2,684.00
1359.203839-01	25/02/2014	203839Carringtons Traffic Services	Como Beach, Mt Henry Rd, Canavan	\$15,538.06
1359.203868-01	25/02/2014	203868Mills Sign & Painting	Painting of Foyer & Stairs Walls	\$858.00
1359.203917-01	25/02/2014	203917JBA Surveys	Labouchere Rd: Sth Tce to Preston St -Fu	\$10,043.00
1359.203929-01	25/02/2014	203929Sercul	Doneraile Lake-Azolla Removal by Boat	\$969.38
1359.20395-01	25/02/2014	20395Symonds Seed	10 x 20kgs Bags of Wheat	\$156.53
1359.203962-01	25/02/2014	203962Chair Guru	Chair Purchase	\$495.00
1359.203975-01	25/02/2014	203975Syrinx Environmental Pty Ltd	Cloisters, Salter Pt, North Comer	\$5,219.50
1359.204054-01	25/02/2014	204054Ms B M Pearson	Secret Event 2014: Program & Logistics	\$11,242.00
1359.204061-01	25/02/2014	204061Discus Digital Print	Seasonal & Fiesta Banners	\$7,224.25
1359.204064-01	25/02/2014	204064MMM WA Pty Ltd	2 Strickland St: Clean Out Soakwells & D	\$27,240.80
1359.204109-01	25/02/2014	204109Vision Cabling Services	Undertake Electrical Testing	\$2,780.84
1359.204152-01	25/02/2014	204152Enware Australia Pty Ltd	Microbes for Waterstax	\$704.55
1359.204291-01	25/02/2014	204291Recall Information Management Pty L	Archive Storage	\$49.20
1359.204293-01	25/02/2014	204293Sifting Sands	SJMP Beach Cleans after Skyworks	\$2,208.36

Warrant Listing

Warrants between

1/02/2014 to 28/02/2014

Authority LIVE

Program - ci_ap001 14/03/2014 9:36:36AM
 Minimum Amount: \$0.00

Creditors

Cheque No.	Chq Date	Creditor Payee	Description	Amount
1359.204305-01	25/02/2014	204305Australia Day Council of WA	Australia Day Lunch: CEO & Mayor	\$260.00
1359.204415-01	25/02/2014	204415Mechanical Project Services Pty Ltd	Civic Centre Maintenance - January 2014	\$30.99
1359.204468-01	25/02/2014	204468John Hughes Service	Fleet Vehicle Services	\$1,711.59
1359.204586-01	25/02/2014	204586Integrity Industrial	Temps - Infrastructure Services	\$15,414.12
1359.204588-01	25/02/2014	204588Western Resource Recovery Pty Ltd	Grease Trap Removals & Cleaning	\$1,183.60
1359.204595-01	25/02/2014	204595Affordable Pest Control	Pest Control	\$330.00
1359.204601-01	25/02/2014	204601Hospitality Accessories	Australia Day 2014: Chair Hire for Citiz	\$484.00
1359.204653-01	25/02/2014	204653Ultimo Catering And Events	Catering - Training & Meetings	\$2,469.60
1359.204655-01	25/02/2014	204655Della's Group Pty Ltd	Australia Day 2014: Morning Ceremony Pro	\$10,011.10
1359.204675-01	25/02/2014	204675Insight Call Centre Services	Overcall Fees & Cncl COU-0Q Chg-Jan 2014	\$1,448.50
1359.204678-01	25/02/2014	204678Downer EDI Works Pty Ltd	Kerb Repairs - Thelma & Murray	\$4,164.72
1359.204683-01	25/02/2014	204683Ross Human Directions Ltd	Temp - Infrast Serv Admin	\$4,857.83
1359.204708-01	25/02/2014	204708Cash & Carry	Australia Day 2014 - Staff & Volunteer	\$2,245.68
1359.204780-01	25/02/2014	204780Modern Teaching Aids Pty Ltd	Items for Storytime/Rhymetime	\$226.14
1359.204927-01	25/02/2014	204927Fluid Electrical Pty Ltd	Supply & Install Irrigation Cubical @ Mt	\$15,193.75
1359.204953-01	25/02/2014	204953A Paolino - AP Contructions	Various Installation	\$2,383.70
1359.204956-01	25/02/2014	204956WA Paint City	Paint Purchases	\$50.50
1359.205064-01	25/02/2014	205064Data#3 Limited	VMware Workstation (v.10) Licences	\$1,277.10
1359.205105-01	25/02/2014	205105Active Games & Entertainment	Fiesta: Zorb Balls Deposit 21/3/14	\$429.00
1359.205153-01	25/02/2014	205153Abco Products	Paper Towel Dispenser x 6	\$1,138.85
1359.205166-01	25/02/2014	205166Andreotta Cardenosa Consulting	Report on Walls - S/P Civic Centre	\$550.00
1359.205180-01	25/02/2014	205180Perth Security Services	Patrol & Lockup, Call Outs, Staff Escorts	\$5,283.42
1359.205246-01	25/02/2014	205246Rytech Australia Pty Ltd	Consultant: Sustainability Report for Co	\$3,300.00
1359.205249-01	25/02/2014	205249WA Poultry Equipment	Cat Feeder Bowls & Dog Bowl	\$814.00
1359.205257-01	25/02/2014	205257Austral Mercantile Collections Pty	Legal & Lawyers Fees for Debt Collection	\$60.50
1359.205272-01	25/02/2014	205272Tyre Hero	2 Front Tyres for Greenmaster Mower	\$440.00
1359.205297-01	25/02/2014	205297Colleagues Print Solutions	Autocite Infringement Tickets x 10000	\$1,650.00
1359.205420-01	25/02/2014	205420Tiletastic	CPV U154, 160, 113, 105, 153	\$6,100.00
1359.205421-01	25/02/2014	205421WA Landfill Services	Domestic Waste - January 2014	\$205,609.07
1359.205423-01	25/02/2014	205423Michael Page International Pty Ltd	Temp - Financial Services	\$4,034.25
1359.205437-01	25/02/2014	205437Greenline Ag	Fuel, Oil & Air Filters	\$268.11
1359.205473-01	25/02/2014	205473JB Hi-Fi	PS3 Games Cable, DVD's	\$1,286.86
1359.205534-01	25/02/2014	205534Superclean	Laundering of Linen	\$85.75
1359.205538-01	25/02/2014	205538Nextgen Networks Pty Ltd	Brightweb Business & Fibre Optic Link	\$6,634.10
1359.205542-01	25/02/2014	205542Advam Pty Ltd	Parking Ticket Machines CCard Payments	\$1,175.13
1359.205582-01	25/02/2014	205582ALS Library Services Pty Ltd	Books as Selected	\$1,646.20
1359.205591-01	25/02/2014	205591Chivers Asphalt Pty Ltd	Asphalt Work - Ferry & Godwin Streets	\$2,277.00
1359.205649-01	25/02/2014	205649Audi Centre Perth	Muffler & Engine Light Repairs	\$1,354.45
1359.205652-01	25/02/2014	205652AIT Specialists Pty Ltd	Professional Services: Fuel Tax Credit	\$3,270.19
1359.205665-01	25/02/2014	205665TRS Traffic Management	Australia Day 2014: Lighting Towers x 24	\$113,820.93
1359.205696-01	25/02/2014	205696Greenspan Technology P/L (MCE)	Repairs to Controller - Bodkin Park	\$240.90
1359.205744-01	25/02/2014	205744Road Signs Australia	Parking Signs - Davilak & Canning Hwy	\$4,767.40
1359.205745-01	25/02/2014	205745Keos Events Pty Ltd	Secret Event & A Day Management	\$16,025.79
1359.205762-01	25/02/2014	205762Action Glass Pty Ltd	Unit 158 - Shower Refurbishment	\$1,805.50
1359.205840-01	25/02/2014	205840ADH Golf & Utility Vehicles	Services on Club Cars	\$495.00
1359.205859-01	25/02/2014	205859James Campbell	Australia Day 2014: Photographer	\$577.50
1359.205876-01	25/02/2014	205876Tox Free	Supply & Deliver Empty 200Ltr Drums	\$1,028.01
1359.205884-01	25/02/2014	205884Ampac Debt Recovery WA Pty Ltd	Legal & Lawyers Fees for Rates Debt Coll	\$617.10
1359.205890-01	25/02/2014	205890Tovey Shearwood Pty Ltd	Australia Day 2014: Graphic Design & Pri	\$4,013.79
1359.205905-01	25/02/2014	205905Safety Zone	Lip Balm & Sun-screen	\$163.26
1359.205927-01	25/02/2014	205927Local Community Insurance Services	Festival & Fair Public & Product Liabili	\$248.99
1359.205955-01	25/02/2014	205955Beacon Equipment	Sharpening of Hedgetrimmer Blades for TM	\$735.40
1359.205985-01	25/02/2014	205985C & T Reticulation	Reinstate Retic - Mt Henry Rd	\$780.00
1359.205994-01	25/02/2014	205994Clever Patch	Stationary Supplies for Library	\$579.70
1359.206067-01	25/02/2014	206067Kmart Tyre & Auto Service	Tyre Service & Balance	\$683.20
1359.206104-01	25/02/2014	206104Coolmate Pty Ltd	RSL: Repairs to Air Con, Servicing	\$2,738.97
1359.206109-01	25/02/2014	206109Greenacres Mill	10 x Rails for Hazel McDougall Fence	\$374.00
1359.206123-01	25/02/2014	206123COVS Parts Pty Ltd	Workshop Consumables	\$2,407.06
1359.206142-01	25/02/2014	206142Aquawash Tile & Carpet Cleaning	Carpet Cleaning - Civic Centre	\$845.00
1359.206166-01	25/02/2014	206166Manheim Pty Ltd	Abandoned Vehicles (3): Towing & Selling	\$517.00
1359.206190-01	25/02/2014	206190Assist Occupational Therapy	Occupational Therapy Service: 6/2/14-13/	\$390.00
1359.206266-01	25/02/2014	206266Spotless Facility Services Pty Ltd	Village Meals - December 2013	\$469.45
1359.206278-01	25/02/2014	206278Battery World Welshpool	12v Battery for Plant	\$199.00
1359.206302-01	25/02/2014	206302Student Edge Pty Ltd	Secret Event 2014: Student Edge Promotio	\$2,821.50
1359.206607-01	25/02/2014	206607The Brand Agency	Google Mini Hosting: January 2014	\$12,464.39
1359.206609-01	25/02/2014	206609Datacom Systems WA Pty Ltd	Lagan Mobile: iPhone & Android 1/2/14-31	\$23,284.25
1359.206658-01	25/02/2014	206658Fish Doctor	Aquarium Service - February 2014	\$225.50
1359.206706-01	25/02/2014	206706Holcim (Australia) Pty Ltd	1.8 m3 Concrete - Coode Street	\$455.52
1359.206755-01	25/02/2014	206755Experian Australia Pty Ltd	QAS Pro Licence: 1/2/14-31/1/15	\$5,216.92

Warrant Listing

Warrants between

1/02/2014 to 28/02/2014

Authority LIVE

Program - ci_ap001 14/03/2014 9:36:36AM
 Minimum Amount: \$0.00

Creditors

Cheque No.	Chq Date	Creditor Payee	Description	Amount
1359.206782-01	25/02/2014	206782Staples Australia Pty Ltd	Stationary & Catering Consumables	\$1,570.37
1359.206814-01	25/02/2014	206814Assured Certification Services T/A	3/33 Angelo: Overdue Building Permit App	\$330.00
1359.206833-01	25/02/2014	206833MULTICLEAN WA PTY LTD	Australia Day 2014: Cleaning Public Toi	\$1,379.71
1359.206835-01	25/02/2014	206835Roads 2000	ROW 124 - Variation as Quoted	\$63,934.07
1359.206849-01	25/02/2014	206849Air & Power	Compressure Service Plant #73565	\$247.94
1359.206903-01	25/02/2014	206903GA Huebner T/As Buddha Phone Repair	Repairs to Rangers iPhone	\$150.00
1359.206937-01	25/02/2014	206937iSentia Pty Ltd	Media Monitoring Service: December 2013	\$1,029.52
1359.206998-01	25/02/2014	206998Peter Schifferli	Complete & Present Land Asset Mgmt Plan	\$2,100.00
1359.207026-01	25/02/2014	207026Peninsular Como Newsround	Newspaper Deliveries to Hostel	\$45.80
1359.207030-01	25/02/2014	207030GAF Traffic	Centenary Ave: RTM Approval for Night W	\$1,144.00
1359.207062-01	25/02/2014	207062Playmaster Pty Ltd	Supply/Install Playground - Mackie St Re	\$38,722.20
1359.207080-01	25/02/2014	207080Wandering Star Trailers	Supply Heavy Duty Cat Holding Unit Slide	\$237.60
1359.207090-01	25/02/2014	207090Solo Resource Recovery	Queen St: Extra Jetting Cleaning	\$3,583.80
1359.207116-01	25/02/2014	207116Baptist Care	CPH Management Fee	\$14,300.00
1359.207117-01	25/02/2014	207117US2U Logistics	Residents Furniture Removal: J Thorpe &	\$715.00
1359.207118-01	25/02/2014	207118Securitech Consultancy Solutions Pt	Temp - IT	\$5,123.80
1359.207128-01	25/02/2014	207128Blake Shopland Carpentry	Unit 20 - Pergola Refurbishment	\$1,815.00
1359.207158-01	25/02/2014	207158Cerami Craft	Ceramics for Neighbourhood Watch Activit	\$684.30
1359.207166-01	25/02/2014	207166Kevins Water Cartage	Australia Day 2014: Water Cartage	\$699.00
1359.207168-01	25/02/2014	207168Skyhigh Traffic Data Aust Pty Ltd	Mends St Parking Survey	\$2,321.00
1359.207169-01	25/02/2014	207169West-Sure Group Pty Ltd	Parking Ticket Machines: Coin Collection	\$3,153.15
1359.207171-01	25/02/2014	207171Aust Refrigeration Systems - AG & D	EJ Pavillion - Coolroom Repairs	\$818.04
1359.207172-01	25/02/2014	207172Acurix Networks	Mends St Wi-Fi: Feb - June 2014	\$5,170.00
1359.207175-01	25/02/2014	207175Ashton Admor Pty Ltd	Fiesta 2014 Supplies	\$59.95
1359.207176-01	25/02/2014	207176DMD - Direct Mail Distribution	Australia Day 2014: Letterbox Distributi	\$4,240.50
1359.21416-01	25/02/2014	21416Parker Black & Forrest Pty Ltd	New Lock Installed at SPSC	\$701.24
1359.21418-01	25/02/2014	21418Australian Fine China	36 x Bristo Plates	\$356.07
1359.21437-01	25/02/2014	21437Educational Art Supplies	Art Supplies as Selected	\$1,158.74
1359.21461-01	25/02/2014	21461National Trust Of Australia (WA)	Membership Renewal	\$257.00
1359.21521-01	25/02/2014	21521Williams Electrical Service Pty Ltd	Electrical Tagging & Maintenance	\$8,275.53
1359.21655-01	25/02/2014	21655Digital Telecommunication System	CPV U105, 118, 15 & 118 Refurb	\$1,347.50
1359.24182-01	25/02/2014	24182Trees Need Tree Surgeons	Tree Watering	\$66,324.00
1359.24280-01	25/02/2014	24280AAA Production Services	Australia Day 2014: Sound & Lighting	\$43,117.98
1359.25522-01	25/02/2014	25522Mercury Messengers Pty Ltd	Courier Services - January 2014	\$68.70
1359.25544-01	25/02/2014	25544Vertel Telecoms Pty Ltd	Australia Day 2014 - Hire of Hand Held R	\$132.00
1359.72834-01	25/02/2014	72834Blackwoods	Garden Maintenance Rags	\$66.24
1359.72842-01	25/02/2014	72842Australia Post	Postage - January 2014	\$11,814.54
1359.72966-01	25/02/2014	72966Benara Nurseries	Garden Plants	\$7,183.26
1359.72990-01	25/02/2014	72990Bunnings Building Supplies P/L	Building Supplies	\$3,561.31
1359.73148-01	25/02/2014	73148Cleanaway	Tip P/Load Waste - January 2014	\$198,232.19
1359.73229-01	25/02/2014	73229Como Plumbing Services	Unit 36 - Plumbing Maintenance	\$2,207.59
1359.73342-01	25/02/2014	73342Landgate	Online Transs, Aerial, Interims	\$1,047.24
1359.74187-01	25/02/2014	74187Fuji Xerox	Lease & Copier Charges, Paper	\$11,022.84
1359.74233-01	25/02/2014	74233Rosetta Holdings Pty Ltd	CPGC Commission on Takings	\$16,721.06
1359.74357-01	25/02/2014	74357RA Shopland	CPV U20 - Refurbishment of Unit	\$3,135.00
1359.74683-01	25/02/2014	74683WA Limestone Co	15 Tonne of Limestone for ROW 124	\$699.22
1359.76267-01	25/02/2014	76267Daytone Printing	Letterhesds - 22,500	\$4,987.40
1359.76373-01	25/02/2014	76373Domus Nursery	Plant & Shrub Purchases	\$1,175.94
1359.76423-01	25/02/2014	76423Baileys Fertilisers	Supply Fertiliser	\$389.40
1359.76431-01	25/02/2014	76431Statewide Line Marking	Line Markings: Susan St Cul De Sac	\$605.00
1359.76492-01	25/02/2014	76492Budget Rent A Car - LOC 20008	Australia Day 2014: Vehicle Hire	\$1,014.40
1359.76586-01	25/02/2014	76586CJD Equipment Pty Ltd	Mud Flaps & Bracket for Plant	\$87.37
1359.76773-01	25/02/2014	76773Total Eden	Various Reticulation Parts	\$3,278.52
1359.80788-01	25/02/2014	80788McIntosh & Son WA	2 x Deck Cap Strips for Plant #87013	\$440.37
1359.81916-01	25/02/2014	81916Westral	Unit 20 - Security Screen Refurbishment	\$733.00
1359.83878-01	25/02/2014	83878BOC Gases	Indust Oxygen, Dissolved Acetylene, Argosh	\$385.64
1359.83929-01	25/02/2014	83929Dowsing Concrete	Crossover Construction: 154 Lockhart St	\$18,529.97
1359.84059-01	25/02/2014	84059Synergy	Electricity Usage	\$77,681.03
1359.84314-01	25/02/2014	84314Work Clobber	Protective Clothing - Pants, Shirts, Vest	\$1,118.24
1359.84680-01	25/02/2014	84680Officeworks	Keyboards for SPCC & iPhone Components	\$1,066.83
1359.84741-01	25/02/2014	84741All Creatures Great & Small	Cat Sterilisation Subsidy	\$80.00
1359.84833-01	25/02/2014	84833Eastern Metropolitan Regional Council	Mattress Disposal	\$1,765.50
1359.85086-01	25/02/2014	85086St John Ambulance Aust (WA) Inc.	Apply First Aid: SM Audrey	\$199.00
1360.76357-01	25/02/2014	76357Deputy Commissioner Of Taxation	Payroll Deduction	\$121,009.00
1361.204228-01	27/02/2014	204228All Earth Group Pty Ltd	Centenary Ave Road Works: Progress Claim	\$333,217.01
1361.205054-01	27/02/2014	205054J Gourdis Landscapes	Gdn Maint - McDougall, Sth Pth, Manning, He	\$1,529.00
1361.207177-01	27/02/2014	207177Initial Hygiene	Sanitary Hygiene Services: 1/1/14-31/3/1	\$2,900.48
1362.202938-01	28/02/2014	202938Mrs S D Doherty	Expense Reimbursement	\$253.40



Warrant Listing

Warrants between

1/02/2014 to 28/02/2014

Authority LIVE

Program - ci_ap001 14/03/2014 9:36:36AM
Minimum Amount: **\$0.00**

Total:	Creditors	482	\$3,671,362.08
--------	-----------	-----	----------------

Warrant Listing

Warrants between

1/02/2014 to 28/02/2014

Authority LIVE

Program - ci_ap001 14/03/2014 9:36:36AM
 Minimum Amount: \$0.00

Non Creditors

Cheque No.	Chq Date	Payee	Description	Amount
00016641	10/02/2014	T & R Fulton	RefundRdResAccBond-3 Goss	\$500.00
00016642	10/02/2014	T & R Fulton	RefundRdResAccBond-3 Goss Ave	\$500.00
00016643	10/02/2014	Wise Constructions	RefundRdResAccBond-295 Manning Tce	\$1,100.00
00016644	10/02/2014	Ms B Scott	RefundRdResAccBond-47 McDonald St	\$500.00
00016645	12/02/2014	Metrostrata Developments Pty Ltd	RefundRdResAccBond-38 Manning	\$500.00
00016646	12/02/2014	Chesson Buildings	RefundRdResAccBond-18 Allen	\$700.00
00016647	12/02/2014	APG Homes Pty Ltd	RefundRdResAccBond-87 Welwyn Ave	\$500.00
00016648	12/02/2014	Ms K Berryman	RefundPark RestBond-11/2/2014	\$1,080.00
00016649	20/02/2014	Webb & Brown-Neaves Pty Ltd	RefundBalRdResAccBond-9 Albert	\$450.00
00016650	20/02/2014	Ashmy Pty Ltd	RefundRdResAccBond-1/65 Eric	\$1,100.00
00016651	20/02/2014	Softwood Timberyards Pty Ltd	RefundRdResAccBond-12 Crossman Pass	\$500.00
00016652	20/02/2014	Softwood Timberyards T/A Patio Livi	RefundRdResAccBond-10Isabella Cr	\$500.00
00016653	20/02/2014	Peter Stannard Homes	RefundRdResAccBond-218 South Tce	\$500.00
00016654	20/02/2014	Escape Landscape Architecture	RefundRdResAccBond-20 Sandgate	\$500.00
00016655	20/02/2014	Summit Homes Group	RefundRdResAccBond-11 Dungarvan	\$500.00
00016656	20/02/2014	Escape Landscape Architecture	RefundRdResAccBond-20 Sandgate	\$500.00
00016657	20/02/2014	APG Homes Pty Ltd	RefundRdResAccBond-7 Cygnus	\$500.00
00016658	20/02/2014	Modern Home Improvers	RefundRdResAccBond-3 Albert	\$500.00
00016659	20/02/2014	Canea Pty Ltd	RefundRdResAccBond-368B&C Canning	\$1,100.00
00016660	20/02/2014	Mrs V S P McPhail	RefundRdResAccBond-18 Market St	\$500.00
00016661	20/02/2014	Ms A Carbone	RefundRdResAccBond-122 Coode	\$500.00
00016662	20/02/2014	Linkway Enterprises Pty Ltd	RefundRdResAccBond-19 Godwin	\$500.00
00016663	20/02/2014	Metrostrata Developments Pty Ltd	RefundRdResAccBond-A/96 Bessell Ave	\$500.00
00016664	20/02/2014	Mr M J Scolaro	RefundRdResAccBond-119 Gwentyfred	\$500.00
00016665	20/02/2014	Advanced Roof Restoration	RefundRdResAccBond-8 Woonan Pl	\$500.00
00016666	20/02/2014	Mr A W Bothe	RefundParkRestBond-SJMP Zone 10	\$540.00
00016667	25/02/2014	Mr A J Mulvaney	RefundRdResAccBond-6 Griffin Cres	\$500.00
00016668	25/02/2014	Mr K Rijal	RefundRdResAccBond-2 Downey Dr	\$1,100.00
00016669	25/02/2014	Mr A J Campbell	RefundRdResAccBond-5 Forward	\$500.00
00016670	25/02/2014	By-Design Carports & Patios	RefundRdResAccBond-4 David St	\$500.00
00016671	25/02/2014	Austin Developments	RefundRdResAccBond-78 Labouchere	\$500.00
00016672	25/02/2014	Mrs A J Perez	RefundRdResAccBond-4 Thurles	\$500.00
00016673	25/02/2014	Mr J Clunies-Ross	RefundRdResAccBond-A/20 Sulman	\$500.00
00016674	25/02/2014	Mr K Lowden	RefundRdResAccBond-102 Coode	\$500.00
00016675	25/02/2014	Mr D A Simpson-Thomas	RefundRdResAccBond-39 Karoo	\$500.00
00016676	25/02/2014	VHG	RefundRdResAccBond-71 Axford	\$500.00
00016677	25/02/2014	The Plunkett Group	RefundRdResAccBond-57A Henning	\$500.00
00016678	25/02/2014	Mr & Mrs L V Ho	RefundRdResAccBond-19 Waverley St	\$500.00
00016679	25/02/2014	Danmar Homes Pty Ltd	RefundRdResAccBond-249 Coode St	\$500.00
00016680	25/02/2014	Mr O A Lewis	RefundRdResAccBond-2/108 Lockhart	\$500.00
00016681	25/02/2014	The Plunkett Group	RefundRdResAccBond-38C Manning	\$500.00
00016682	25/02/2014	Webb & Brown-Neaves Pty Ltd	RefundRdResAccBond-7 Darlot	\$500.00
00016683	25/02/2014	J CORP T/A OSWALD HOMES	RefundRdResAccBond-117 Canning	\$500.00
00016684	25/02/2014	Dale Alcock Development Solutions	RefundRdResAccBond-21 Pepler Ave	\$500.00
00016685	25/02/2014	Right Homes Pty Ltd	RefundRdResAccBond-118 Mary St	\$700.00
00016686	25/02/2014	Mr G Mcleish	RefundRdResAccBond-111A Angelo	\$700.00
00016687	25/02/2014	Legacy Development Pty Ltd	RefundRdResAccBond-55 Birdwood	\$500.00
00016688	25/02/2014	G & L Mrs J K Mitchell	RefundRdResAccBond-16 Godwin Ave	\$700.00
00016689	25/02/2014	Goldwest Development	RefundRdResAccBond-97 Canning Hwy	\$1,100.00
00016690	25/02/2014	Switch Homes	RefundRdResAccBond-40 Crawshaw	\$500.00
00016691	25/02/2014	Platinum Homes	RefundRdResAccBond-1/7 Alston	\$500.00
00016692	26/02/2014	Mr S I Douglas	RefundBalRdResAccbond-64 Brandon	\$475.00
00016693	26/02/2014	Niche Building	RefundRdResAccBond-48 Axford	\$500.00
00100388	03/02/2014	Catholic Homes Inc Castledare Retir	Refund to Departing Resident: B Eddy CPH E	\$125,149.96
00100389	03/02/2014	Mr Frederick Price PO Box 1246	Refund to Departing Resident: Unit 137 CPV	\$114,000.00
00100390	04/02/2014	Miss Lauren Webb PO Box 87	Rfnd of Park Restoration Bond: SJMP Zone 6	\$540.00
00100391	04/02/2014	Meath Care	Refund to Departing Resident: O Tinley B1 Cl	\$350,000.00
00100393	06/02/2014	Mrs Janie Hardey C/- Mrs Judy Moyes	Rfnd Maintenance: Room E1, CPH Pine	\$45.63
00100394	06/02/2014	Mrs T Tazska C/- Mrs Jadwiga Poulso	Rfnd Maintenance: Room D2 CPH Primrose	\$218.12
00100395	06/02/2014	Mrs Edna Bailey C/- Mr Robin Bailey	Rfnd Maintenance: Room B2 CPH Rose	\$228.15
00100396	06/02/2014	Mrs Donstance Dawson C/- Mr Wayne D	Rfnd Maintenance: Room E2 CPH Pine Cotta	\$237.78
00100397	06/02/2014	Mrs Norma Levitzke C/- Mr Trevor Le	Rfnd Maintenance: Room A2 CPH Lavender (\$237.78
00100398	06/02/2014	Mrs June Thorpe C/- Mr Murray Thorp	Rfnd Maintenance: Room D8 CPH Primrose (\$326.76
00100399	06/02/2014	Adams Coachlines 150 Bellefin Drive	Rfnd Park Restoration Bond: SJMP Zone 10	\$1,500.00
00100400	06/02/2014	Aquatic Leisure Technologies 9 Stot	Rfnd Park Restoration Bond: McDougall Park	\$1,080.00
00100401	07/02/2014	Swancare Group Attn: Leanne Lebrun	Refund to Departing Resident: Room E2 CPH	\$104,940.00
00100402	07/02/2014	Uniting Church Homes C/- Juniper Hi	Refund to Departing Resident: M Watson Rm	\$51,157.30
00100433	11/02/2014	Mrs Dulcie Clarke C/- Mr Barry Clar	Refund to Departing Resident: Unit 87 CPV	\$97,000.00
00100443	18/02/2014	Amelie Tritton	Rfnd Fee - found, lost item	\$19.30

Warrant Listing

Warrants between

1/02/2014 to 28/02/2014

Authority LIVE

Program - ci_ap001 14/03/2014 9:36:36AM
 Minimum Amount: \$0.00

Non-Creditors

Cheque No.	Chq Date	Payee	Description	Amount
00100444	18/02/2014	Colin DellaBosca	Crossover Subsidy Rfnd - 35 Third Ave	\$497.28
00100445	18/02/2014	Telstra	Rfnd Park Restoration Bnd SJMP Zones 9 & 1	\$1,080.00
00100446	18/02/2014	Celia Bolden Unit 7/26 Kelvin Stree	Rfnd of Park Restoration Bond: SJMP Zone 3	\$540.00
00100447	18/02/2014	Ansar Kunjunju 4/1181 Albany Highwa	Rfnd of Hall & Key Bond: Collins St Hall	\$862.00
00100448	18/02/2014	Mr N Harland	Rfnd Overpayment, Rates	\$131.12
00100450	18/02/2014	Ms Jodie Carroll	Rfnd Plan Applic Fee - Lot 150 Baldwin St	\$147.00
00100451	18/02/2014	Mr Tianrui Gao	Rfnd Park Rest Bnd - Hire SJMP Zone 8	\$540.00
00100452	18/02/2014	Glenn & Janine Mitchell	Rfnd Crossover Subs - 16 Godwin Ave	\$809.76
00100453	18/02/2014	Glenn Redenbach	Rfnd Crossover Subs - 15 Monk St	\$638.40
00100454	18/02/2014	Bayswater City Soccer Club	KidSport Grant - A Luqman	\$200.00
00100485	21/02/2014	Todd Williams PO Box 339	Rfnd of Park Restoration Bond: SJMP Zone 1	\$540.00
00100486	21/02/2014	Continance Advisory Service PO Box	Community Grant: Continance Advisory Svce	\$1,000.00
00100487	21/02/2014	Chris Brook Builder PO Box 708	Rfnd Planning Appl Fee: 2 Mends & Collins O	\$554.27
00100488	21/02/2014	Parents Without Partners (WA) Inc U	Rfnd Park Restoration Bond & Site Fee	\$578.00
00100489	21/02/2014	Ashmy Pty Ltd T/As Ross North Homes	Rfnd of Verge Fee: 1/65 Eric St	\$960.00
00100490	21/02/2014	Eat No Evil 46 Solomon Street	Rfnd Fiesta Food Vendor Application	\$60.00
00100491	21/02/2014	Amy Johnson 31A Bradshaw Crescent	Ind Devlp Grnt: Junior Calisthetic Team	\$200.00
00100536	26/02/2014	Magixstrata PO Box 214	Rfnd Turf Renovation Deduction: 172-174 Mil	\$1,347.50
00100537	26/02/2014	Iglesia Ni Cristo 496 Morley Drive	Rfnd Park Restoration Bond: SJMP Zone 6	\$540.00
00100538	26/02/2014	Mr N Nici 31 Pepler Avenue	Crossover Subsidy: 19A Godwin Ave	\$813.12
00100539	26/02/2014	Mr N Nici 31 Pepler Avenue	Crossover Subsidy: 32A Henning Crescent	\$893.76
00100540	26/02/2014	Mr S G Yule 154 Lockhart Street	Crossover Subsidy: 154 Lockhart St	\$789.60
00100541	26/02/2014	Mr Philip Joseph 7 Alston Avenue	Crossover Subsidy: 7 Alston Avenue Como	\$728.81
00100542	26/02/2014	Mr D R Mondy 84 Forrest Street	Crossover Subsidy & Slap Replacement: 84 F	\$1,407.30
00100543	26/02/2014	Niche Building Unit 4/27 Pavers Cir	48 Axford St: Verge & Inspection Fee Refund	\$515.00
00100544	26/02/2014	Ms Emma Farrell 74B Bessell Avenue	Rfnd Hall & Key Bond: Collins St Hall	\$1,582.00
00100545	26/02/2014	Zion Praise Harvest 43 Solar Way	Rfnd of Hire & Bin Fees: SJMP Zone 9	\$223.00
00100546	26/02/2014	WA Horticultural Council PO Box 787	Rfnd of Hall & Card Bond: Sth Pth Community	\$470.00
00100547	26/02/2014	Mr Neil Bartlett 3 Phillip Court	Rfnd of Hall & Key Bond: Moresby Hall	\$1,582.00
00100548	26/02/2014	Aneesh Gopidasan 20 Balyat Way	Rfnd of Hall & Key Bond: Manning Hall	\$862.00
00100549	26/02/2014	Mr Stephen Cawthorn 36 Tolarno Bend	Rfnd of Hall & Card Bond: Sth Pth Community	\$830.00
00100550	26/02/2014	Mr Samuel J Applegate PO Box 817	Rfnd of Hall & Card Bond: Sth Pth Community	\$1,600.00
00100551	26/02/2014	Beverly Mower C/- Katrina Roso - P	Rfnd of Park Restoration Bond: SJMP	\$1,080.00
00100555	28/02/2014	Mr B J Steineck & Mr S J Steineck	Overpayment of Underground Power	\$81.63
00100556	28/02/2014	Gaye McKean 1/6 Gardner Street	Ind Devlp Grnt: World Triathlon Series	\$300.00
00100557	28/02/2014	Zeta Orrman 13 Kennard Street	Ind Devlp Grnt: U15's Girls Hockey Champions	\$200.00
00100558	28/02/2014	Factory293 95 Gardner Street	Sponsorship: Factory293 Film Screening	\$500.00
00100559	28/02/2014	Mr Leon Westley Hanstrum 6 George S	Cat Sterilisation Rebate x 2	\$160.00
00100560	28/02/2014	Braemar Lodge 24-32 Charsley Street	Refund to Departing Resident: J Semple A3	\$8,040.00
00100561	28/02/2014	Kensington Cricket Club 20/80 8th A	Rfnd of Bond for the Hire of Morris Mundy Pa	\$500.00
00100562	28/02/2014	Mrs J Moyes PO Box 153	Removal Costs for CPH: Resident - Hardy	\$142.10
00100578	28/02/2014	First National Real Estate: Peak Ce	Rfnd of Overpaid Rates: 18/2 Preston St	\$1,459.50
Total:	Non-Creditors		111	\$913,510.93

Grand Total: 594 \$4,585,173.01

City of South Perth

List of Application for Planning Consent Determined Under Delegated Authority for the Period 1/02/2014 to 28/02/2014

Application #	Ext. Ref.	Date Determined	Address	Applicant	Status	Description
011.2013.00000471.001	ER1/53	4/02/2014	53 Eric ST COMO	Jeff Freeman Architects	Approved	4 Two-Storey Grouped Dwellings
011.2013.00000487.001	CA5/23	20/02/2014	23 Canavan CRES MANNING	Switch Homes For Living	Approved	Grouped Dwelling (Single-Storey)
011.2013.00000492.001	BI3/55	28/02/2014	55B Birdwood AVE COMO	Mr A Chun	Approved	Single House (Single-Storey)
011.2013.00000513.001	WA8/17	28/02/2014	17 Waverley ST SOUTH PERTH	Residential Building WA Pty Ltd	Approved	Single House (Two-Storeys)
011.2013.00000520.001	AN6/2	25/02/2014	2 Anthus CNR WATERFORD	Ms F Ong	Approved	Single House (Two-Storeys)
011.2013.00000562.001	LE3/52	4/02/2014	52B Leonora ST COMO	APG Homes Pty Ltd	Approved	Grouped Dwelling (Two-Storeys)
011.2013.00000563.001	AP1/4	20/02/2014	4 Apus LP WATERFORD	Webb & Brown-Neaves Pty Ltd	Approved	Single House (Two-Storeys)
011.2013.00000584.001	AN6/9	12/02/2014	9 Anthus CNR WATERFORD	Ultimate Homes	Approved	Single House (Two-Storeys)
011.2013.00000587.001	AP1/18	18/02/2014	18 Apus LP WATERFORD	Next Residential	Approved	Single House (Two-Storeys)
011.2013.00000625.001	LA1/70	26/02/2014	70 Labouchere RD SOUTH PERTH	Mr J C Hilton	Approved	Garage Addition to Single House
011.2013.00000627.001	AP1/6	17/02/2014	6 Apus LP WATERFORD	Averna Homes	Approved	Single House (Two-Storeys)
011.2013.00000631.001	AL4/7	3/02/2014	7 Alston AVE COMO	Kalmar Factory Direct	Approved	Patio Addition to Single House
011.2013.00000632.001	CR3/58	25/02/2014	58 Crawshaw CRES MANNING	Ventura Homes Pty Ltd	Approved	Single House (Single-Storey)
011.2013.00000655.001	HE2/66	3/02/2014	66 Henning CRES MANNING	The Plunkett Group	Approved	Single House (Single-Storey)
011.2013.00000658.001	HA1/49	7/02/2014	49 Hampden ST SOUTH PERTH	Abel Roofing	Approved	Patio Addition to Single House
011.2013.00000659.001	MI3/30	4/02/2014	306 Mill Point RD SOUTH PERTH	Ms T Strangio	Approved	Patio Addition to Single House
011.2013.00000661.001	GA2.9	24/02/2014	9 Garden ST SOUTH PERTH	Averna Homes	Approved	Single House (Two-Storeys)
011.2014.00000002.001	DU2/7	4/02/2014	7 Dungarvan CT WATERFORD	Revell Landscaping	Approved	Fence Addition to Single House
011.2014.00000005.001	SI2/22	7/02/2014	22 Sixth AVE KENSINGTON	Mr P Collis	Approved	Amended Approval
011.2014.00000015.001	LO3/15	7/02/2014	15 Lowan LP KARAWARA	Patio Perfect	Approved	Patio Addition to Single House
011.2014.00000016.001	SA3/8	4/02/2014	8 Sandgate ST SOUTH PERTH	Mr K G Wyatt	Approved	Additions to Grouped Dwelling
011.2014.00000019.001	WO1/16	10/02/2014	16 Wooltana ST COMO	Mr P R Kerr	Approved	Additions to Single House

List of Application for Planning Consent Determined Under Delegated Authority for the Period 1/02/2014 to 28/02/2014

Application #	Ext. Ref.	Date Determined	Address	Applicant	Status	Description
011.2014.00000021.001	DO2/96	7/02/2014	96 Douglas AVE SOUTH PERTH	Mr G Woods	Approved	Patio Addition to Single House
011.2014.00000022.001	BA2/6	5/02/2014	6 Banksia TCE SOUTH PERTH	Ms A K Y Lee	Approved	Fence Addition to Single House
011.2014.00000023.001	AX1/33	6/02/2014	33 Axford ST COMO	Patio Perfect	Approved	Patio Addition to Single House
011.2014.00000024.001	FI1/4	25/02/2014	4 Fifth AVE KENSINGTON	Mr I Melotte	Approved	Additions to Single House
011.2014.00000033.001	LA7/3	13/02/2014	3 Lawrence ST COMO	Patio Living	Approved	Patio Addition to Grouped Dwelling
011.2014.00000035.001	CA11/3	13/02/2014	37 Carlow CIR WATERFORD	Austin Developments	Approved	Patio Addition to Single House
011.2014.00000036.001	BR7/38	19/02/2014	38 Broome ST SOUTH PERTH	APG Homes Pty Ltd	Approved	Single House (Two-Storeys)
011.2014.00000040.001	GR2/25	14/02/2014	25A Griffin CRES MANNING	Highline Ltd	Approved	Patio Addition to Single House
011.2014.00000041.001	HO1/48	19/02/2014	48 Hobbs AVE COMO	Mr B Wessels	Approved	Carport Addition to Grouped Dwelling
011.2014.00000043.001	CO6/21	11/02/2014	217 Coode ST COMO	Outdoor World	Approved	Patio Addition to Grouped Dwelling
011.2014.00000044.001	HA3/1	26/02/2014	1 Hardy ST SOUTH PERTH	Aiden Patios	Approved	Patio Addition to Multiple Dwelling
011.2014.00000045.001	EL2/17	5/02/2014	17 Eleanor ST COMO	Aussie Patio Designs	Approved	Patio Addition to Grouped Dwelling
011.2014.00000048.001	HO5/17	6/02/2014	17A Howard PDE SALTER POINT	Domination Homes	Approved	Amended Approval
011.2014.00000056.001	LA6/19	12/02/2014	19 Lawler ST SOUTH PERTH	Ms S Edkins	Approved	Fence Addition to Single House
011.2014.00000057.001	RO5/8	25/02/2014	8 Roseberry AVE SOUTH PERTH	Mr H Bhasin	Approved	Fence Addition to Single House
011.2014.00000059.001	RO5/6	25/02/2014	6 Roseberry AVE SOUTH PERTH	Mr H Bhasin	Approved	Fence Addition to Single House
011.2014.00000062.001	CO6/61	25/02/2014	61 Coode ST SOUTH PERTH	Mrs S K Swift	Approved	Fence Addition to Single House
011.2014.00000064.001	ER1/41	27/02/2014	41 Eric ST COMO	Mr M G Cullen	Approved	Patio Addition to Grouped Dwelling
011.2014.00000067.001	HO5/23	12/02/2014	23B Howard PDE SALTER POINT	Spinifex Sheds and Patios	Approved	Outbuilding Addition to Single House
011.2014.00000068.001	LE5/26	26/02/2014	26 Ley ST COMO	Mr S Tzapazi	Approved	Fence Addition to Single House
011.2014.00000072.001	CO10/1	20/02/2014	18 Cornish CRES MANNING	Ms P J Crommelin	Approved	Fence Addition to Grouped Dwelling
011.2014.00000080.001	GR2/60	18/02/2014	60 Griffin CRES MANNING	Patio Perfect	Approved	Patio Addition to Grouped Dwelling
011.2014.00000082.001	MU2/48	27/02/2014	48 Monk ST KENSINGTON	Gary Keen Design	Approved	Additions to Single House
011.2014.000000657.001	SA1/17	19/02/2014	17 Salisbury AVE SOUTH PERTH	Summit Homes Group	Approved	Additions to Single House

Policy P103 Communication and Consultation

Responsible Business Unit/s	Community, Culture and Recreation
Responsible Officer	Manager Community, Culture and Recreation
Affected Business Unit/s	All business units involved with community and stakeholder consultation

POLICY OBJECTIVES

Council exists to make decisions on behalf of all members of the community. It is important that the views of the broader community are obtained so Council can consider them in the decision making process. The City Council has established the following principles with regard to communication and consultation with the community and other stakeholders. It provides a framework and set of guiding principles for communication and consultation with the community.

The City:

- values feedback and will endeavour to maximise community and stakeholder participation in its activities;
- will implement practices to ensure an appropriate level of communication and consultation;
- will convey to the community and stakeholders its activities, their objectives and feedback opportunities;
- will consider views expressed by the community and stakeholders in its decision making; and
- will ensure the community and other stakeholders are kept informed.

POLICY SCOPE

This Policy affects all employees involved with community and stakeholder consultation and the wider community.

POLICY STATEMENT

To ensure an appropriate communication and consultation process is applied to the different activities of the City, a Communication and Consultation Matrix has been developed. The Matrix identifies four distinct levels in the communication and consultation process. The level selected will have varying resource implications, with the higher the level, the higher the resource implication.

Level of Communication and Consultation	Objective	Promise to Community and Stakeholders	Examples /Tools
(1) Inform	To provide the community and stakeholders with balanced and objective information to assist them in understanding the activity, alternatives and/or solutions	We will keep you informed	Brochures, fact sheets, website, Peninsula, media releases
(2) Consult	To obtain community and stakeholder feedback on analysis, alternatives and/or decisions	We will keep you informed, listen to and acknowledge concerns, and provide feedback on how public and stakeholder input influenced the decision.	Public comment, surveys, public meetings, focus groups

(3) Involve	To work directly with all the community and stakeholders throughout the process to ensure their issues and concerns are consistently understood and considered	We will work with you to ensure your concerns and issues are directly reflected in the alternatives developed and provide feedback on how public input influenced the decision.	Workshops, ward meetings
(4) Collaborate	To partner with the public and stakeholders in each aspect of the decision including the development of alternatives and the identification of the preferred solution	We will look to you for direct advice and innovation in formulating solutions and incorporate your advice and recommendations into the decisions to the maximum extent possible.	Community Advisory Groups

POLICY STATEMENT

The role of elected ~~M~~members' role in this process is to ensure the principles outlined in this Policy are encompassed in the decision making process of Council. Where Council's decision making is involved, the City's administration is responsible for:

- Identifying the ~~c~~Communication and ~~c~~Consultation opportunity;
- Recommending the appropriate level of ~~c~~ommunication and ~~c~~onsultation;
- Determining and implementing the ~~c~~ommunication and ~~c~~onsultation methodology; and,
- Reporting to Council on the outcomes of the ~~c~~ommunication and ~~c~~onsultation process.

It should be noted that community and **stakeholder** feedback is one part of the information gathering process upon which decisions are based. Other information which may be taken into account includes technical advice, legal advice, third party expert advice and other stakeholder advice.

LEGISLATION/ LOCAL LAW REQUIREMENTS

Not applicable

OTHER RELEVANT POLICIES/ KEY DOCUMENTS

P112: Community Advisory Groups
City of South Perth Strategic Plan 2013-2023



Policy P667 Member Entitlements

Responsible Business Unit/s	Governance and Administration
Responsible Officer	Manager Governance and Administration, Chief Executive Officer
Affected Business Unit/s	Governance and Administration

POLICY OBJECTIVES

Members of council are required to perform a number of functions in the fulfilment of their duties. The City provides members with allowances, equipment and reimburses members for specified expenses incurred in the performance of their duties. The City also provides members with the opportunity to attend conferences, seminars and training courses. This policy outlines the benefits that will be provided to all members to enable them to effectively fulfil their duties.

POLICY SCOPE

This policy is relevant to the Mayor, Councillors and the wider community to identify the allowances and expenses the Mayor and Councillors available to them.

POLICY STATEMENT

Member Allowances

Under the *Local Government Act 1995* ("the LGA") the Council is required to determine the amount of allowances that members are entitled to receive within prescribed limits which are set out in the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*. The amount of these allowances will be reviewed each year by Council as part of the annual budget development process and the revised amount will then be set by a resolution of Council made by an absolute majority.

Meeting Attendance Fees

Council may resolve each financial year to set an annual meeting attendance fee in accordance with section 5.99 of the LGA, and within the limits prescribed by regulation 34 of the Administration Regulations .

Mayoral Allowance

Council may resolve each financial year to set the annual mayoral allowance in accordance with section 5.98(5) of the LGA, and within the limits prescribed by regulation 33 of the Administration Regulations.

Mayoral Vehicle

Council may resolve to provide a mayoral vehicle or vehicle allowance as part of the mayoral allowance.

Deputy Mayoral Allowance

Council may resolve each financial year to set the annual allowance for the deputy mayor in accordance with section 5.98A of the LGA, and within the limits prescribed by regulation 33A of the Administration Regulations, currently prescribed as 25% of the mayoral allowance.

Telecommunications & Technology Allowance

Council may resolve each financial year to determine the entitlement of each member to an annual telecommunications allowance and a technology allowance in accordance with section 5.99A of the LGA, and within the limits prescribed by regulations 34A and 34AA respectively of the Administration Regulations.

Attachment 10.7.1

In order to ensure that members are able to maintain contact with the community and their electorate the City provides each member with an annual telecommunications allowance as outlined above. The City will not **generally** provide equipment to members such as fax machines, telephones, mobile phones or laptops (**exceptions are noted below**). The City will not make arrangements to pay telephone, internet or email accounts incurred by members. It is expected that members will make arrangements for the purchase of equipment and the payment of accounts using their annual allowances.

Provision of Equipment for Elected Members and the Office of the Mayor

The City will provide the Office of the Mayor with a mobile phone for the Mayor's use.

Member Reimbursements

Travel

Members who are required to travel to council meetings are entitled to reimbursement of the costs incurred in doing so in accordance with section 5.98(2) of the LGA. Regulation 31 of the Administration Regulations prescribes the extent to which such travel costs may be reimbursed.

Members may also be entitled, pursuant to section 5.98(2)(b) of the LGA and regulation 32 of the Administration Regulations, to reimbursement of expenses incurred in travelling in connection with their duties as councillors, including attendance at briefings, workshops, presentations, deputations, ceremonies (ie Australia Day, Anzac Day and Citizenship), functions and receptions, training and seminars, on-site inspections within the City and similar activities.

In addition, Council may approve for reimbursement an expense which has been incurred by a Council Member 'in performing a function under the express authority of the local government' - see section 5.98(2)(b) and regulation 32(a).

The extent to which an expense of this kind may be reimbursed is the actual amount, verified by sufficient documentation. Council may approve reimbursement of the expense either in a particular case or generally, and if the latter, must set *the extent* to which the expense can be reimbursed - see sub-sections 5.98(3) & (4).

Regulation 32(2) requires that where a travel expense is incurred by a member, the extent to which it can be reimbursed is the actual amount of the expense verified by sufficient information.

Childcare

Members who incur childcare costs as a result of attending council meetings are entitled to reimbursement in accordance with section 5.98(2) as prescribed in regulation 31 of the Administration Regulations.

In addition members are entitled, pursuant to section 5.98(2)(b) of the LGA (as prescribed in regulation 32 of the Administration Regulations) to reimbursement of childcare expenses incurred in connection with their duties as councillors, other than attendance at council meetings, including attendance at briefings, workshops, presentations, deputations, ceremonies (i.e. Australia Day, Anzac Day and Citizenship), functions and receptions, training and seminars, on-site inspections within the City and similar activities.

Other Expenses

It is not expected that members will incur any other expenses in the performance of their duties. Where a member does incur any other expense in the performance of their duties which the member believes they are entitled to have reimbursed, the council shall decide whether that expense should be reimbursed and if so to what extent in accordance with the LGA and the Administration Regulations.

Conference Attendance

The City recognises the importance of member training and development including attendance at conferences or seminars. The Chief Executive Officer may authorise registration for conferences, seminars or training and development within Western Australia. The registration must be relevant to the duties of the member and is subject to the availability of funds. If the Chief Executive Officer declines to authorise the registration of a member, the member may refer the request to Council for consideration. The Council must approve registrations for members to attend overseas events.

Members Clothing Apparel and Equipment

In order to assist members in the performance of their duties the following clothing and equipment will be provided to all members:

- A City of South Perth polo neck t-shirt;
- A City of South Perth tie or neck scarf;
- A four drawer filing cabinet with inserts;
- A City of South Perth name badge; and,
- 500 City of South Perth business cards.
- iPad

At the conclusion of their term of office members are entitled to retain possession of the above items.

LEGISLATION/ LOCAL LAW REQUIREMENTS

Local Government Act 1995

OTHER RELEVANT POLICIES/ KEY DOCUMENTS

P665: Use of Council Facilities
P669: Training and Development
P680: **Electronic Agendas**